The magazine for Sinclair users and TIMEX/Sinclair users

SYNC®

July/August 1983
Volume 3, Number 4

$2.95

BUYER'S GUIDE: PART II

SYNC AT THE WORKBENCH: Robotics on a Budget • Build a "TS 2000"
Connect a Monitor • Add a Counter • Add a Joystick • Hardware Tips
MACHINE LANGUAGE: MC and your TV Screen • REVIEWS: Votem

0 08
14024 14354

SPEND MORE TIME WITH YOUR TIMEX

Action-packed new computer games. Time-saving home and business software. Add-ons to make your Timex more versatile and powerful than ever before. These are just a few of the reasons you'll be spending a lot more time with your Timex once you discover Data-Assette—products developed specifically for your Timex/Sinclair Computer.

ADD-ONS

Here are the accessories that will make your Timex as powerful and versatile as computers costing lots more. Expand your memory. Simplify loading and copying. All without breaking your budget.

- **ZX-99 TAPE CONTROL UNIT** Advanced data processing features at a fraction of the cost. Mass storage. Save, load, and merge files. Interface with any serial printer. Automatically control up to four cassette decks. Price: $99.95.

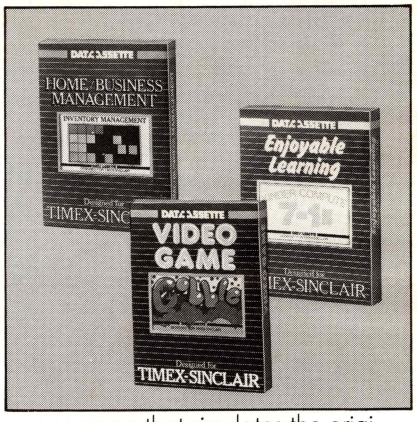
- **PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM** No more tape headaches. Sets record and playback levels precisely. Checks head alignment. Includes an in-depth book on the use of cassette recorders with microcomputers. Price: $29.95.

- **RAM EXPANSION PACKS** The fastest, least expensive way to add powerful memory expansion to your Timex. Designed so they won't shake loose. 16K Unit: $39.95 32K Unit: $89.95 64K Unit: $149.95

- **POWER SUPPLY** Foil that flicker and fade. A full one amp will support a host of peripherals. And a convenient on/off switch for easy power-up/power-down. Price: $19.95

SOFTWARE

GAMES (REQUIRE 16K)



- **Great Western** Hit the trail to adventure as you make the decisions that will spell survival or disaster in the great outdoors. Price: $19.95
- **Time Trippers** Take a trip through history as you work to patch time-bending holes that riddle the universe. Arcade adventure at its best. Price: $19.95
- **Gobble** A fast-moving maze game that simulates the original. Players can advance to ten different levels of difficulty for a real challenge. Price: $19.95

ENJOYABLE LEARNING

- **Micro Music** (requires 32K) Converts your computer keyboard into a musical one generating 43 musical tones (3½ octaves) that can be heard through headphones or your cassette player. Price: $9.95
- **ZX Compiler** Convert your ZX-81/TS-1000 BASIC programs to machine language. Increases execution speed and teaches you the nuances of compiled programs. Price: $24.95

Ask for Data-Assette software and add-ons at your computer dealer. For further information, call Data-Assette (1-800-932-4807) or send $2.50 (creditable toward purchase) for a complete catalog of Data-Assette products. And plan on spending alot more time with your Timex.

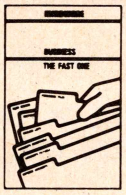
WATCH FOR NEXT MONTH'S NEW RELEASES

DATA ASSETTE

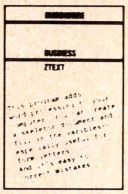
56 South Third Street, Oxford, PA 19363

THE MINDWARE LINE OF SOFTWARE FOR TIMEX/SINCLAIR COMPUTERS

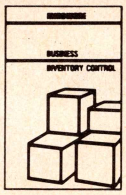
MATRIX PLANNER
An all-purpose electronic spreadsheet.
$22.95



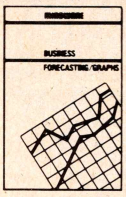
THE FAST ONE
Store, organize and retrieve data instantly.
$24.95



Z-TEXT
A useful word processing program.
$19.95

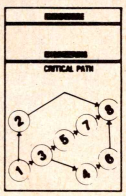


INVENTORY CONTROL
Two ways to keep track of inventories.
$22.95

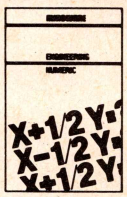


FORECASTING GRAPHS
Analyzes growth trends and plots graphs.
$22.95

SLIDE SHOW
Creates and runs video display shows.
$22.95

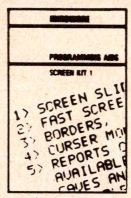


CRITICAL PATH
Gets complex scheduling under control.
$19.95

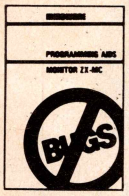


NUMERIC
Solves math formulas and draws graphs.
$24.95

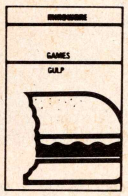
TOOLKIT
Shortcut commands for programmers.
$19.95



SCREEN KIT
Routines to enhance screen displays.
$19.95

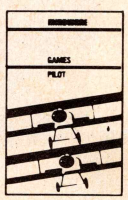


MONITOR
Tests and debugs programs in machine code.
$19.95



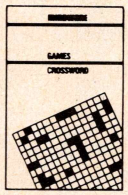
GULP
Gobble your way through mazes, chased by ogres.
$15.95

LABYRINTH
Can you find your way through 3-D corridors?
$15.95

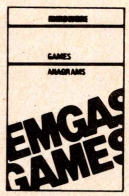


PILOT
Cockpit controls that teach you how to navigate.
$19.95

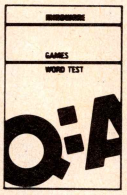
GRAPHIC GOLF
A challenging 18-hole golf course.
$9.95



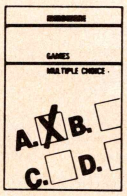
CROSSWORD
Create and play your own crosswords.
$15.95



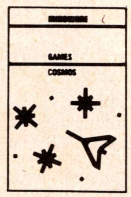
ANAGRAMS
Try to put the scrambled words back in order.
$15.95



WORD TEST
All kinds of question and answer tests.
$15.95



MULTIPLE CHOICE
Can you pick the correct answer?
$15.95



COSMOS
Hyperspace laser battles among the stars!
$15.95

- **FAST LOADING** Mindware's proprietary Quickload™ feature lets you load programs up to four times faster than conventional Timex/Sinclair programs. Quickload software also alerts you to misloads, and lets you restart the tape from the point of interruption, without re-loading from the beginning.

- **QUALITY TITLES** Mindware software is written by top British software developers, including Picturesque, Hewson, Hilderbay, Asher, Campbell, Axis, Jones, Vortex and Silversoft.

- **USER-FRIENDLY** Documentation provides clear instructions, learning examples, and trouble-shooting tips. (All programs require 16K.)

THE ONLY PLAIN PAPER, DOT-MATRIX PRINTER FOR THE TIMEX/SINCLAIR SYSTEM

Mindware's MW-100 gives you the ability to make hard copies of programs, data, mailing lists, and screen graphics.

SPECIAL OFFER: Order a MW-100 printer for $119.00 and get your choice of any two Mindware software titles **FREE;** plus **5 FREE** rolls of paper (comparable retail value, $150-182.00).
Thousands of MW-100's have sold nationally at a retail price of $129.95 (Printer alone).

SOFTWARE ORDER

Title	Price
Postage & handling	2.25
Total (Mass.residents add 5% tax)	

SPECIAL PRINTER OFFER - Retail value, $150-182.00

MW-100 printer -	119.00
Two software titles free:	N/C
	N/C
Postage & handling	4.95
Total (Mass. residents add 5% tax)	

Total_____enclosed is ☐ check ☐ money order

Charge to ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Number _____

Expiry _____ Signature _____
Please Print

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Volume discounts available to dealers and schools.

Send more info on:
☐ Quickload software.
☐ MW-100 printer.

SEND TO: Eagle Sales Co./SY
15 Tech Circle Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-3368

21st CENTURY ELECTRONICS

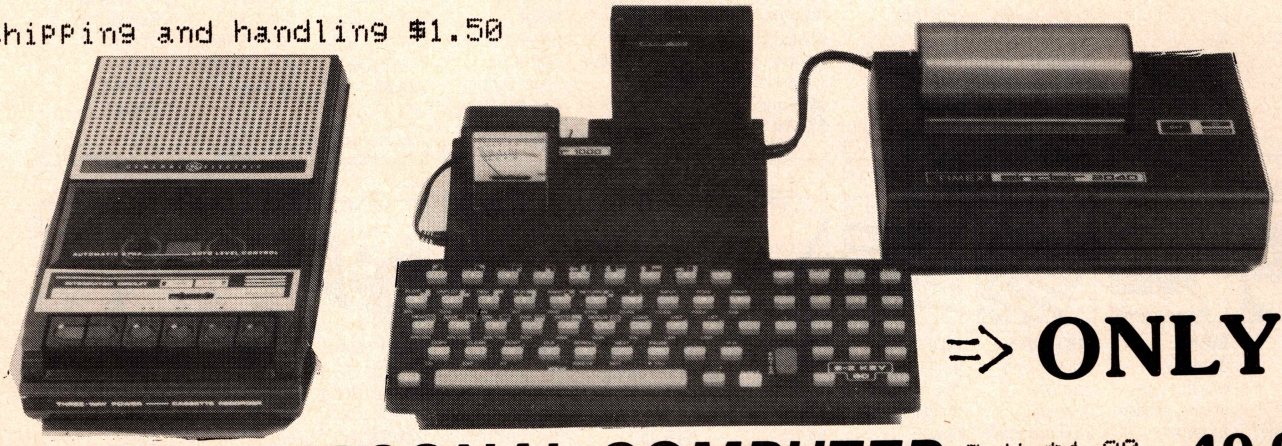
THE FORTH CORNER
Z-X FORTH $34.95
(on cassete)
MULTI FORTH $49.95
(on eprom board
STARTING FORTH
(by leo brodie)
HARD COVER $22.00
SOFT COVER $18.00

21ST CENTURY ELECTRONICS

6813 POLK STR.
GUTTENBERG N.J.
7093
TELE.(201)869-2616

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR CALL FOR C.O.D.

shippin9 and handlin9 $1.50



⇒ ONLY ⇐

T/S 1000™ PERSONAL COMPUTER P/H $4.00 49.95
TIMEX SINCLAIR™ PERSONAL PRINTER 89.95
E-Z KEY KEYBOARD 84.95
L&G VU-LOAD MONITER 20.95

****

MEMOTECH

64K	$149.95
32K	99.95
16K	49.95
HI RES GRAPHICS	99.95
MEMOCALC	99.95
PRINTER AND INTERFACE RS232 INTERFACE	399.95 99.95
PARALLAL INTERFACE	74.95
KEYBOARD	99.95

21st CENTURY ELECTRONICS
SALESDATA 2E

THIS IS A TRUE SALES DATA AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM. ONE, THAT IS COMPLETELY USER FRIENDLY. THERE IS NO SETTING UP OF A FORMAT, TO MAKE THIS PROGRAM WORK. JUST PUT IN YOUR OWN COMPANY NAME, THE YEAR AND THE QUARTER YOU WILL BE USING THIS PROGRAM FOR, AND YOU ARE READY TO START PUTTING IN DATA.

EVEN WITH ALL THE POWER AVALIABLE IN THIS PROGRAM, WE HAVE BEEN ABLE TO PUT IT INTO 16K SO THAT YOU CAN USE IT WITH THE BASE SYSTEM.

THE PROGRAM COMES WITH FULL DOCUMENTATION AND IS MENUE DRIVEN. WE HAVE PUT A FEW ERROR CORRECTING ROUTINES IN IT, TO MAKE THE PROGRAM EASIER TO OPERATE.

WHEN YOU PURCHASE THIS PROGRAM, YOU NOT ONLY GET THE PROGRAM BUT YOU WILL BE PUT ON OUR PREFERRED LIST, ENABELING YOU TO GET ALL UPDATED VERSIONS OF THIS PROGRAM FOR A NOMINAL FEE. YOU WILL ALSO BE ABLE TO PURCHASE ANY OF OUR FUTURE BUSINESS PROGRAMS AT A DISCOUNTED RATE. WITH OUR FUTURE PROGRAMS YOU WILL BE ABLE TO PUT TOGETHER A FULL BLOWN BUSINESS ON YOUR TIMEX/1000.

21st CENTURY ELECTRONICS
SALESDATA 2E
$ =>34.95 <=

21 CENTURY SALES REPORT

MENUE

(1) ENTER STARTUP DATA
(AFTER STARTUP DATA HAS BEEN)
(ENTERED DO NOT PRESS NO. 1 OR)
(YOU WILL LOSE ALL THE DATA YOU)
(HAVE ENTERED)
(2) ENTER DATA
(3) READ WEEKLY TOTAL
(4) READ TOTAL SALES TO DATE
(5) CALL CUSTOMER RECORD
(6) TO SAVE DATA
(7) ADD A NEW CUSTOMER
(8) SEARCH LAST YEARS RECORDS
(9) FIND AMOUNT OF MEMORY LEFT
(0) READ CUSTOMER LIST

FLOPPY DISK INTERFACE FOR TIMEX BUS	$189.00
POWER AND CABLES FOR 2 DRIVES	$ 69.00
DOUBLE SIDE-DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	$198.95
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE PACKAGE(DISK)	$ 35.00
HUNTER 8K NON VOLITILE MEMORY KIT	$29.95
BARE BOARD W/MANUAL	13.05
ASSEMBLED BOARD W/8K CMOS RAM	59.95
S. and H.	$1.95
N.J. residents 6 PCT. SALES TAX	

SOFTSYNC SOFTWARE

MOTHERSHIP	$16.95
NIGHTGUNNER	14.95
SUPERCHESS	19.95
MAZOGS	19.95
TOOLKIT	14.95
BIORYTHMS	14.95
RED ALERT	14.95
shippin9 and handlin9	$1.50
n.j. residents add 6 PCT. sales tax	

FOR INFORMATION OR PRICE ON THE TIMEX/1500 CALL OR WRITE

The Magazine for Sinclair users and Timex/Sinclair users

SYNC

July/August 1983 Volume 3, Number 4

DEPARTMENTS

5 Letters

75 Read This First

7 SYNC Notes ..... *Grosjean*

116 Glitchoidz Report

11 Try This ..... *Brodsky, Chandler, Marasa*

85 Just for Fun ..... *Adams, Koenig, Schultz*

12 Perceptions ..... *Ornstein*
INPUT, OUTPUT, and Other Confusing Things

77 Timex Developments ..... *Grosjean*

120 Index to Advertisers

SYNC AT THE WORKBENCH

18 Robotics on a Budget ..... *Taylor*
Your TS1000/ZX81 as a controller

32 So You Wish You Had Bought a TS2000 ..... *Day*
Color, sound, and a joystick on your TS1000/ZX81

50 Connect a Monitor ..... *Lewart*
One transistor

52 A Joystick for the TS1000 ..... *Stephens*
Adding an Atari joystick

56 2K-4K Upgrade ..... *Glidden*
Expanding your RAM

92 Adding a Counter in Hardware ..... *Puerzer*
Keeping time

PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES

66 Stringing along with the ZX81 ..... *Wentlink*
Using READ and DATA

74 RUNning with Reduced RAM ..... *Hartung*
Save time by lowering RAMTOP

MACHINE LANGUAGE

86 Machine Code and Your TV Screen ..... *Doakes*
Introduction to machine code, part 3

REVIEWS

76 The Votem ..... *Kelly*
Hardware review

78 Memopak HRG ..... *Herriott*
Hardware review

BUYER'S GUIDE SUPPLEMENT

80 Directory of Suppliers

100 Improving Your Computer

100 Extending Your Computer

101 Programming Your Computer

101 Using Your Computer: Programs

105 Enjoying Your Computer: Games

Staff

Founder/Editor-in-Chief ..... **David Ahl**
Managing Editor ..... **Paul Grosjean**
Contributing Editor ..... **David Ornstein**
U.K. Correspondent ..... **Martin Wren-Hilton**
Art Director ..... **Patrick Calkins**
Assistant Art Director ..... **Diana Negri Rudio**
Typesetting ..... **Karen Brown**
Operations Manager ..... **Patricia Kennelly**
Fulfillment ..... **Frances Miskovich**
..... **Carol Vita**
Advertising Sales Manager ..... **Karen Musmeci**
Advertising Coordinator ..... **Claudia Reinhardt**

SYNC Magazine is published by the Consumer Computers and Electronics Division of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.
Larry Sporn ..... President
J. Scott Briggs ..... Vice President, Marketing
Eileen G. Markowitz ..... Vice President, General Manager
Peter Blank ..... Creative Director

Volume 3, Number 4

SYNC (USPS: 585-490; ISSN: 0279-5701) is published bi-monthly by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President; Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice-President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10001, and at additional mailing offices.

Copyright © 1983 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Bette Amado, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

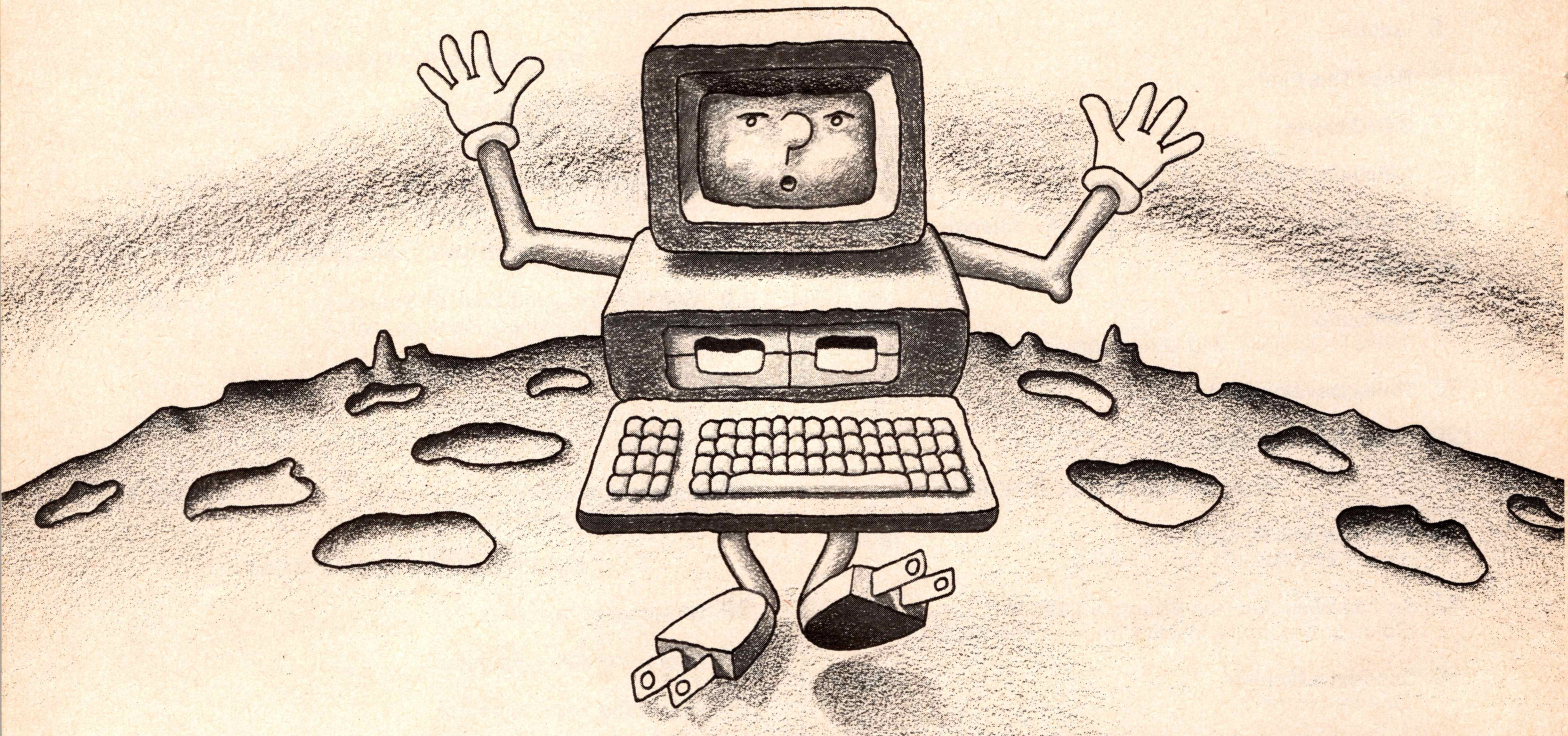
Subscription rates: USA: One year (6 issues), $16; two years (12 issues), $30; three years (18 issues), $42. Canada: $3 per year additional. Other foreign: $5 per year additional.

For *SYNC* advertising information, contact Karen Musmeci, *SYNC* Advertising Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016 (phone: 212/725-4216).

All other correspondence should be addressed to: *SYNC*, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. In U.K. to: *SYNC*, 10 Bishops Way, Sutton Coldfield, W. Midlands B74 4XU.

Postmaster: Send address changes to: *SYNC*, PO Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

"What more can I do?"



Your computer can probably do more for you than you originally thought. And learning to expand its capabilities is as easy as reading a good book.

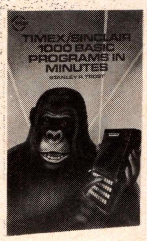
SYBEX is the pioneer of computer book publishing, offering over 60 titles developed for beginners through advanced. They are so well written and easy to understand that virtually anyone can learn to operate a computer in a matter of hours.

Your Timex/Sinclair 1000™ and ZX81 **by Douglas Hergert** ($6.95) Learn the ins and outs of your Timex/Sinclair 1000.™ You can learn how to connect the computer to your television set, program it, perform math, make bar graphs and play games.

The Timex/Sinclair 1000™ BASIC Handbook **by Douglas Hergert** ($7.95) This is the indispensable computerside companion for programming your Timex/Sinclair 1000.™ You will find clear descriptions, proper syntax and examples of every keyword and function in the Timex/Sinclair 1000™ BASIC vocabulary.

Timex/Sinclair 1000™ BASIC Programs in Minutes **by Stanley R. Trost** ($7.95) Get the advantages of programming your Timex/Sinclair 1000™ without having to learn how to program. This collection of BASIC programs allows you to: calculate home finances, analyze business and personal investments, investigate real estate options and much more.

More Uses for Your Timex/Sinclair 1000:™ Astronomy on Your Computer **by Eric Burgess** ($8.95) Study the stars and planets in your own home. The ready-to-run programs allow you to observe constellations,



stars, planets, meteor showers and all that is celestial—on your television screen.

SYBEX books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. For a free catalog, mail the coupon or call TOLL-FREE 800/227-2346. Prices subject to change without notice.

Send me: ☐ A free catalog
☐ 0-099 *Your T/S 1000™ and ZX81* $6.95
☐ 0-113 *The T/S 1000™ BASIC Handbook* $7.95
☐ 0-119 *T/S 1000™ BASIC Programs in Minutes* $7.95
☐ 0-112 *More Uses for Your T/S 1000:™ Astronomy on Your Computer* $8.95

Add: ☐ $2.00/Book UPS ☐ 6½% Sales Tax CA Res.
☐ $12.00/Book Overseas Mail

Charge my:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card #_____ Exp. Date_____
Total Amount Enclosed $_____
Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____

Mail to: SYBEX Inc., 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710

© 1983 SYBEX, Inc. 17-5A

SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS

letters

Loan Amortization

Dear Editor:

I would like to suggest two changes in the loan amortization program (*SYNC* 3:1, p. 30):

Add:

```
124 PRINT
125 PRINT "TOTAL PAID IS:#$";P*MO
```

Change line 145 to:

```
145 FOR I=1 TO MO
```

The "TOTAL PAID" line is useful in comparing two different mortgage programs, e.g., a home loan at 13.5% for 30 years versus 12.25% for 15 years. The change in line 145 makes the amortization chart run with the length of the loan.

Len Parkin
12 Hughes Pl.
Summit, NJ 07901

LOADing Problems

Dear Editor:

I have had periodic trouble with SAVEing and LOADing with my ZX81. I went to a negative ground cassette, thinking that would help. But not too much!

Then I watched the output from the recorder on a scope. As compared with prerecorded tape, my tapes were relatively noisy and errative and slightly fluctuating in audio level. I then opened the recorder and disabled the automatic recording level control.

I have not had the problem since. It gives you a good feeling to see a tape LOAD without a flaw, especially when you work two or three hours programming for a file.

Phil Epp
5662 N. Seneca
Wichita, KS 67204

Ed.—LOADing and RAM pack wobble seem to top the list of problems we hear about. In our next issue we will gather some of the suggestions for dealing with these problems.

Mazogs

Dear Editor:

I recently acquired the *Mazogs* game and found it to be one of the best I have yet seen for the ZX81. I did find one minor bug in it though. When the entire maze is displayed at the end of the game, the computer will crash if you scroll the maze past the top or bottom border. This can be remedied by rewriting line 1050 as follows:

```
1050 LET X=X+(K$="J")-(K$="H")+
(K$="S")*64-(K$="W")*64+(X=MST+
64)*64-(X=MST+1504)*64
```

My congratulations to Don Priestly on this excellent game and I will be looking forward to more of his creations.

Glen Martin
Ultimatum
3470 McKinley Dr.
Abbotsford, B.C.
Canada V2S 6B7

Keeping Time

Dear Editor:

I have received several requests for the seconds indication for the face clock in my article in *SYNC* 3:1. This is one way to add the seconds, but it requires more than 2K RAM:

```
230 FOR Q=3 TO 36
231 LET R=Q/23*PI
232 PLOT 27+18*SIN R,22+18*COS R
233 UNPLOT 27+18*SIN R,22+18*COS
R
234 NEXT Q
235 PAUSE 166
```

Another question was how to adjust the timing of the clock. Here is how I do it: Using WWV time or other accurate means, time the clock for a full hour. Then, if it is fast by 7 seconds, for example, add 7 to the PAUSE value. If it is slow by 12 seconds, for example, subtract 12 from the PAUSE value.

Chuck Dawson
6520 Victoria
Ft. Worth, TX 76118

Ed.—The author also has developed two machine code clock programs with seconds. These require at least 16K RAM. He will supply them on tape to anyone interested for $10.

EPROM Programmer

Dear Editor:

I have a ZX81 with a Memotech 64K RAM pack. The Memopak includes 8K RAM which fills the transparent block of memory from 8-16K. Since this area is now occupied, is it still possible for me to use the EPROM Programmer in *SYNC* 3:1? What, if any, modification is necessary?

John Graf
12669 Mollylea Dr.
Baton Rouge, LA 70815

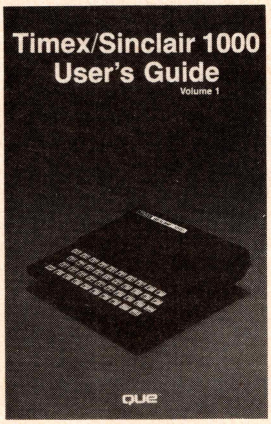
Dan Schaaf—There is a problem, but because each memory pack probably does things slightly differently (and because I do not have one or a schematic of one), I do not know of a way to make the circuit work without more specific information. In principle, it would be an easy matter. There is a probably a problem also with 32K packs. But I see no problem with 16K packs since they do not address the ROM space. I have also received letters about my pin assignments. I would advise getting the data sheet for the EPROM you buy and then use its pin assignments.

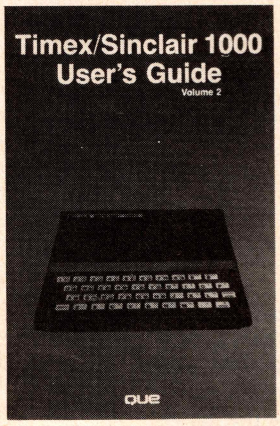
A T/S 1000 "PROGRAM"

10 **IF** YOU OWN A T/S 1000, A GOOD VALUE, **GO TO 30**

20 **IF** YOU DON'T OWN ONE, BUT ARE EXCITED ABOUT ITS CAPABILITIES AND WANT TO BE INFORMED, **GO TO 30**

30 **GO TO** BOOKSTORE **AND** BUY THE *TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000 USER'S GUIDE, VOLUMES 1 AND 2*





Presenting another great value —
The Timex/Sinclair 1000 Series
by QUE

Whether you currently own or are considering buying the T/S 1000, you'll find that these books have *lots of information* and are *easy to understand.* In short, they mean more value for your $ and more exciting uses of your computer.

The books are not only informative, but often humorous, and are loaded with programs, illustrations, flowcharts, and alternatives for accomplishing the most with your T/S 1000. Volume 2 gives information on accessories and games that have been developed for the Timex/Sinclair 1000. Both volumes contain several appendixes that cover a variety of interesting topics.

The Best-Selling Timex/Sinclair 1000 Series also includes a quick-reference pocket dictionary and a computer games book, *Timex/Sinclair 1000 Adventures: Timelost.* Look for them in all bookstores and computer stores.

You can also use the coupon below to order directly from Que or call us toll-free @ 1-800-428-5331

Quantity	Title	
_____	Timex/Sinclair 1000 User's Guide, Vol. 1 @	$ 9.95
_____	Timex/Sinclair 1000 User's Guide, Vol. 2 @	$12.95
_____	Timex/Sinclair 1000 Pocket Dictionary @	$ 4.95
_____	Timex/Sinclair 1000 Adventures: Timelost @	$ 5.95
	Total Retail Price	$33.80

Add $1.50 per book for shipping and handling

SPECIAL DEAL: When you order a complete set, you get all four books for only **$29.95**.

Add $2.00 for shipping and handling on sets

Quantity _____

Indiana residents should add 5% sales tax

Name_____ Address _____

City/State/Zip_____ Total enclosed $ _____

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercharge ☐ Other (specify) _____ Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

que™ 7960 Castleway Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46250

sync notes

Paul Grosjean

SYNC at the Workbench

Our theme section "SYNC at the Workbench" focuses on hardware projects that will enable you to control a robot, convert your ZX81 or TS1000 into a "2000," add a counter and a joystick, extend your RAM, and connect to a monitor.

Since some of these projects involve opening your computer, remember that this will probably void any warranty covering the computer. We also remind you that *such projects are undertaken strictly at the builder's own risk.* SYNC and the authors of the articles cannot be responsible for problems that may arise in attempting these projects.

We know that many readers have never tried a hardware project and that some readers are experienced hardware builders who can do a project with a schematic, a parts list, and a few directions. Obviously, not all projects can be done by the beginner, but our standing request is that, whenever possible, articles be written so that, when the person who has never tried a hardware project looks at an article, he will say,"That looks like something I could do."

We hope that you will enjoy these challenges of hardware construction and alteration.

Next Issue

The theme section for our next issue will be "SYNC at the Library." The section will include as complete a list as possible of the books available for the ZX/TS computers in the Buyer's Guide format, newsletters, periodicals, indexes, some general books on computing, and book reviews.

We will also include a User Group listing. We ask that all user groups drop us a card giving the following information. Name of group; geographic area or interest served; contact procedure (person, address, phone where relevant); newsletter name if any. Address your card: User Group Listing, SYNC Magazine, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

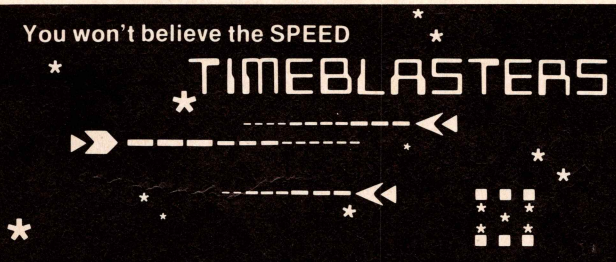
Buyer's Guide Supplement

The response of entries for our Buyer's Guide Issue was so overwhelming that we did not have space for all the entries or time to process them. We could not include several categories (Biorhythms, Horse Racing, Golf, Hangman, and Astronomy). These categories and the remaining entries are in our "Buyer's Guide Supplement."

The supplement follows the same format as the Buyer's Guide. The supplier's name is given in bold face type; check the

You won't believe the SPEED

TIMEBLASTERS



The ULTRA-FAST machine language arcade game for professional gamesters. Lasar blasts, collisions, violent explosions, real-time acceleration, aliens that fire back, and much more, all at a frenzied, machine code pace. 16K $14.95

* **TORPEDO ATTACK** 16K $9.95
* **PHASER WARS** 16K $9.95
* **NFL ***** USFL STATISTICAL SUMMARY** Complete statistics for every team in the league. 3 versions, USFL '83, NFL '81 -'83, NFL '82 -'84. NFL covers two seasons. You update weekly. 16K $14.95
* **EPHEMERIS V** — ASTRONOMERS!! Gives coordinates, sky charts, much more. 16K $14.95

ZX PRO-FILE Inventory Records Personnel Files Mailing Lists etc.
16K $16.95
The just released, machine code updated version of ZX DATA FINDER (below).

- Instant searches
- Printer compatible
- Multi-word searches
- Numeric ordering

* **Z-WRYTER — WORD PROCESSING** $12.95
* **PROFIT PLAN** — Analyze 5 proposals, 30 variables each. A MUST for entrepreneurs. 16K $12.95
* **EZ-HEX** — Write, edit, test, and save machine code hex programs. 16K $12.95
* **ZX DATA FINDER** — Data handling fully explained. 28 page tutorial manual. 16K $14.95
* **METAGRAPHICS** — Draw and save any graphic pattern with machine code cursor control. 16K $14.95
* **CHECKSTUB** — 16K $12.95
* **GRAPH I & II** — 16K $14.95

Name
Address
City
State Zip
Credit Card No.
Exp. Date Signature

robotec, inc.
P.O. Box 55
Rossford, Ohio 43460
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
419-666-2410
High quality cassettes
Fully Guaranteed
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Qty.	Name	Total

Shipping & Handling 1.25
Ohio Residents 5½% Sales Tax
Total
FAST DELIVERY
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

INTERCOMPUTER INC.
T.M.

Expands the use of your TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

• **ASSEMBLER/DEBUGGER "ZXAD" (16K RAM).** Write machine code quickly and easily with this professional quality two-pass assembler. Using ZILOG mnemonics with labels and symbols, 8 pseudo-ops, syntax checking, display or print listing with commands. Debugger includes examine/modifying, breakpoint with registers display, line renumbering occupies 7K. Comprehensive multipage manual.
#PT4003 $18.95

• **STATISTICS PROGRAMS (16K RAM).** Twelve programs with extensive directions for entering data. All programs use provisional mean formulas.
Book: 200 page Introduction and listing. ***NEW*** **#BK9001 $12.95**
6 cassettes: ***NEW*** **#BK902 $17.95**

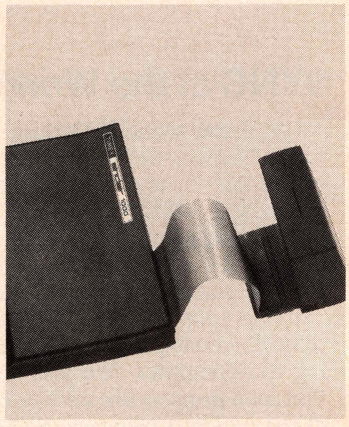
HOME MANAGEMENT

• **BILL ORGANIZER (16K RAM).**
#HM5001 $14.95

• **CHECK BOOK MANAGER (16K RAM).**
#HM5002 $14.95

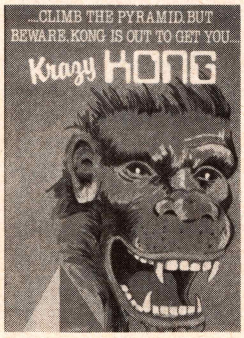
• **ADDRESS BOOK (16K RAM).**
#HM5003 $14.95

• **OCCASION CALENDAR (16K RAM).**
#HM5004 $14.95



Flexible Ribbon Connector

ENTERTAINMENT



*** We offer up to 16% discount on our packages.**
*** We have special prices and terms for user groups, schools, colleges, students, research institutes and libraries.**
*** We pay for shipment for all orders placed before August 31, 1983.**
*** Please write or call us for free brochure and more information.**

• **KRAZY KONG (16K RAM).** A new version of the popular arcade game. This program has all the features of the original and is every bit as fast.
#FG1013 $12.95

• **HOPPER (16K RAM).** Can you help Fergy and his friends get across the highway and back to the Lily pond? Includes crocodiles, logs, varying-speed traffic, etc.
#1017 $12.95

• **TAI (16K RAM).** In any other time or galaxy, the dust ball of the world called TAI would have been quite unimportant. Times change and the entire civilization will be betrayed. You have been chosen to defend TAI. The Galactic future depends on you.
#FG1016 $12.95

• **GHOST HUNT (16K RAM).** Gobble your way through a maze of Ghosts, Power Pills, etc., etc., very fast.
#FG1014 $12.95

• **MAZE DRAG RACE (16K RAM).** Drive through a giant maze 9 times the size of the screen; watch out for other cars, rocks, oil and ice. A really superb machine code game.
#FG1015 $12.95

EDUCATIONAL SERIES

• **EDUVENTURE I (16K RAM).** Answer the questions encountered in each classroom until you make it outside for RECESS and the surprise that awaits you there. (Grade level K-3)
#ED3001 $12.95

• **EDUVENTURE II (16K RAM).** Each new situation requires either your ingenuity or knowledge (or both) to avoid being sent to the principal's office. (Grade level 4-6).
#ED3002 $12.95

• **EDUVENTURE III (16K RAM).** Solve complex puzzles to outwit your teacher and achieve the highest scores. (Grade level 7-9)
#ED3003 $12.95

• **EDUVENTURE IV (16K RAM).** An agile mind and quick reflexes will get you through this maze of mysterious situations — to your DIPLOMA. (Grade level 10-12)
#ED3004 $12.95

MEMOTEC PRODUCTS

MEMORY EXPANSIONS
• **16K RAM #PL7002 $49.95**
• **32K RAM #PL7003 $99.95**
• **64K RAM #PL7004 $149.95**
• **HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS (16K RAM)**
#PL7007 $99.95
• **PLUG-IN KEY BOARD**
#PL7011 $99.95
• **CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE**
#PL7005 $74.95
• **MEMOTECH RS232 INTERFACE**
#PL7006 $99.95

PRINTERS
• **SEIKOSHA GP-100A PRINTER.** The revolutionary low-cost dot matrix impact printer — Uses up to 9.5" paper.
#PL7008 $349.00
• **SEIKOSHA GP-250X PRINTER.** The most intelligent programmable graphic printer — Uses up to 9.5" paper.
#PL7009 $449.00
• **PRINTER—INTERFACE CABLE.**
#PL7010 $19.95
• **MEMOCALC.** Software on plug-in EPROM cartridge — Spread sheet analysis — Up to 7000 numbers (when used with 64K).
#BS200C $49.95
• **MEMOASSEMBLER.** Plug in assembler. Code and edit a source program in Z80 language, and then assemble into machine code. For writing flexible and economic programs.
#PL7015 $49.95
• **MEMOTEXT.** Plug in word processing. Brings commercial standard of text editing to your TS 1000.
#PL7014 $49.95

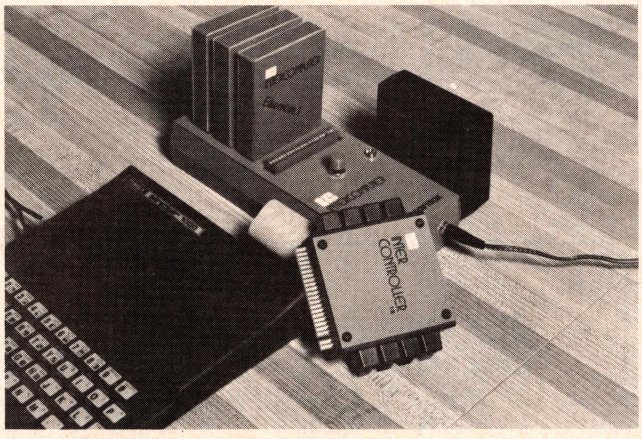
ATTENTION PROGRAMMERS:
Be a part of a fast-growing corporation
Repay better royalties for your high quality software for TS1000, TS2000, TI99-4, VIC-20, BBC, DRAGON, and ORIC-1 computers.
Write or call us. Intercomputer Inc., P.O. Box 90, Prudential Center, Boston, MA 02199 Tel. (617) 437-1190

INTERCOMPUTER INC.
T.M.

Expands the use of your TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

INTERCONTROLLER™
Makes Your Life a Little Easier

Puts your Timex Sinclair 1000 to work around the clock and does any number of tasks for you automatically (turns on/off your lights, motors, waters your lawn . . .) at home, office or laboratory. Just plug INTERCONTROLLER™ into your computer and program each of the unit three switches individually. The INTERCONTROLLER™ is software programable time intervals from fractions of seconds to days. You can connect up to four INTERCONTROLLER™ units to your computer if you have a SOFTBOX™. **#PL7013** **$34.95**



CARTRIDGES
Don't Wait For Cassette Based Programs To Load

Many intercomputer programs are also available on solid state cartridges. Just plug a cartridge directly into your TS 1000 or if you have a SOFTBOX™, connect up to four cartridges to your computer at a time and enjoy having instant and easy access to your favorite program.

#CS1001 **$24.95**

FLEXIBLE RIBBON CONNECTOR
No More System Crashes

For connecting any MEMORY EXPANSION, SOFTBOX™ CARTRIDGES, and INTERCONTROLLER™ to your TS1000. This flexible connector prevents usual system crashes caused by the RAM expansion movement.

- Gold Plated Connectors
- 6 Inches Long Flat Ribbon Cable **#PL7016** **$17.95**

SOFTBOX™

This modular box contains four gold plated, software selectable connectors which can hold any combination of INTERCONTROLLER™ units or software CARTRIDGES. The SOFTBOX™ has a DC power input jack, an on-off switch, and an LED indicator, providing a better alternative for powering on/off your computer and peripherals eliminating overloading problems. **#PL7012** **$59.95**

QSAVE
A Reliable Fast Loading System

Many thousands of satisfied customers now have a highly reliable loading system which operates 16 times faster than the Sinclair system.
This is what you get:

1. A cassette interface which plugs into your Timex 1000 to improve the signal quality. To make loading most reliable, an AUTOMATIC LEVEL CONTROL, an OVERLOAD WARNING LIGHT, a SAVE/LOAD SWITCH, and an ON/OFF switch are also built into this unit.
2. Highly sophisticated software which will load and save programs at 16 times their normal speed (i.e. 8K in 10 secs; 48K in 110 secs). It works equally well with AUTORUN programs, BASIC or MACHINE CODE.

QSAVE will operate with ANY memory and on ANY program length. All the above is contained in ½K of superbly easy to use software. **#PL7001** **$37.95**

MCODER
Makes Machine Code Redundant

Now there is no need to spend long tedious hours writing and debugging your programs in laborious machine code — let MCoder do all the hard work for you . . . .

MCoder is the first real integer compiler for the Timex Sinclair 1000. This very sophisticated piece of software will simply translate basic programs into machine code for you, giving an average speed improvement of the order of 75 times although in certain cases the improvement can be as much as 900 times faster.

MCODER IS DESIGNED TO BE AS SIMPLE AS POSSIBLE TO USE . . . .

1. Load MCoder
2. Write or load your basic program as normal
3. RUN and debug your basic program
4. Compile your program using a single PRINT USR command. If you have made a mistake MCoder will tell you exactly where, allowing you to correct it before it is too late.

As an additional feature basic programs can be compiled and "Stacked" above each other in memory — giving you true flexibility in your programming.

#PT4001 **$18.95**

STOPPER

No doubt you have felt the frustration of not being able to see the listing or to make backup copies of machine code programs. Intercomputer STOPPER ends this frustration and enables you to break through any machine code software you want, list the program on the screen, save it on another tape, or print it if you have a printer. Simply load STOPPER and your program into your TS 1000 and follow instructions. Once loaded STOPPER stays in your computer and you may use it for other programs. **#PT4002** **$18.95**

DEALERS/DISTRIBUTORS PACKAGE AVAILABLE.
Phone orders: (617) 437-1190 7 days a week.

For more information on these products and our FULL LINE OF SOFTWARE please call or write to INTERCOMPUTER.
COMING SOON: A full line of Software and Peripherals for ZX SPECTRUM/ TIMEX SINCLAIR 2000

Mail to: Intercomputer, Inc., P.O. Box 90
Prudential Center, Boston, MA 02199
Tel: (617) 437-1190
Telex: 951141COFAR

PART #	QTY.	UNIT U.S. $	TOTAL
Shipping and Handling		4.95	
Mass. Residents Tax		5%	
☐ Check ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa		**Total**	

Account No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

"Directory of Suppliers" for the address. Note that the prices do not include state sales taxes where these are applicable and not all entries were clear as to whether the price included shipping.

We want to emphasize again that the Buyer's Guide is not a catalog, and we cannot guarantee the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of the information. This is especially the case with prices because they are very changeable in such a competitive market. Check the supplier's current ads for up-to-date prices and full ordering information before making a decision or placing an order. If there is no ad, check with the supplier for full details before ordering.

The TS2040 Printer and ROM Bugs

ZX Users Group of New York

Now that the Timex printer has made its appearance, Sinclair and Timex owners across USA will be adding LPRINT statements to their favorite programs. They will soon find out that there are some bugs in the LPRINT Command. The problem is not in the printer, but in the Sinclair 8K ROM.

ZX users Group of New York, Box 560, Wall St., New York, NY 10005.

The first bug involves the improper printing of numbers between .01 and .00001. The program below, and the output following it, illustrates this.

```
    10 LET N=.00001
    20 LPRINT N
    30 LPRINT .00001
    40 LPRINT STR$ .00001
    50 LET N$=STR$ N
    60 LPRINT N$
.0XYZ1
.0XYZ1
.0XYZ1
.00001
```

As you can see, lines 20 and 40 do not print .00001 correctly. The May 1983 issue of *Syntax* describes this ROM error along with a hardware fix by putting a modified Sinclair ROM on EPROM.

For those of us who do not have access to an EPROM programmer it is necessary to program around the bug. Lines 50 and 60 above show how.

Whenever you LPRINT a number which may be in the range of .01 to .00001, you should first assign it to a string using the STR$ function. Then LPRINT the string. Notice that using STR$ in the LPRINT statement does not correct the problem.

Our ZX Users Group of New York has found some additional bugs. STR$ sometimes does not work right with other string functions in LPRINT statements. For example, the following five LPRINT Commands do not give the expected results, or give error messages when they should not:

```
  LPRINT (STR$ 100)(2)
```
Gives: 100 (should be 0; also stops with error code 3).

```
  LPRINT LEN STR$ 10
```
Gives: 100 (should be 2).

```
  LPRINT STR$ 100 AND 0
```
Gives: 100 (should be blank line).

```
  LPRINT VAL STR$ 100
```
Gives: 100 (correct, but then stops with error C).

```
  LPRINT CODE STR$ 100
```
Gives: 100 (should be 29).

The moral of all this is, if something you try to do with LPRINT does not seem to work right, put the expression into a string and LPRINT the string.

We hope that Timex or Sinclair will offer upgraded ROMs to correct these bugs. ■

IS YOUR SINCLAIR WORKING HARD, OR HARDLY WORKING?

If you've been looking for a better way to keep your Sinclair busy, the search ends with Graphicomp.

We've selected more than 60 unique software packages designed specifically for the ZX-81/TS1000.

Choose from the largest variety of 1K to 16K software available for education, programming, testing, and of course, the popular challenges and games. Write us for the name of the Graphicomp dealer nearest you.
Dealer enquiries welcome.

GRAPHICOMP

U.S. order to:
55 York Street, Suite 100, Toronto, Ontario M5J 1R7

It's time your Sinclair got to work.

try this

8K ROM

Type in the following lines:

```
  1 REM 12345
 10 POKE 16514,62
 20 POKE 16515,101
 30 POKE 16516,237
 40 POKE 16517,71
 50 POKE 16518,201
 60 PRINT AT 11,9;"SYNC MAGAZIN
E"
 70 RAND USR 16514
 80 POKE 16515,30
 90 RAND USR 16514
100 GOTO 10
```

Put the computer in SLOW mode. Press RUN and ENTER. After the program is run once, you can remove lines 10, 30, 40, and 50 and change line 100 to GOTO 20.

Graphics notes:

60: Inverse "SYNC MAGAZINE". Any message can be put here, but use the inverse for best effect.

Our thanks to:

Raymond Marasa
652 Aspen St.
Coquitlam, B.C.
Canada V3J 3W2

Type in the following lines:

```
 5 PRINT " (32 inverse spaces) "
10 PRINT AT 20, RND*30;"."
20 SCROLL
30 RUN
```

Press RUN and ENTER.

Graphics notes:

5: 32 inverse spaces.

10: Inverse period.

Our thanks to:

Scott Brodsky
71 Totman Rd.
Lowell, MA 01854

Type in the following lines:

```
20 FOR N=1 TO 5
30 PRINT CHR$ (36+INT (RND*26+
.5));
40 NEXT N
50 PRINT "###";
60 GOTO 20
```

Press RUN and ENTER; press CONT and ENTER for another screen.

Line notes:

20: 5 letters.

30: A random letter A-Z.

50: 3 spaces after each word (8 * 4 = 32 = a full line).

Author's comment: This is the first Basic program I wrote. It is a simple one to produce a screen full of 5 letter "words" made up of letters picked at random. I ran the program and then stared at it and the screen for a long time. Then I decided to send by ZX81 back to be fixed. Then I stared at the screen some more . . .

Our thanks to:

Eric Chandler
228 Arlington St.
Lynchburg, VA 24503

SOFTWARE

ZX81 - TIMEX-SINCLAIR 1000

DR. FLOYD™

Psychoanalysis by computer? - well not quite but Dr. Floyd will carry on a conversation with you using psychoanalytic techniques giving the appearance of artificial intelligence. Requires 16K RAM. $10.00

GRAPHICS PAC I

An introduction to Sinclair graphics - includes: 2 random picture drawers, allow creation of "Pop" art. A screen formatter which allows placing any character anywhere on the screen. Complex pictures may be created & saved. Doodler allows line art drawings to be created & saved. Requires 16K. $10.00

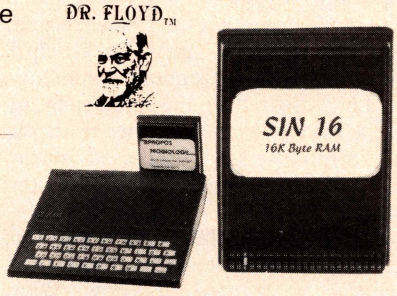
WORD PLAY™

Includes "Jargon" - a jargon word generator. "Animal" - a fun game where the player teaches the computer all about animals. "Story" - the computer writes stories using the players input names, places, etc. Can be very funny for kids, "Haiku" - the computer composes HAIKU like poetry. Requires 16K. $10.00

SPECIAL! Order all 3 programs for only $25.00!!

This is a TRUE BARGAIN! DON'T MISS IT!

All software is on high quality cassettes and is replacement guaranteed.



HAIKU

These are the BEST BUYS in this magazine

ORDER TODAY!!

Send check or Money Order
All shipping included
Calif. residents add 6% tax.
Phone orders: CALL

805/482-3604 24 hrs.

For credit card orders, include all information on card.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

SIN 16

16K Byte RAM

$35.00 Shipping included

This attractive memory expansion allows you to run virtually all the programs written for the ZX-81 or Times-Sinclair 1000. SIN16 is fully compatible with other plug-ins and is superior to other RAMs because it uses 30% less power. This extends the product life to many years. We use the best gold- plated connector on the market, so SIN16 will not cause loss of programs due to poor connection to the computer. Get real power for your computer.

ORDER A SIN16 TODAY!

SPECIAL! - Order a SIN16 and get any one of the 3 programs **FREE!**

Just list the one you want.

10 day return privilege on all hardware -

6 month parts and labor warranty.
Extended service always available -

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL.

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY 350 N. Lantana Ave., Suite 821 • Camarillo, CA 93010

perceptions

David Ornstein

INPUT, OUTPUT, and Other Confusing Things

In this issue Perceptions will take up I/O (Input/Output) ports. The fundamental issues are discussed, and a sample method for their application to the TS1000/ZX81 is described.

Introduction

I sit in front of a video terminal. A cursor flashes in a corner of the screen. I press the key labeled ENTER on my computer. From behind, I hear a 'ka-chunk' - the familiar taka-taka-taka of my main printer.

Soon a message appears on the screen. It reads: 'PRINTING COMPLETE. O.K. TO CONTINUE?" I activate the tired muscles in my arm, reach to the keyboard and, extending my index finger, press the Y key. The red LED on one of my disk drives begins to flash!once, twice, and again. Soon they glow constantly.

Then, to my great surprise, the speech section of my computer wakes from its day-old sleep, and begins to recite the alphabet. Next each light in the room begins to cycle: first off, then on, then off, and then back to its original state. The television in the next room goes on, and I hear gunshots from the western movie. I decide to sit back, smoke a cigarette, and go quietly out of my mind contemplating the reason for my computer's apparent loss of its mental faculties.

Contemplation, as usual, leads me nowhere. Pressing, repeatedly, the RESET button seems to have little or no effect on its trip into never-never land. I pull the plug.

The above scenario may sound like an excerpt from HAL's adventures in 2001, but it is not. It is a scene that occurred in my study a few nights ago. Such an occurrence is, admittedly, a rare occurrence in my house. It is, however, more likely to occur in my house than in the average house in, say, a less technically-oriented environment. It usually comes about during the testing of some new feature that I am adding to my computer. Often an I/O port. I scramble a few wires, plug in a board upside—down, or backwards, —whatever.

This time, however, the event was unprecedented: I had a witness. Someone would, finally, be there to back me up when I told my friends what had happened.

My friend (or should I say savior?), a novice in the computer field, was amazed. "What is happening?" and "Can I help?" seemed to the most frequent comments. Once I had cleared up the mystery in my head (a solder bridge), we went to the local coffehouse and discussed music, good coffees, and the events of the evening.

Not surprisingly, the evening's events dominated the conversation. What had happened, he wanted to know. What ensued was an explanation of I/O. Input/Output: those operations which concern the computer's communication, and interaction with the outside world. Soon the cafe closed, and we returned home. The discussion continued, and continued, and continued.... Upon reflection the next day, it occurred to me that the material that we discussed would make a good article. What follows is just that: a summary of that discussion.

What Is an I/O Port?

My friend, having heard me use the term dozens of times that night in conversations with myself, asked me: "What is an I/O port?" An I/O port is a channel, through which, a computer "talks" to the outside world. When a computer wants a printer to print a particular character, it sends, via an I/O port, the code that represents the desired character to the printer. The printer then decodes the charater into the proper internal format (i.e., dots), and eventually yields a character on a piece of paper.

More properly, the computer sends the character that it wants printed to the printer via an output port connected to the computer. Hopefully, a sane printer is listening to the output of that output port. The printer will notice that the computer has sent a character to it, and it will read that character through its internal input port.

Noticing the questioning look on my friend's face, I ordered two more cups of coffee, and dove head on into a detailed description of I/O ports.

Types of Ports

There are two kinds of I/O ports: parallel and serial. Parallel ports are the easiest to understand, so I will tell you about them first.

A parallel port transfers data, usually, eight bits at a time. Eight bits, as you know, comprise a byte—the basic chunk of data in a microcomputer. Larger computers, using parallel ports, may transfer as many as 32 bits in a shot. It depends on how the processor is organized. The Timex/Sinclair 1000 uses an eight-bit microprocessor, the Z80. The Z80 has an eight bit data-bus. A data bus is, conceptually, a series of wires (i.e., eight) that carry around data. The Z80, having eight of these "wires," will use an eight bit I/O port. I reached for an "engineer's best friend"—the napkin.

"Let me illustrate," I said. I drew a box with eight lines coming out of each side. One line extended from the top. This is a simple I/O port. (See Figure 1.)

Eight LEDs (Light Emitting Diodes) are

THE ZEBRA KEYBOARD

SAVE $ ARCCOS

Why is it the best?

SHARP 2-COLOR LEGENDS

CONNECTOR FOR OPTIONAL NUMERIC KEYPAD

SPACE-BAR

FULL-TRAVEL GOLD-CONTACT KEY MECHANISM

ATTRACTIVE ANGLED ENCLOSURE

- **1 · Superior Quality:** Same key mechanism as used by IBM, Texas Instruments, Hewlet Packard, and others. Full travel, gold inlaid contacts for over 10 million operations.
- **2 · Professional Full Size Layout:** 40 keys corresponding one to one with your computer's, plus space bar in case you do word processing.
- **3 · Looks Good & Feels Good:** Attractive custom molded enclosure matches your system. Sharp TS1000 legends in two colors are easy to read and will never wear off.
- **4 · Easy Installation:** No soldering or technical knowledge required. Done in minutes with simple instructions.

ONE-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

FOR ZX81 & TS1000

$89.95

ORDER C141

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL ZEBRA HARDWARE

YOU DECIDE

Order yours today. (Call Toll-Free.) If you are not delighted with your Zebra keyboard and the way it transforms your computer, simply return it within 15 days for a prompt and courteous refund, (including shipping and handling).

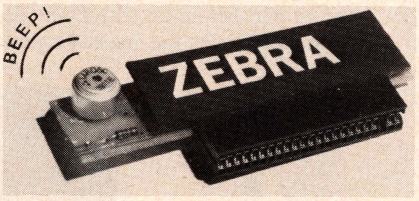
GREEN SCREEN

Now Timex Sinclair users can enjoy many of the benefits IBM and all the biggies are getting with Green Phosphour monitors ... and at a fraction of the cost.

- The Green Screen is a specially molded plastic optical filter which relieves eye strain by enhancing character contrast and by eliminating the components of white light which cause eye fatigue.
- The Green Screen fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is molded to match the curvature of your TV. We also include some invisible reusable tape for secure fastening.
- The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.
- The Green Screen will fit any 12" TV or monitor and can easily be trimmed with a pair of scissors to fit any smaller size.

Order C140 ..... **$12.95**

KEYBOARD BEEPER



Experience for yourself how much the Keyboard Beeper improves the use of your TIMEX keyboard. Simply plug it into your computer's expansion connector and hear a beep whenever a character is accepted by the computer's keyboard input routine. No software is required. Features expansion connector for RAM etc.

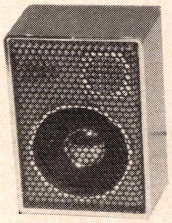
BONUS 1 - You can trigger the beep from Basic. Great for program prompts, timers,

BONUS 2 - A beep every 9 minutes will remind you that your computer is on.

ORDER #C133 ..... **$19.95**

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

Meltdown is imminent
Enter your answer
I have a headache
Turn printer on
Voltage is 7.5



- UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.
- BUILT IN AMPLIFIER WILL DRIVE ANY SMALL SPEAKER OR YOUR STEREO.
- PLUGS INTO REAR CONNECTOR ON YOUR TS-1000 OR ZX-81.
- BUILT IN VOLUME CONTROL.
- FEATURES EXPANSION CONNECTOR FOR RAM & OTHER PERIPHERALS.
- COMES COMPLETE WITH USERS MANUAL AND SOFTWARE CASSETTE.

ORDER C141 ..... **$79.95**

SPEAKER MODULE (NOT INCLUDED) C 124 **$5.95**

new!

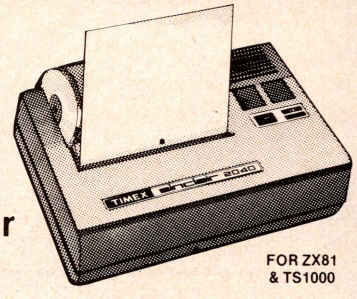
The Timex Sinclair Printer for your Timex Sinclair 1000 or Sinclair ZX81 prints 32 colums wide, two lines per second, with full graphics and text capability. The TS2040 prints silently in two modes: 1) full-screen printing with single-key copy command, and 2) program-controlled printing allowing for custom control of the printing format. The TS2040 connects easily to your computer, has simple ON/OFF controls, comes with one roll of paper, easy to understand instructions and a 90-day limited warranty.

Order Zebra Cat. #C144 $84.95

SUGGESTED RETAIL **$99.95**

ONLY **$84.95**

Timex Sinclair 2040 Printer



FOR ZX81 & TS1000

Printer Paper

THERMAL PAPER FOR THE TS2040
SIX ROLL PACK #C143 ..... $11.90

Tech Info & NY State call (212) 296-2385 9-5 EST

☎ 800-221-0916 Order Toll Free

ZEBRA SYSTEMS, INC.

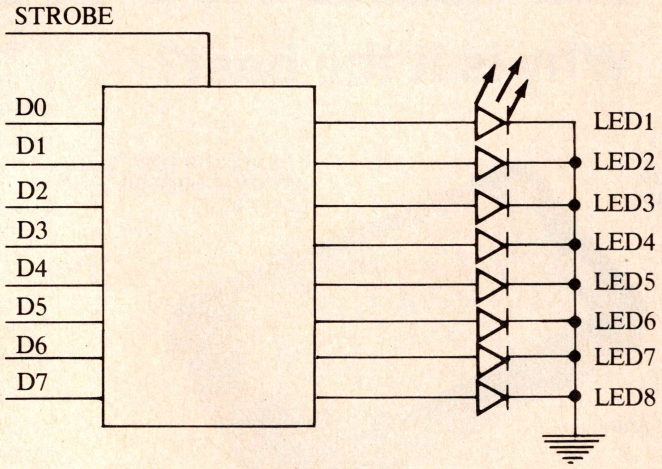
78-06 Jamaica Ave. Dept. B, Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO, ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

arranged so as to light when their corresponding control lines are activated. To make them all light, the computer must activate all the control lines. It does this by sending an FFh (1111b) to the output port. To turn on LED 2, LED 5, and LED 6, the computer must send a 00110010b.

To send data the computer must place the desired data on its data bus, and activate the STROBE line on the output port. Activation of the strobe line says, in effect, to the output port: "Take what I'm giving you on the data bus. Put it on your output lines, and keep it there—even if I go away. Don't change it until I tell you to (i.e., activate the STROBE line again)." This effect is known as latching. The device (an integrated circuit, probably) that performs the action of latching is known as a latch. When one piece of data is latched, it stays on the output of the latch—until something new is latched.

Figure 1.



Address, Control and Data

When the computer wishes to read data from a keyboard, or read data from a cassette tape recorder, or send characters to a printer, it must know how to tell all those devices (i.e., I/O ports) which one is being talked to. In the case of an average computer, there may be as many as a dozen—or more—output ports. How does it (the computer) know which STROBE line to activate. how does it "activate" them, for that matter?

Let me try to explain by way of an old analogy. Imagine, that the printer to which a character is to be sent lives on a road, He—Mr. Printer, that is—has a mailbox. If he has a mailbox, then he has an address. When Mr. Printer's friend the computer wants to send a message (output) to Mr. Printer, he gives that message to Mr. Mailman (the Data Bus). Mr. Mailman carries the message to Mr. Printer's mailbox (Output Port.) Mr. Mailman then puts it into the mailbox, and strobes it (i.e., he raises the "mail-here" flag). Actually, the mailbox combines both the output port of the computer and the input port of the printer.

When Mr. Printer is ready to read his mail, he goes to his mailbox. He removes the message, and reads (processes/prints) it. He also signals to Mr. Computer that he is ready to receive more mail by lowering the "mail-here" flag. This is a common feature of I/O port arrangements. It says

DON'T * * *

... LET YOUR COMPUTER RUN NAKED! Computer-Wear Software dresses up your ZX81/TS 1000 (+16K) with action games, innovative (fun) learning aids and profit-boosting business programs -- ALL FOR MUCH LESS MONEY!

#1 ATTACK FORCE: Interact with computer to command an armed tank on another planet. You're being invaded! But can you survive?

#2 SCRAMBLE: Educational popular word game but with 1 difference -- your computer moderates 2 players. First human to unscramble word earns vital points. FAST!

#3 STARSHIP INVASION: Computer-story gives you THE MISSION: command your starship & destroy invisible enemy bases on planet. Fully-operational phasers, warp drive & shields help protect you from enemy fire.

#4 MAZE: Better than other maze games because strategy counts. Trapped in a series of progressively harder mazes, you have only 3 magic weapons that can SAVE YOUR LIFE. Wealth & Freedom can be yours!

#5 TWO-PROGRAM ADVERTISING/PR PACKAGE: Business. Run your next direct marketing effort the way Fortune 500 firms do -- $$$ EVERYTHING to plan, analyze and track your advt. campaigns. Tool & Data Base in one!

COMPUTER-WEAR SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1059 Riverdale, New York 10471

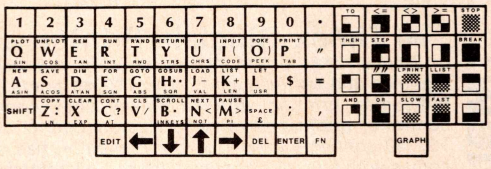
()#1-$11.95(+$.99 sl tx where appl)$____.__
()#2-$11.95(+$.99 " " " ")$____.__
()#3-$11.95(+$.99 " " " ")$____.__
()#4-$11.95(+$.99 " " " ")$____.__
()#5-$25.95(+$2.14 " " " ")$____.__
PLUS SHIPPING & HANDLING: + $1.50
TOTAL ENCLOSED: $____.__

PRINT NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____

AUTO-SHIFT KEYBOARDS

$80.00

THESE ARE QUALITY KEYBOARDS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR SINCLAIR/TIMEX COMPUTERS AND OFFERED ONLY IN KIT FORM TO SAVE YOU ASSEMBLY COSTS. USE OF ACTIVE CMOS CIRCUITRY PROVIDES LOW POWER REQUIREMENTS (ABOUT 1mw) AND ALLOWS THE KEYBOARD TO BE POWERED DIRECTLY FROM THE ZX81 AND TIMEX 1000 POWER SUPPLIES. MORE IMPORTANTLY, SINGLE KEYSTROKE ENTRIES (NO SHIFT REQUIRED) ARE ENABLED FOR 80% OF THE KEYS THAT MUST BE MANUALLY SHIFTED ON THE ZX81, TIMEX 1000, AND MOST OTHER KEYBOARDS THAT ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE.



•73 FULL SIZE KEYS
•DOUBLE SIDED PC BOARD
•SIMPLE ASSEMBLY
•MULTI-COLOR KEY LEGENDS
•SEPARATE GRAPHICS SECTION
•SEPARATE EDITING KEYROW

FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS SEND SASE TO:

RESEARCH APPLICATIONS PRODUCTS
4561 Paloma Lane
Yorba Linda, CA. 92686

INCLUDE $4.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

ZEBRA JOYSTICK ADAPTOR

Allows you to connect any Atari compatible joystick to your ZX81 or TS1000.

6 JOYSTICK GAMES $9.95
ATARI JOYSTICK $6.50
ADAPTOR $19.95

The ZEBRA Joystick Adaptor comes assembled and tested with simple instructions to make joystick versions of most action games. Use your own Atari compatible joystick or add $6.50 for a genuine Atari Joystick.

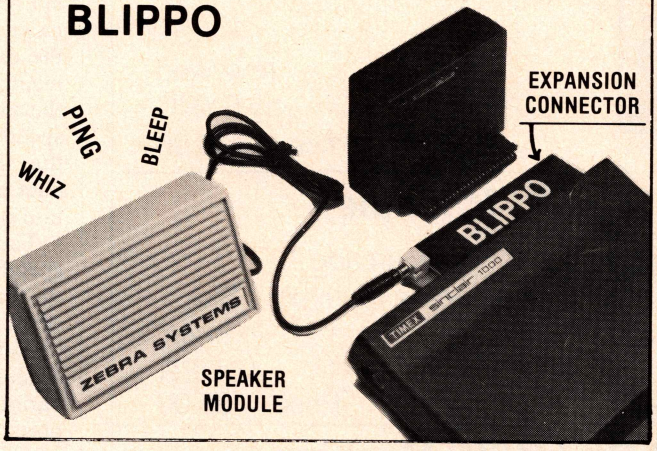
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

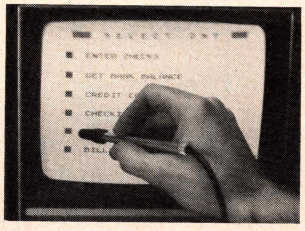
ONLY
$19.95
WITHOUT SPEAKER
$24.95
WITH SPEAKER

- Add amazing sound effects to your games.
- Easy to program in BASIC.
- Wide frequency range.
- Assembled and tested, with Demo software.

AMAZING SOUND EFFECTS

BLIPPO



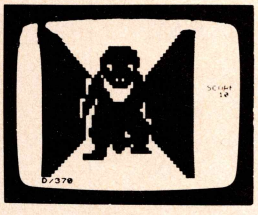


ZEBRA LIGHT PEN

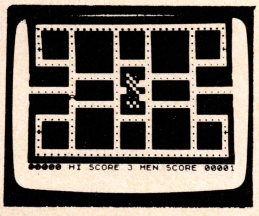
- Fun to experiment in BASIC
- Complete package includes:
  - Light Pen
  - Computer Interface Module
  - Demo Program Listings
- Assembled & Tested

ORDER C109 $24.95

SUPER GAMES 16K



3D MONSTER MAZE
C113
$14.95



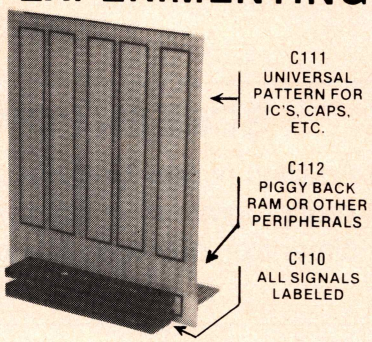
GOBBLE MAN
C114
$14.95

THE BEST BOOKS

C102 BYTING DEEPER INTO YOUR TS1000 ..... $12.95
C103 NOT JUST 30 PROGRAMS FOR THE ZX81 .. $ 9.95
C104 COMPLETE T/S BASIC COURSE $34.50

C105 UNDERSTANDING YOUR ZX81 ROM $14.95
C106 MACHINE LANGUAGE MADE SIMPLE $14.95
C107 THE INS & OUTS OF THE TS1000 & ZX81 .. $14.95

PROTOTYPING? EXPERIMENTING?



C110 Keyed & Labeled ZX Connector **$5.95**
C111 Universal Prototyping Board .. **$9.95**
C112 Expansion Connector **$2.50**

IMPORTANT! All ZEBRA products can be piggybacked in any order. Your memory, printer, etc. will plug into the last one.

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL ZEBRA HARDWARE.

Tech Info & NY State call (212) 296-2385 9-5 EST

Order Toll Free 800-221-0916

ZEBRA SYSTEMS, INC.

78-06 Jamaica Avenue, Woodhaven, New York 11421

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO, ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

to the sending device, that the receiving device is ready to accept more data. When the data is sent to the I/O port, the DATA AVAILABLE flag is set. (This was the "mail-here" flag in the above example.) This interaction between output device, and input device is called handshaking.

Without proper handshaking, at least two fatal occurrences are possible. First is the case where the output device is sending data faster than the input device can read and process it. An extreme example might be the case in which a computer is sending characters at a rate of 150,000 cps (characters per second). An average printer can read characters at a rate of approximately 150 characters per second. Every second, the printer would miss 149,850 characters—clearly an unacceptable number. Handshaking solves this problem. The computer reads the DATA AVAILABLE flag that it set (i.e., turned on). It waits until the printer has reset the line before sending another character.

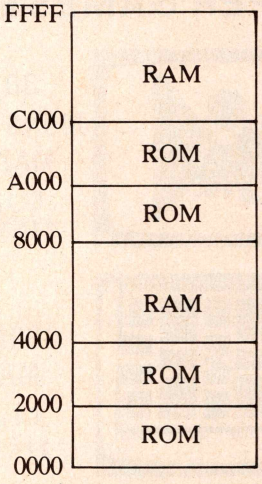
The other problem arises when the computer is reading data from a device that is presenting data slower than the microcomputer is reading. A keyboard is such a device, and a keyboard is a commonly used device indeed. The keyboard has an output port, in this example. When the user presses the W key, the output latch grabs the code for a W, and holds it on its output.

Meanwhile the keyboard is being read by the computer 50,000 times per second. How many times, in that second, do you think the computer will read the key W. Clearly, the synchronization provided by handshaking is critical.

Returning to the issue at hand, a typical microprocessor, such as the Z80, has an eight bit data bus, a 16 bit address bus, and a collection of control lines. These control lines indicate the conditions of the data bus, and the address bus. They dictate, for example, that the 16 bit number on the address bus is the address of a memory location, and that the data on the data bus should be written into that memory location. They might specify that the address on the address bus is currently specifying a particular input port, and that the designated port should place its data on the data bus for the Z80 to read into one of its internal registers.

The address bus, being 16-bit wide. can specify any of 65536 addresses (65536=2**16). The number 65536 is often referred to as 64K. One "K" is 1024 (2**10). The 64K addressing area (address space) of a computer is usually filed with various items: RAM, ROM, and I/O ports. The Timex/ Sinclair 1000's memory space is shown in block form in Figure 2.

Figure 2.



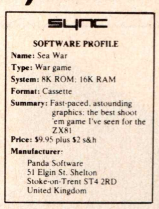
In the next issue, I will continue discussing I/O ports. I will describe a way to open up some of the apparently filled address space of the Timex/Sinclair 1000.

Until next time, same relativistic time period, same non-Euclidian universe. ■

Panda Software,
51 Elgin Street, Shelton
Stoke-on-Trent ST4 2RD, England

FOR ZX81/TS1000

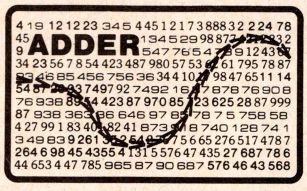
SEA WAR (16K) Machine


SYNC
SOFTWARE PROFILE
Name: Sea War
Type: War game
System: 8K ROM; 16K RAM
Format: Cassette
Summary: Fast-paced, astounding graphics; the best shoot em game I've seen for the ZX81.
Price: $9.95 plus $2 s&h
Manufacturer:
Panda Software
51 Elgin St. Shelton
Stoke-on-Trent ST4 2RD
United Kingdom

reviewed by SYNC
Price = $10.00

= Guarantee non-crash =

ADDER (16K) Machine



This new arcade - type game required: Skill +Brain ADDER
Price = $8.00

GAME PACK I (16K) Machine

Three special games in one single cassette.
1. LIFE ESCAPE **2.** MAZE RUNNER **3.** I.Q. PUZZLE

Good value for money.

Price: $8.00

SCREEN POWER (16K) Machine

Addition of new functions in your ZX81/TS1000 to increase your programming skill on screen display. Lead you to a new dimension of programming technique.

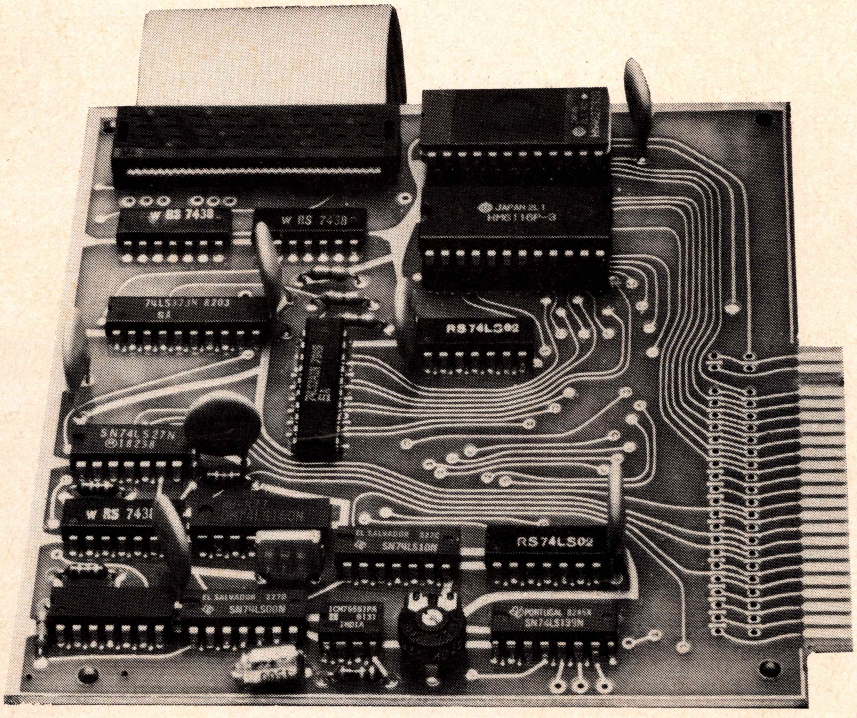
Price: $8.00

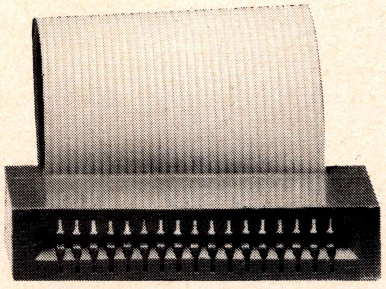
Special OFFER: 10% off for 2 cassettes or 20% off for 3 or more.

If send postal money order for the payment, please pay in pounds stirling. (£)

Please add $2 to each order for postage/handling
Distributor Inquiries Welcome

FLOPPY DISC INTERFACE





$149 COMPLETE

$119 KIT

Sinclair ZX81 or Timex 1000

Available either completely assembled, ready to just plug-in or in an easy-to-assemble kit with the following features:

- Interfaces with your Shugart SA 400 or any equivalent 35 or 40 track drive system (please specify when ordering)
- Loads 16k program reliably in seconds
- Compatible with all RAM expansions
- Direct plug-in to rear connector or bus expansion
- DOS on 2732 ROM
- DOS commands from direct mode or from your BASIC program.
- DOS commands:

INIT	DSAVE	DLOAD	DIR	STAT
CREATE	WRITE	READ	KILL	NEWD

CENTRONIC

A Name You Can Depend On

CENTRONIC INC. 1101 Bristol Road, Mountainside, N.J. 07092

Please send _____ floppy interfaces.
☐ Completely assembled at $149 each ☐ Kit form at $119 each
I am using a ☐ 35 track drive ☐ 40 track drive

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Money Order enclosed
Charge my ☐ VISA or ☐ Master Charge
No. _____ Expiration date _____

Please send details on other new products: ☐ Package Floppy Disc Systems
☐ Keyboard Beeper ☐ Tape Loading Aid ☐ 16K and 64K RAM Packs.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

Add $3.50 for shipping and handling. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

• Check • Money Order • VISA • Master Charge

Robotics on a Budget

Bruce C. Taylor

The Project

A little over a year ago I decided to start building a robot. I had no idea that it would lead to a project fully controlled by a computer. However, as I started reading more about robots and the robotics law, I realized that a true robot had to be a self-contained entity able to operate as independently as possible. At that time I did not even know what a ZX81 was, but, after a few months into the robot project, I bought my first ZX81 computer (the family now owns two). Even then I did not immediately realize the possibilities of ZX81 control. About three months later after reading about the expansion possibilities of the ZX81, I decided to try to combine the ZX81 with the robot.

If you are not interested in such a large computer control project, the hardware, software, and interface methods described here can easily be applied to a smaller project such as a robot arm.

The Robot

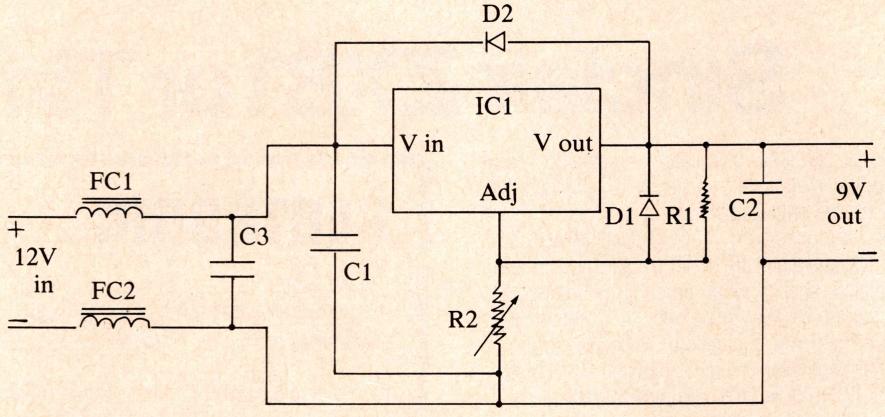
I will not describe the actual construction of the robot in any detail. The design for the robot was based on the *Radio-Electronics* magazine reprint series of articles titled, "Build this robot for under $400."

Although my project robot has many similarities to the RE Unicorn-1 robot, it also has many differences. As complete as the series of articles was, there were many errors and incomplete explanations of the design.

The basic improvements on the physical design are as follows. The diameter of the body was reduced to sixteen inches. It was obvious that a body any wider, with arms added, would have trouble navigating through household doorways and other tight spots. The drive wheels were placed in the front to pull the robot around and aid in traction. This moved the battery to the rear and aided stability. The base was made the same diameter as the body for aesthetic reasons. Although small access doors were located in both the front and back of the base, the required access to the base was achieved by making the entire base plate of the upper body, with turntable, hinge backward to allow full access to the inside of the base. And finally, the computer with expansion board was located on the top and underside of the hinged lid.

To save money and learn as much about the input/output circuitry as possible I purchased the Computer Continuum expansion board and the Zodex RX-81 input/output boards in the bare board form and built them up from components purchased separately. I built up all the other boards and even etched some myself.

Figure 1. Power Supply.



IC1	LM350, 3 Amp adjustable power regulator
D1,D2	1N4002
R1	120 Ohm, 1/4 watt
R2	5K Ohm adjustable pot (10 turn)
C1	.1 MFD, 25V
C2	1 MFD, 15 V
C3	2300 MFD, 33VDC, 50V surge
FC1,FC2	125 uH, 3.5 Amp hash filter choke

Note: Heat sink IC1 well (3 to 4 Sq inches)

Photo 1. Looking through the dome.

Photo 2. Robot lid opened showing ZX81 and power supply.

Photo 3. Dome removed showing 16K RAM, CC expansion board, 2 RX81 I/O boards.

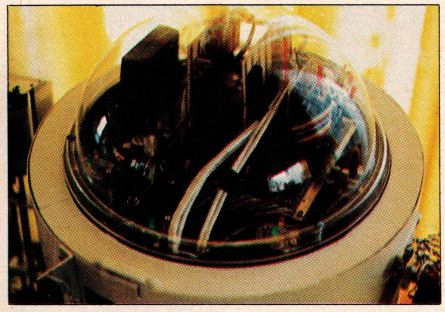
Photo 4. 5 volt DPDT relay board: Wiring side.

Photo 5. Front view of robot.

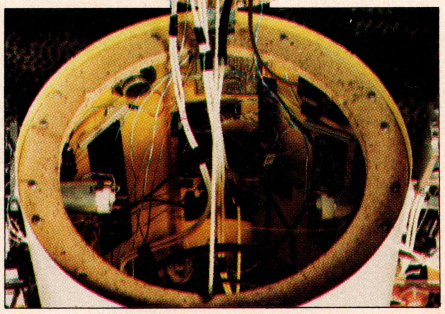
Photo 6. 5 volt DPDT relay board: Component side.

Photo 8. Transistor switch board: Component side.

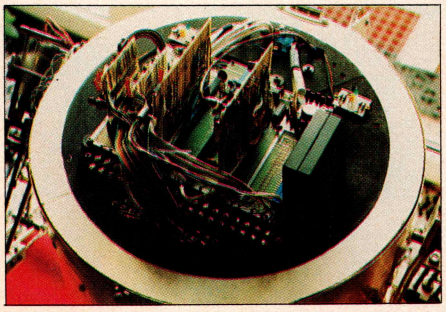
Photo 7. Transistor switch board: Wiring side.



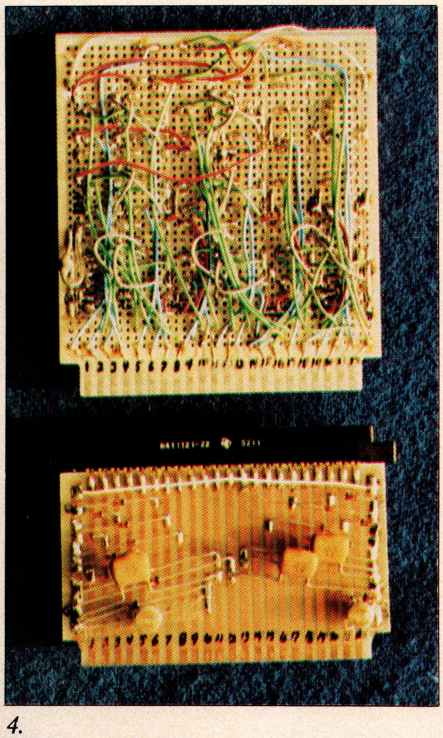
1.



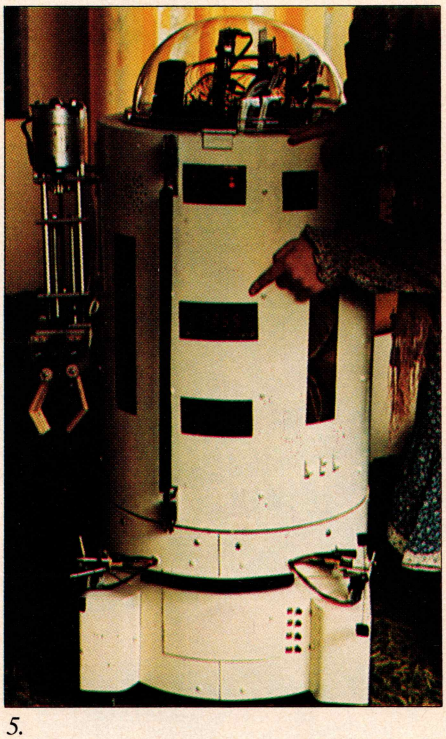
2.



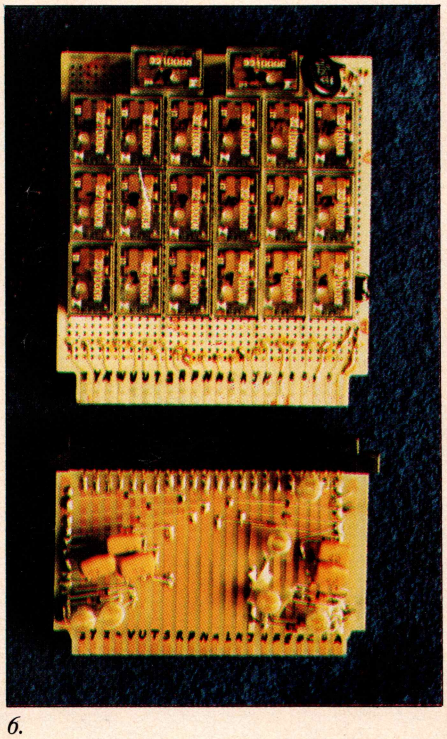
3.



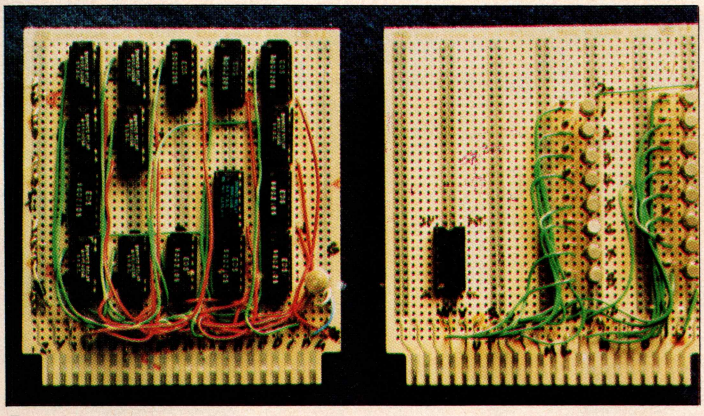
4.



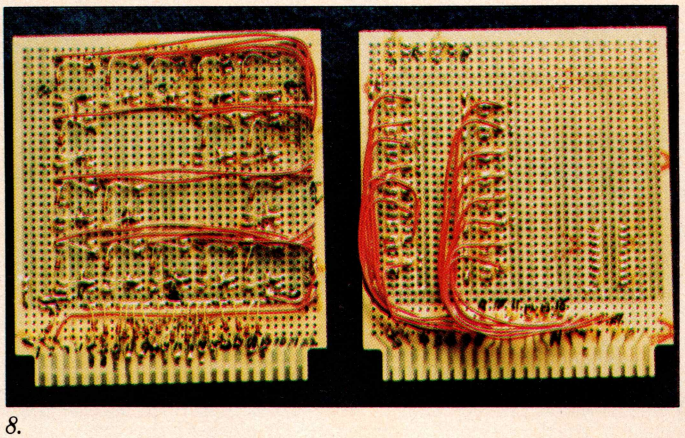
5.



6.



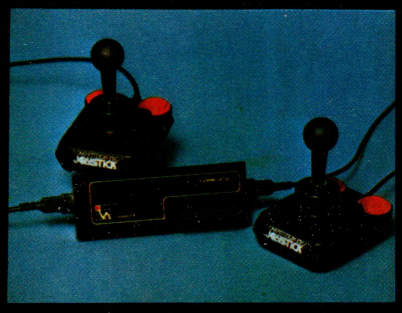
7.



8.

KVC, INC. INDIANAPOLIS, THE WINNING

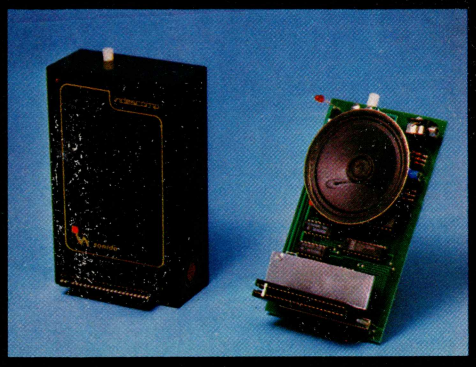
BEST QUALITY + HONEST PRICES = TOP VALUE



INTERFACE JOYSTICK

Interface to use 2 joysticks with the ZX-81 games. Work instructions detailed to prepare their own programs controlled by joystick and to adapt the ones already existing to be controlled by joysticks. $39

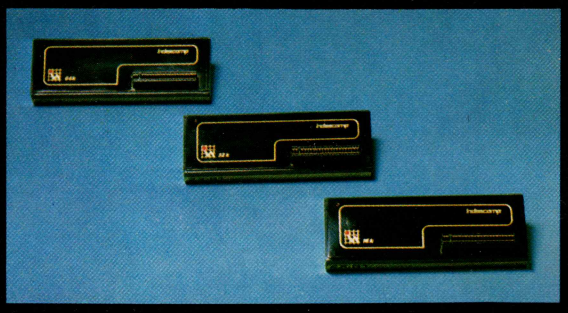
HARDWARE - Quality components + Strictest Quality Control in the industry assure the very best for your ZX81/TIMEX 1000.
ALL FROM *ONE* MANUFACTURER



MEMORY EXPANSIONS

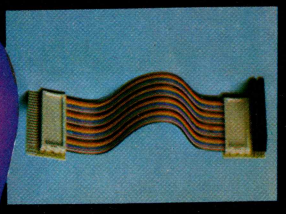
Highest Technology and gold plated connectors for unbeatable results. All piggy back port for other add-ons and LED indicator.

16 K = $54
32 K = $95
64 K = $135



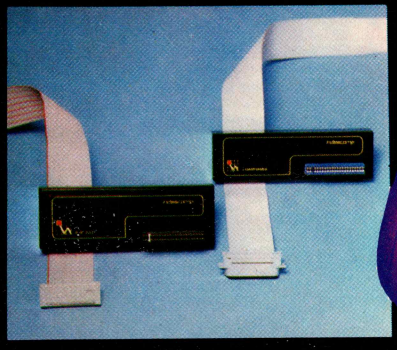
QS SOUND GENERATOR

Integrating the AY-3-8910 chip with 16 internal records. 3 independent tone generators. Scale of 5 octaves. Led to inform when the generator is working. Volume potentiometer and amplifier output. $49



RIBBON CONNECTOR

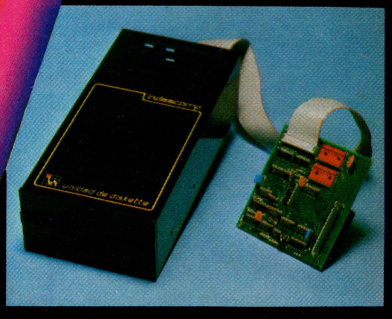
Extends the ZX-81 BUS to avoid failures in the memory and peripheric connection. $19



CENTRONICS INTERFACE

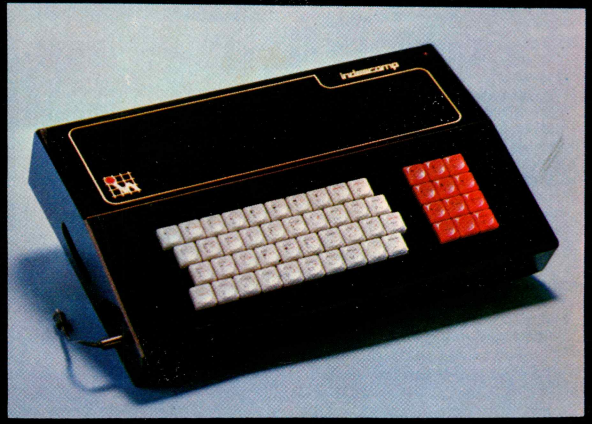
Interface to connect the ZX-81 to a serial printer which can work under this norm. $69

PRINTER CABLE $16



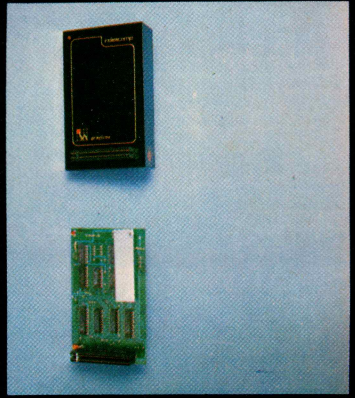
INTERFACE FLOPPY DISK (SUGAR)

Based on standard unit of 5¼ with controller interface. It has 43 K bytes of storing. Possibility of working with file. Programs loading in less than 20 seconds. $115



PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD

52 keys - Fully assembled - No soldering - Outlets for MIC. EAR. TV, etc. $89



QS PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR

Allows to program 128 new graphic characters. It has 1 K RAM to store them. Switch ON/OFF to select new characters or Sinclair characters. $45

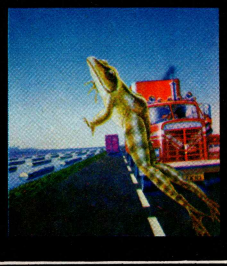
BEST QUALITY + HONEST PRICES = TOP VALUE

INDIANA PRESENTS COMBINATION

SOFTWARE - Quicksilva's latest bits make your ZX81/TIMEX 1000 give you the best in exciting entertainment and fun.

BEST QUALITY + HONEST PRICES = TOP VALUE

CROAKA CRAWLA



CROAKA CRAWLA $12

Author: **John Field**

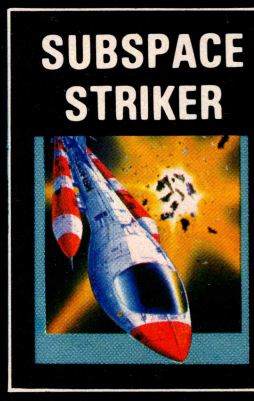
It's not easy being a frog what with the trucks and lods, the crocodiles and turtles. The continual battle for survival, struggle with the universe ... Us frogs do sometimes get a little carried away, see you on the far bank.

Special Features: Flies, crocodiles, Sinking turtles, Inverted logs, Progressive difficulty attack waves.

SUBSPACE STRIKER

It comes from out of nowhere and then vanishes back into the ether. With your deadly antimat torpedoes, you unleash havoc in the Federation's Spacelanes. Plus **Zor** battle of the robots.

$12



MUNCHESS

MUNCHESS $12

Author: **A. Laird**

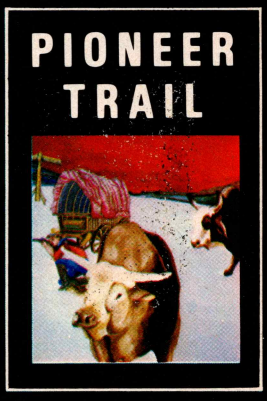
Beware the Munchees, a board creaks in the time lost corridors. A ghostly presence, a rush of wind, a forgotten echo whispering around the house and following chuckle of ghosts rolling forward on cold breezes ...

Special Features: Ghostly ghosts, pills and fruit, munchy munchees.

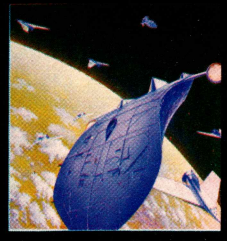
PIONEER TRAIL $12

Author: **Marion Stubbs**

A Western adventure Featuring 20 levels of play. 'Mind Game' plus shooting rifle speed uses all keys and is measured against the players personal average response. This game is based on historical data.



GALAXIANS & GLOOPS



GALAXIANS & GLOOPS

Author: **T. Beckwith**

The peaceful Fragnn battle the large Wobbly Galaxian birds with a device built of dragon gut and with small furry bombs, 'Splach, Ploof,Splach, Ploof, Tank, Ploof ... A keen eye and a fast hand help.

Special Features: Two types of swooping, bombing, galaxian, All fully adjustable.

GLOOPS: An amazing maze game.

$16

QS SCRAMBLE

QS SCRAMBLE $12

Author: **Dave Edwards**

A landscape of mountains, plateaus and vallies slide under your ship as waves of aliens descend, firing from above and rockets fire up from the ground. Fuel dumps explode below as you fire into the enemy craft ...

Special Features: Random landscape, Fuel guage, Alien attackers.

TRADER

TRADER

A trilogy of 16 K programs that combine to give an epic 48K graphic adventure. As a galactic trader, you deal with some very bizarre customers indeed. Will you live to tell the tale?

It is hard enough to look at an amorphus hydrosilicon blob from Psi, never mind swing a deal with one. But when they ask to pick your brains, do you really know what they have in mind ...?

As an intergalactic door to door salesman, you do the rounds of the Moons od Meridien, a beautiful gas giant in the Altair system some 16 light years from Earth. The life is tough. the bargaining hard. You can gain fame and fortune or end up spaced out in a Deltan hellhole.

You deal in Synthomunch and Boosterspice, Petrochem and Gold. You meet other ex-Terrans and unimaginable alien creatures. You go gravity diving in your little spacehooper 'Pegasus' and have to land on a solid chunk of Uranium to pick up fuel.

$14

All Software Available
Also "EN ESPANOL"

BEST QUALITY + HONEST PRICES = TOP VALUE

KARTES VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS DIV.
10 EAST 106 th. INDIANAPOLIS.
INDIANA. 46280

QTY	ITEM	PRICE	TOTAL
	SHIPPING and HANDLING		4,00

TOTAL..... _____ $

☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS
☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCARD
☐ CHEQUE/P.O. NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

CALL TODAY TOLL FREE

PLEASE SEND YOUR ORDER TO:

MAIL: KARTES VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS, INC., DIV
COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS
10 EAST 106 th. INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46280

PHONE: 800-428-6163 (except in Alaska and Hawaii)
800-692-6048 (in Indiana)

We'll keep your Sinclair summing!

NEW LOW PRICE

~~$14.95~~

NOW ONLY $10.00

OUR ~~$14.95~~ SINCLAIR AND TIMEX OWNER-PROTECTION SERVICE PLAN WILL SAVE YOU MONEY.

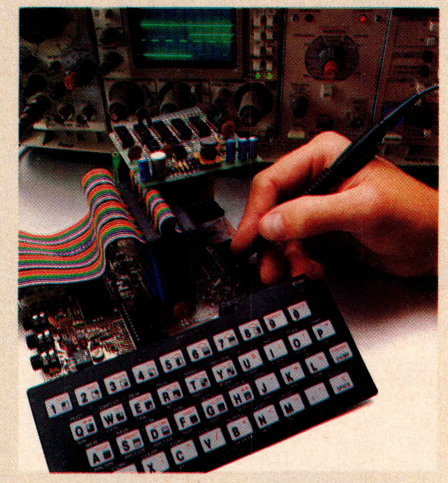
Timex too!

Typical repair charges for a Sinclair ZX81 can run from $25 or $50 up to the replacement cost of the unit. So why take chances? MicroSync will guarantee unlimited service for one year, *parts included,* at one low price. With return postage and handling paid. Plus our VIP treatment for fast turnaround.

MicroSync's experienced technicians are ready to service your ZX81 or Timex/Sinclair 1000 with factory replacement parts. We'll return it promptly, and we'll quality-check your unit before it leaves our service center.

We made over 10,000 Sinclairs tick last year.

Sinclair equipment has a great reputation for reliability. But almost all computer equipment requires service at one time or another. We've been repairing Sinclairs ever since their first glitch.



MicroSync is THE Sinclair authorized Service Center.

Your Sinclair computer is a remarkable assembly of electronic components, some unique to Sinclair technology. Our Sinclair personnel have been trained on, and service *only* Sinclairs.

We have the experience it takes. We have the parts on hand.

So act now! If your unit is less than 90 days old you can purchase our Owner-Protection Service Plan for only ~~$14.95~~.

Mail To: MicroSync
162 Marlboro St
Keene NH 03431

Please send Maintenance Agreements for the equipment listed below:

ZX81 or Timex/Sinclair 1000
Less than 90 days old (include proof of purchase) . . . . . **$10.00 ea.**
Over 90 days old . . . . . **$29.95 ea.**

16K RAM
Less than 90 days old (include proof of purchase) . . . . . **$10.00 ea.**
Over 90 days old . . . . . **$29.95 ea.**

Total Enclosed . . . . . **U.S. $** _____

Serial nos. _____

_____

☐ check ☐ M/C ☐ VISA

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MicroSync
AUTHORIZED SINCLAIR SERVICE

The fine print. MicroSync's Maintenance Agreement covers all parts and service for 12 months after the expiration of original warranty. For units over 90 days old, coverage is for 12 months from the date of the Maintenance Agreement. Kits or modified units may require a surcharge. MicroSync may not repair units damaged by abuse or negligence. Liability extends to repair or replacement only.

The Power Supply

The biggest problem on the electronic side resulted from choosing to run everything from a single 12 volt battery. The DC motors and the controlling relays caused problems because the voltage and amperage (frequency) spikes which they generate wreak havoc on the computer. The single battery, originally a large motorcycle battery since replaced with a small car battery, simplified the power management problem.

The final solution to the spike problem had an added benefit for the ZX81 used as the home computer. If you have never tried to use a small computer in Europe, with the "spikey mains" as the British refer to their noisy wall power, you cannot dream of how many ways a computer can bomb. The problem is the same here in West Germany where I am currently living.

The power supply (Figure 1) solved all spike problems. For the robot, the 12 volts in comes from the battery. For a home computer application, the 12 volts in would come from a rectified 12 volt transformer output.

The key to the success of the design is the large can-type capacitor (C3) and the hash chokes. The capacitor is available from Jameco, and the hash chokes were ordered from Mouser. The power supply works so well on my wall-powered ZX81 that all problems previously attributed to LOADing and SAVEing glitches have all disappeared. Also, with the large can capacitor, the house lights can momentarily dim with no effect on the computer.

Figure 2. Relay Functions.

RLY	Function (Motor Drive)
1	Upper body rotate left
2	Upper body rotate right
3	Left drive wheel forward
4	Left drive wheel reverse
5	Right drive wheel forward
6	Right drive wheel reverse
7	(not used)
8	(not used)
9	Left shoulder down
10	Left shoulder up
11	Right shoulder down
12	Right shoulder up
13	(not used)
14	(not used)
15	Left elbow down
16	Left elbow up
17	Right elbow up
18	Right elbow down
19	Right hand close
20	Right hand open

The Control Relays

The heart of the robot control is the 5 volt double pole double throw relays driven by the computer output which in turn activate the 12 volt robot motors and solenoids. The functions of these relays are listed in Figure 2. Although only sixteen are used, the 44 finger circuit boards used are capable of handling up to twenty relays. In my design these relays are double buffered from the computer output drive with both transistor switches and small DIP relays. The 12 volt relays (5 volt coils) are wired similar to the RE reprint layout with some important differences which will be explained later. Figure 3 gives a complete wiring table from the RX-81 output through the 12 volt connections to each motor/solenoid.

I will now quickly walk you through Figure 3 describing the control of relay #1 and then explain each component in more detail.

Relay #1 is controlled by the output of D4 from one of the RX-81 input/output boards. D4 is designated as 1-5 meaning that it is the fifth of eight parallel outputs on the first RX-81 output board. It is

Figure 3. RX-81 Output.

RLY	DO-7	RX-81 Output wire color	PC conn	Trans switch Base (in)	Trans switch Coll (out)	DIP relays Coil (in)	DIP relays Contact (out)	5v relays Coil (in)	5v relays Contact (out)
1	1-5	blu/sht	10	L	10	L	10	20	W
2	1-6	wht/blu	11	M	11	M	11	17	V
3	1-1	wht/grn	6	F	6	F	6	R	11
4	1-2	grn/wht	7	H	7	H	7	L	12
5	1-3	wht/gry	8	J	8	J	8	6	D
6	1-4	gry/wht	4	D	4	D	5	3	C
7			20	X	20	X	20	21	
8			21	Y	21	Y	21	15	
9	2-1	wht/grn	12	N	12	N	12	N	S
10	2-2	grn/wht	13	P	13	P	13	K	13
11	2-3	wht/gry	14	R	14	R	14	7	E
12	2-4	gry/wht	15	S	15	S	15	2	F
13			22	Z	22	Z	22	19	
14			5	E	5	E	4	P	
15	2-5	blu/wht	16	T	16	T	16	M	U
16	2-6	wht/blu	17	U	17	U	17	8	T
17	2-7	org/wht	18	V	18	V	18	5	J
18	2-8	wht/org	19	W	19	W	19	1	H
19	1-7	org/wht	9	K	9	K	9	18	22
20	1-8	wht/org	3	C	3	C	1	4	10
	Gnd	blu	2	2,B (emitters)		2		A	
+5 volts						3			

RX-81 output board #1 wired as "out 7". RX-81 output board #2 wired as "out 6".

Example: Output DO from board wired as "out 7" is listed above as 1-1.

Peak

Cassette Software for the ZX81 and the Timex/Sinclair 1000

TEXT & PRODIR
TEXT - A program for easy editing, storage and display. Recall pages of reports, letters, etc. without splitting words at the end of a line. PRODIR - A programmed directory to organize programs and ease loading. PRODIR can provide a table of contents for reports or chapters contained on tape. Use TEXT & PRODIR with your printer.
$10 16K cassette

TEXTII
The only program you'll need to compose, edit and save pages of text. Pages are recalled without splitting words. For speed the program now utilizes machine code. Includes PRODIR. TEXTII has a variable no. of characters per line to accommodate your printer. Includes a string search routine, a line renumbering routine to open up space to insert new sentences and paragraphs, and an inverse video screen function.
$20 16K cassette

DATAPLOT
Plot stock prices, interest rates, scientific data, etc. with this program. DATAPLOT plots positive and negative free formatted data stored in REM statements. Draws and labels the axes, titles plots and connects data points. DATAPLOT will also draw figures, plot from an equation and plot on a grid if necessary. Use with your printer for a copy of your plot.
$10 16K cassette

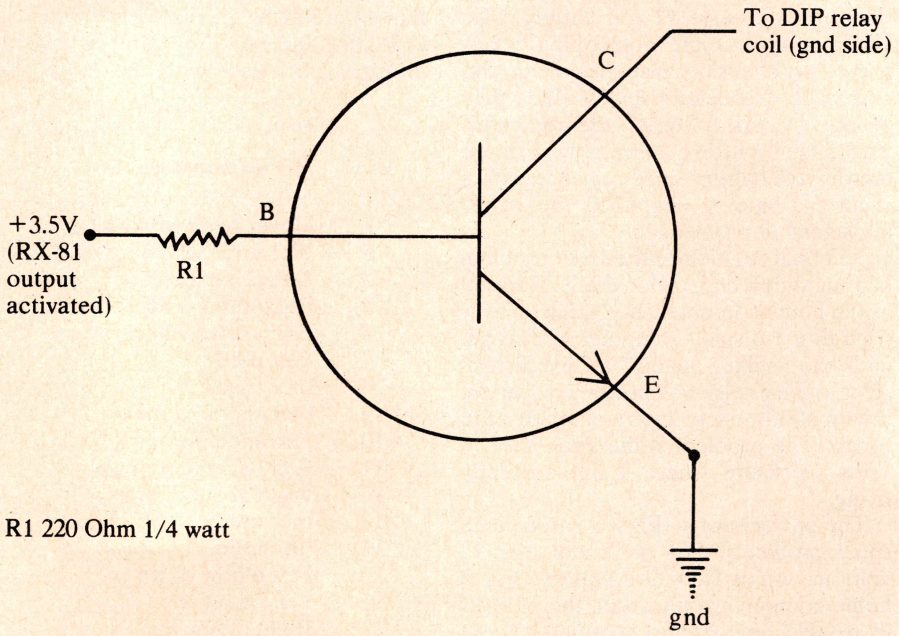
STRING
A routine you can add to your programs to search for commands, words, and phrases. Perfect for locating phone numbers, program statements, etc.
$2 2K listing

INVERSE VIDEO
Software machine code routine to reverse your screen to white characters on a solid black background.
$4 1K listing

Call (303) 441-0110 for Visa/MC Orders.
Please rush me the following programs:
☐ TEXT & PRODIR ☐ STRING
☐ TEXTII ☐ INVERSE VIDEO
☐ DATAPLOT
Enclosed is $_____ or charge my
VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
CARD NO._____EXP. DATE ___
SIGNATURE _____
NAME:_____
(Please Print)
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

Peak P.O. Box 8005, Suite 231
Boulder, CO 80306-8005

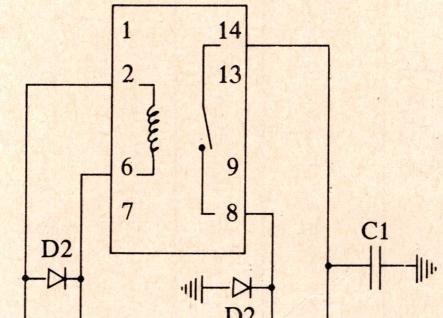
Figure 4. Transistor Switches (Total of 16).



connected by a blue with white stripe wire to finger 10 of a short PC board which is plugged into the circuit loads, depending on the size of the DC motor or solenoid driven.

Large DIP mounted relays of sufficient amperage can be used but they can be expensive ($4-5 each). I found some miniature 6 volt DPDT relays rated at 3 amps which were cheaper and worked quite well. One source is the All Electronics Corp. at only $1.75 each. Sixteen to twenty of these can be packed on a 4 x 5 inch PC board, although the more expensive high amp rated contact DIP relays would not have to be packed so closely.

Figure 5. DIP Relays (16 total).



D2 1N4148
C1 .01 MFD, 10V

**For DIP #1 this would be wired to connector L.
**For DIP #1 this would be wired to connector 10.

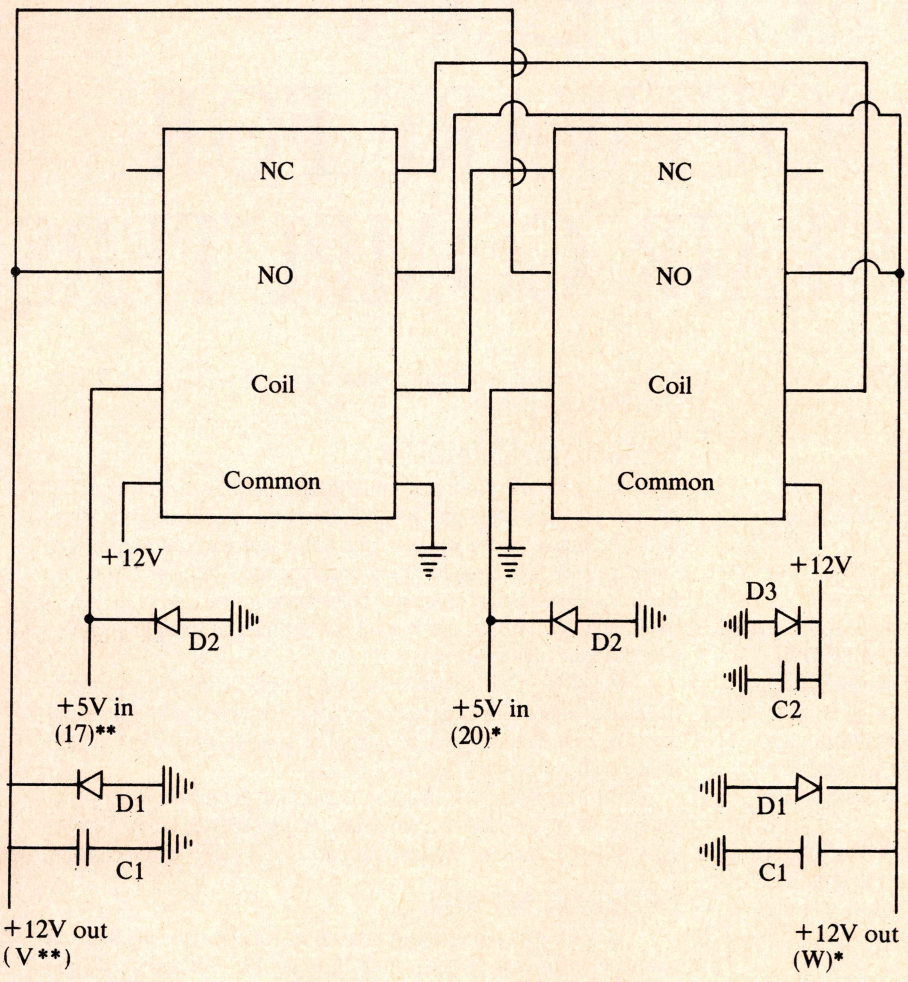
An example of both the forward and reverse relays is shown in Figure 6. They are wired together to prevent accidental shorting of the output to the motor. Each of the two relays for each motor (one for forward and one for reverse) provides opposite polarity power. If you made no special wiring provision, it would be possible to activate both relays at the same time and cause a direct short circuit between +12 volts and ground. Two extra wires between the two relays, along with a modification of a direct hookup, protect against this.

If you look at Figure 6, you will see that the coil input (+5 volts) to the right-hand relay coil (relay #1) will not cause the coil to be activated unless relay #2 (lefthand relay) is not activated. This is because the coil of relay #1 has no ground to complete the circuit unless relay #2 is in the normally closed position. Notice that the ground for relay #1 coil is supplied through the normally closed contact of relay #2. This way, even if both the reverse and forward circuits are activated at the same time, only one will work.

Also note the diode and capacitor protection on these relays. This feature is especially important as the unloading of these relays introduces a lot of unwanted into the electrical circuits.

For some motors in your robot the 12 volt output of the relays in Figure 6 will be hooked directly to the motor leads. However, you may wish to install limit switches on the mechanism of some motor drives such as the arm elbow motor. The limit switches are normally closed

Figure 6. 5 Volt DPDT Relays (16 total).



D1	1N4002
D2	1N4148
D3	1N5401
C1	.01 MFD 25V
C2	22 MFD 35V

NC = Normally closed contact.
NO = Normally open contact.

*Wired to this connector if relay #1.
**Wired to this connector if relay #2.

contact microswitches. A simple but effective limit switch circuit using two diodes and a four terminal, terminal strip is depicted in Figure 7. If you happen to get it wired backwards (50/50 chance), just reverse either the 12 volt input leads or reverse the motor output leads.

Input Stimuli

Before we turn to software, a few words about input stimuli to the input board. First, the input board is the same board that is used for output, the Zodex RX-81 in this case. The RX-81 provides eight input lines and a ground. To input a signal to D0, or as I refer to it, 1-1 (input line #1 of RX-81 board #1), you just connect the input line to ground.

For my robot I installed normally open connect microswitches to the exterior of the robot with spring wire extensions covered with foam rubber pads. The bumper switches include one as a front bumper, one as a right bumper, and one as a left bumper. I actually installed two sets of two front bumper switches each, one set with a spring wire horizontally between them and another set with a spring wire vertically between them. This arrangement gives a larger striking area if the robot runs head on into something. The obvious expansion of the input switch system would be the addition of other types of sensors such as an ultrasonic range measuring system, like the one from a Polaroid camera focusing system, available for about $130.

An alternate way to accept input commands to the computer is to wire the external microswitches sensors as keys on the ZX81 keyboard. This method works, but it is not totally satisfactory. The computer can be set up to scan the keyboard for specific key inputs, but the problem arises when two keys (or micro switches) are closed at the same time. This can easily happen if the robot works its way into a corner and hits the front and side sensors together. The computer will not normally accept any keyboard input if this happens and it could even be seen as an illogical input and blow the program.

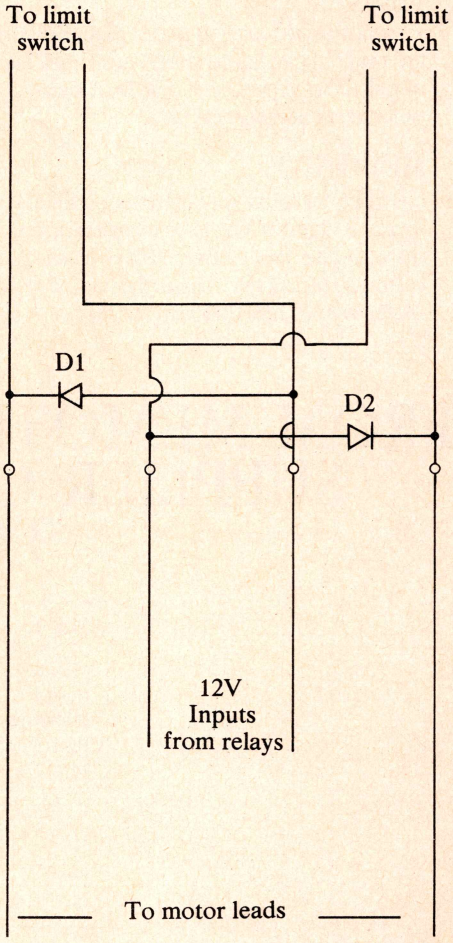
With sensors wired to the RX-81 paralled input board a program can be written to accept any combination of simultaneous sensor inputs at the same time, and recognize them. More on that in the software explanations.

Writing the Software

When your robot motors and bumper switches are wired up to the ZX81 computer as described, you are ready to start writing software to "control the world" or at least the world of your robot. All programs are for 8K ROM. The second listing will require 16K RAM.

The data sheet that comes with the RX-81 explains a few programming instructions to get you started, but my programs written for direct robot control will be explained in detail. All programs start with the line of machine language in the REM statement (do not forget to delete the first REM statement containing

Figure 7. Limit Switch Hookup.



D1, D2 1N4002

INTRODUCING EPROM SOFTWARE FOR TIMEX-SINCLAIR COMPUTERS

MEMOTECH INTRODUCES THREE NEW SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR YOUR TIMEX-SINCLAIR.

All Memotech software is compatible with both the ZX-81 and TS-1000 computers and comes in its own Memopak case that plugs directly into your computer.

MEMOCALC

Now there's a powerful tool to assist you with reports and financial forecasts. Memocalc, our spreadsheet analysis software, on EPROM, enables TS-1000 and ZX-81 users to perform complex number crunching routines with ease. With Memotech's 64K RAM a table of up to 7000 numbers with up to 250 rows or 99 columns can be specified. Quick revisions can be achieved by entering new data to your formula. Then, by entering the command CALCULATE, the information is reevaluated and displayed.

Spreadsheet analysis started as an aid to cash-flow analysis, but this powerful tool has now been generalized and Memocalc with it's special ability to perform interactive calculations is invaluable in the performance of numerical tasks.

MEMOTEXT

The Memotext word processor, on EPROM, brings commercial standards of text editing to your computer. Text is first arranged in 32 character lines for the screen with comprehensive editing facilities. On output the user simply chooses the line length for printing and the system does the rest. Used with our Memopak printer interfaces, it enables output with 80 character lines, upper and lower case, and single and double size characters.

MEMOPAK ASSEMBLER

The Memopak Assembler, on EPROM, is for those who want to roll up their software sleeves and get down to controlling precisely the power of their computer. It lets you code and edit a source program in the Z80 language, and then assemble it into machine code. You can now write flexible and economical programs, tailor-made in every detail to your own needs, and free from the extravagant use of time and space that goes with the basic high level code.

The editor mode allows you to code directly in the right format, manipulate individual lines and control the exact placing of source and machine code. Routines may be merged or listed (even to a commercial printer with our printer interfaces).

The Assembler mode handles all standard Z80 mnemonics, numbers in hex or decimal, comments and user-selected labels. Be an expert software engineer through this pack and it's clear documentation.

ORDER AT NO RISK.

All Memotech products carry our 10 day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, return it within ten days and we will give you a full refund. And every Memotech product comes with a **six month warranty.** Should anything be defective with your Memotech product, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge. **Dealer inquiries** welcome. To order any Memotech product use the order coupon or call our toll-free number **800/662-0949.**

TS-1000 is a registered trademark of Timex Corp.

FROM MEMOTECH . . . THE WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF ADD-ON PRODUCTS FOR TIMEX COMPUTERS

Mail To: Memotech Corporation, 7550 West Yale Ave., Denver, CO 80227

Code: **SY-78**

	Price*	Qty.	Total
Memocalc	$49.95		
Memotext	49.95		
Memopak Assembler	49.95		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		$ 4.95
Tax (Colorado residents only)			
TOTAL			$

*All prices quoted in U.S. dollars. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No. Exp.

( )

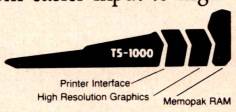
Name Phone number

Address

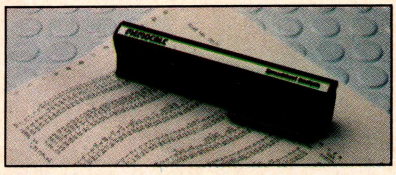
City State Zip

TIMEX MAKES THE COMPUTER, BUT WE MAKE IT TICK.

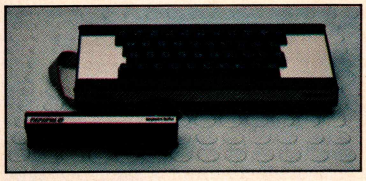
If you own a TS-1000 or ZX-81 computer and want to bring out the power within it, you'll want Memotech. From easier input to high quality output and greater memory, Memotech makes the add-ons you demand. Every Memotech peripheral comes in a black anodized aluminum case and is designed to fit together in "piggy back" fashion enabling you to continue to add on and still keep an integrated system look.



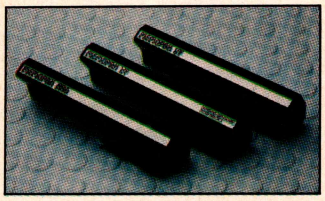
MEMOPAK RAM All Memopak RAMs are directly addressable, user transparent, are neither switched nor paged and no additional power supply is required. You can also choose the Memopak RAM which is just right for your needs. From economy to power. **16K RAM** The Memopak 16K RAM is the most economical way to add memory to your TS-1000. It is fully compatible with the Timex or Memotech 16K RAMs to provide you with up to 32K of RAM. The 16K RAM also offers additional add-on capabilities through its "piggy back" connection. **32K RAM** The 322K Memopak enables you to execute sophisticated programs and store large data bases and like the 16K RAM is fully compatible with Timex's or Memotech's 16K RAMs to give you a full 48K of RAM. **64K RAM** The 64K Memopak is powerful enough to turn your TS-1000 into a computer with capabilities suitable for business and educational use. It accepts such BASIC commands as 10 DIM A (9000). **MEMOCALC** Memocalc, our spreadsheet analysis software, enables TS-1000 users to perform complex number crunching routines with ease. With the 64K RAM a table of up to 7000 numbers with up to 250 rows or 99 columns can be specified. Quick revisions can be achieved by entering new data to your formula.



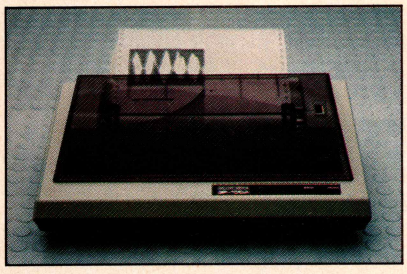
MEMOTECH KEYBOARD For ease of operation, the Memotech keyboard is a high quality standard typewriter keyboard, with TS-1000 legends. The keyboard is cable connected to a buffered interface which is housed in a standard Memopak case and plugs directly into the back of the TS-1000 or other Memopaks. **MEMOPAK HRG** The Memopak High Resolution Graphics, with up to 192 by 248 pixel resolution, enables display of high resolution "arcade game" style graphics through its resident 2K EPROM, programmed with a full range of graphics subroutines.



CENTRONICS PARALLEL AND RS232 INTERFACES Memotech's Interfaces enable your TS-1000 to use a wide range of compatible printers. The resident software in the units gives the complete ASCII set of characters. Both Memopak Interfaces provide lower case character capabilities and up to 80 column printing. The RS232 Interface is also compatible with modems and terminals.



SEIKOSHA GP 100A PRINTER The Seikosha GP 100A uses a 5x7 dot matrix printing format with ASCII standard upper and lower case character set. Printing speed is 30 characters/second with a maximum width of 80 characters. The printer uses standard fanfold paper up to 9-1/2 inches wide. The GP 100A is offered as a package including cable and interface. Other printer packages are also available through Memotech.



ORDER AT NO RISK. All Memotech products carry our 10 day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, return it within ten days and we will give you a full refund. And every Memotech product comes with a **six month warranty.** Should anything be defective with your Memotech product, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge. **Dealer inquiries welcome.** To order any Memotech product use the order coupon or call our toll-free number **800/662-0949.**

TS-1000 is a registered trademark of Timex Corp.

MEMOTECH
CORPORATION

7550 West Yale Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80227, 303/986-1516, TWX 910-320-2917

Mail To: Memotech Corporation, 7550 West Yale Ave., Denver, CO 80227
Code: **SY-78**

	Price*	Qty.	Total
16K RAM	$ 49.95		
32K RAM	99.95		
64K RAM	149.95		
Memocalc	49.95		
Keyboard with Interface	99.95		
High Resolution Graphics	99.95		
Centronics Parallel Interface	74.95		
RS232 Interface	99.95		
Printer Cable	19.95		
GP 100A Printer Package**	399.00		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		$ 4.95
Tax (Colorado residents only)			
TOTAL			$

*All prices quoted in U.S. dollars. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
**Please add an additional $5.00 for printer shipping charges.
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No. _____ Exp. _____

_____ (_____)_____
Name Phone number

Address

City State Zip

Figure 8. Software Commands.

Function	Relay	Output	POKE A,	POKE B,
Body left	1	1-5	16	7
Body right	2	1-6	32	7
L wh fwd	3	1-1	1	7
L wh rev	4	1-2	2	7
R wh fwd	5	1-3	4	7
R wh rev	6	1-4	8	7
L sh dn	9	2-1	1	6
L sh up	10	2-2	2	6
R sh dn	11	2-3	4	6
R sh up	12	2-4	8	6
L el dn	15	2-5	16	6
L el up	16	2-6	32	6
R el up	17	2-7	64	6
R el dn	18	2-8	128	6
R hand close	19	1-7	64	7
R hand open	20	1-8	128	7

Switch	Input	IF IN=	POKE B,
Front bumper	1-1	1	7
Left bumper	1-2	2	7
Right bumper	1-3	4	7
Right palm	1-8	128	7

(Note: A = 16522 and B = 16524)

LET YOUR ZX81/TIMEX 1000 WORK FOR YOU!!

PERSONAL AND BUSINESS PROGRAMS:
Are on cassette, are menu driven, run with or without a printer and save on tape automatically.

SALES FILES 16K or 64K: Holds (150/16K) (600/64K) products w/wholesale and retail prices. — Shows separate wholesale and retail totals and amount of profit in up to (25/16K) (100/64K) different accounts. — Records inventory automatically or manually. — Totals sales tax. — Cash register mode totals, identifies, adds sales tax, and keeps records for your bookkeeping. Prints a list of products, accounts, inventory and sales slips with printer.
*** A must for any small business *** $19.95

CHECKING 16K or 64K: Lists (25/16K) (100/64K) deposits showing amount and date entered. — Lists (80/16K) (500/64K) checks and displays check number, date and payee. — Lists by account total of checks written. Keeps running total of checks written and balance left in account. — Adds interest and subtracts service charges. — Search for a check by number, name, date or amount. — Print a list of deposits, accounts, and checks with printer.
*** Great for tax records *** $9.95

INVENTORY 16K or 64K: May be used for everything from keeping an accurate inventory for your business, to your personal record collection. — Holds up to (150/16K (750/64K) items w/comments for each. — Comments may be used for serial numbers, dates, prices or location. — List all items, search for single item, change or delete any item. — Sort items in alphabetical or numerical order. — Prints a list of items, quantities and comments.
*** Everyone should have an inventory of household items in case of fire or theft. *** $9.95

MAILING LIST 16K or 64K: Holds (100/16K) (425/64K) names, addresses and telephone numbers. — Search by name, city, zip code, or phone number. — Will sort by name, city, or zip code in alphabetical or numerical order. — Lists all names, changes or deletes. — Prints list of names or names and addresses or address labels if they are available for your printer.
*** A valuable tool for your home or business *** $9.95

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR 16K: May be used for everything from reminding you of birthdays to business appointments. — Just enter the date and list up to (8) appointments per day for up to (31) days. — Lets you change or delete any appointment. — Print a list of appointments for day or month. — Save all appointments on tape.
*** Keep a permanent record of past appointments *** $9.95

Send for free catalog of personal, business and educational programs.

Any three $9.95 tapes for $24.95
Add $1.00 per tape for shipping.
Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.
Send Cert. Check, M.O., Visa or
MasterCard No. w/Exp. Date.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

HEATH COMPUTER SERVICES
950 East – 52 South
Greentown, IN 46936
Phone 317-628-3130

the program name before running the program) followed by POKE 16517, 79.

To activate an output line you first POKE the binary number for the line, then POKE the number of the output board (if you have more than one board) and the activate the command with an OUT USR statement. For example, if you wanted to activate output line #3 on an output board wired as "OUT 7" you would write the program as follows:

```
100 POKE 16522,4
(addresses line #3)
110 POKE 16524,7
(addresses board wired as OUT 7)
120 LET OUT=USR 16521
(activates command)
```

As listed in Figure 8, this would make the right wheel move the robot forward. To make the right and left wheels go forward use the following lines:

```
130 POKE 16522,5
(addresses line #1 and #3 together by adding their binary numbers 1 + 4)
140 POKE 16524,7
(addresses board wired as OUT 7)
150 LET OUT=USR 16521
(activates command)
```

To turn these motors off, POKE 0, as follows:

```
160 POKE 16522,0
(deactivates all output lines)
170 POKE 16524,7
(addresses board wired as OUT 7)
180 LET OUT=USR 16521
(activates command)
```

Memory Saving Shortcuts

As you might have gathered from Figure 8, there are some memory saving shortcuts to this programming. If you add the following LET statements earlier in the program, you save memory and make the program statements easier to type into the computer.

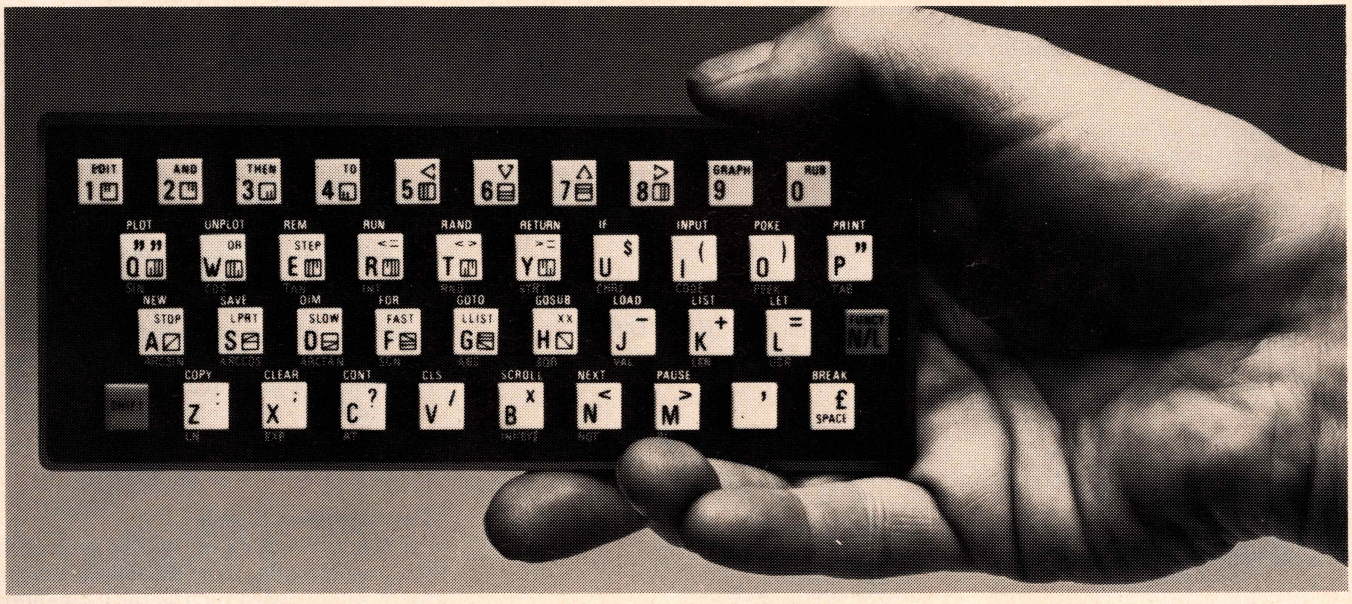
```
10 LET A=16522
20 LET B=16524
30 LET C=16521
```

The above lines 100-180 can now be shortened to:

```
100 POKE A,4
110 POKE B,7
120 LET OUT=USR C
130 POKE A,5
140 POKE B,7
150 LET OUT=USR C
160 POKE A,0
170 POKE B,7
180 LET OUT=USR C
```

Other refinements are possible to further save program steps. For example, lines 140 and 170 can be omitted because location B (16524) remains POKEd throughout the sequence. If you change from the OUT 7 board to a second board wired as OUT 6 and back again, the POKE 16524 step would have to be included each time so that the proper board would be addressed.

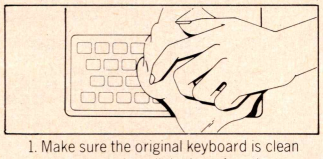
NOW. A TS1000/ZX81 PUSH-BUTTON KEYBOARD FOR UNDER $20.00.



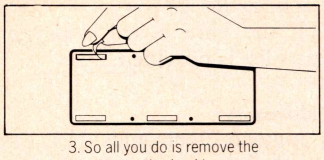
At last there's a really cheap but efficient way of ironing out the TS1000/ZX81's only real bug: its keyboard. The Filesixty Buttonset offers

- A full-travel calculator-type moving keyboard for only $19.50.
- Installed in seconds. The peel-off adhesive backing means you just register into position and press.
- No messy labels, dismantling or soldering.
- 3 groups of colour keys to pick out shift, numerals and newline.
- Precision moulded in ABS to match your TS1000/ZX81, with contrasting legends for maximum legibility.

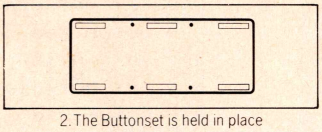
Orders to Filesixty Ltd., 25 Chippenham Mews, London W9 2AN, England. Tel: 01-289 3059. Telex: 268 048 EXTLDN G 4087.



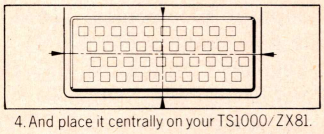
1. Make sure the original keyboard is clean and check that all the keys function.



3. So all you do is remove the protective backing.



2. The Buttonset is held in place by self-adhesive pads.



4. And place it centrally on your TS1000/ZX81.

Cheques/money orders made payable to Filesixty Ltd.

Please send me_____(qty.) Buttonset(s) at $19.50 each (inclusive of postage & packaging).

Total $_____ BLOCK CAPITALS
(U.S. DOLLARS ONLY)

Name_____

Address_____

_____

State_____

Zip_____ FILESIXTY

USA2 SYNC

Parts List
(Parts with common part numbers have been omitted from this list, i.e., transistors, ICs and resistors)

Power Supply
2300 MFD, 33VDC capacitor. Jameco # 2300@33V.
5k ohm adjustable pot (10 turn). Mouser # 593-830P.
125 uH, 3.5 amp Hash Choke. Mouser # 542-5252.

DIP Relay Board
5v BIP relay. Mouser # 518-5002105.
PC board. Hobby board. Digi-key # K160-ND.

5 volt DPDT relay board
5v DPDT relay. All Electronics # FRLY-6.
PC board (Same as DIP relay board above).

Transistor switch board
PC board (same as PC board above).

Circuit board holder
Edgeboard connectors. Digi-key C1-22.

Intermediates connector (Photo 2)
PC board (same as PC board above).
Edgeboard connectors (one connector can be cut into the size shown). Digi-key # C5-50.

Computer Continuum expansion board
If the bare board is purchased, a parts list is provided.

Zodex RX-81
If the bare board is purchased, a parts list is provided.

Addresses:
Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002.
Mouser Electronics, 11433 Woodside Ave., Santee, CA 92071.
Digi-key Corporation, P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701.
All Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 20406, Los Angeles, CA 90006.
Computer Continuum, 301-16 Ave., San Francisco, CA 94118.
ZODEX, East Hill, Oakham, MA 01068.

Robotics Note
The *Radio-Electronics* series on building a robot is available in reprint form for $12 plus $1 s&h from: Radio-Electronics, Reprint Dept., 200 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10003. Readers who want to communicate with the author Bruce Taylor may do so in care of *SYNC*.

Test Program
An example of a test program is provided in Listing 1. This program activates a single output line and then stops. If you enter CONT, it will then turn the output line off and stop again. Enter CONT, and it will activate the next output line and so forth, repeating the process.
The input line activation is a little simpler. You first ready the input for activation and then use IF statements to look for the proper input to activate a response. For example:
500 LET IN=USR 16514
(readies input for activation)
510 IF IN=1 THEN GOTO 100
(if input line #1 is activated, the program jumps to line 100)
If more than one input board is used, a POKE 16524 line would have to precede the USR line to identify the board in accordance with how it is wired. In my robot only one board is used for input as eight input lines are more than enough. Also, the same memory saving techniques can be used
LET F=16514
A sample routine to scan for inputs is as follows:
900 LET IN=USR F
910 IF IN=1 THEN GOTO 100
920 IF IN=2 THEN GOTO 200
930 IF IN=4 THEN GOTO 300
940 GOTO 900

Listing 1.

```
  1 REM "RX81"
  2 REM <=" J "  TAN Y PEEK "TAN
 10 POKE 16517,79
 20 LET A=16522
 30 LET B=16524
 40 LET C=16521
 50 POKE A,1
 60 POKE B,6
 70 LET OUT=USR C
 80 STOP
 90 GOSUB 530
100 STOP
110 POKE A,2
120 POKE B,6
130 LET OUT=USR C
140 STOP
150 GOSUB 530
160 STOP
170 POKE A,4
180 POKE B,6
190 LET OUT=USR C
200 STOP
210 GOSUB 530
220 STOP
230 POKE A,8
240 POKE B,6
250 LET OUT=USR C
260 STOP
270 GOSUB 530
280 STOP
290 POKE A,16
300 POKE B,7
310 LET OUT=USR C
320 STOP
330 GOSUB 570
340 STOP
350 POKE A,32
360 POKE B,7
370 LET OUT=USR C
380 STOP
390 GOSUB 570
400 STOP
410 POKE A,64
420 POKE B,7
430 LET OUT=USR C
440 STOP
450 GOSUB 570
460 STOP
470 POKE A,128
480 POKE B,7
490 LET OUT=USR C
500 STOP
510 GOSUB 570
520 STOP
530 POKE A,0
540 POKE B,6
550 LET OUT=USR C
560 RETURN
570 POKE A,0
580 POKE B,7
590 LET OUT=USR C
600 RETURN
```

Program to Move the Robot Forward
Listing 2 is a portion of the program that is currently in my robot. It moves the robot forward (R + L wheel fwd), while scanning for hits on the microswitch sensors in the form of inputs. If the right bumper input is activated, the robot stops its forward motion, backs up, turns to the left about 30 degrees and continues forward, again sensing for bumper inputs. The sequence is similar for a left bumper input except that it turns to the right about 30 degrees before continuing.
The sequence for a front bumper hit is a little different in that a random number generator is used so that 50* of the time the robot turns right 60 degrees and 50* of the time it turns left 60 degrees before continuing forward. A counting step is also included as part of the input scanning routine so that the robot moves forward for about nine seconds and then generates a random number between zero and one. One third of the time it will stop and go into a body rotating and arm demonstration subroutine.

Timing Techniques
Several timing techniques are used in the program. PAUSE is a good technique when interruption is not required such as in arm movements, where there is no danger of hitting or running into something. The FOR-NEXT loop is a good technique for input scanning when there is a possibility of a collision with another object. A counting technique as a loop also works well in this situation.

The Expansion Boards
Do not be scared off by this project if you are not willing to go the full expansion route with a board such as the Computer Continuum product. The Computer Continuum expansion board was chosen because of its 3 amp capacity for 5 volt supply as additional circuits are added to the robot.
The Zodex RX-81 board (also available assembled as a "Control Board for 8 devices") can be plugged directly into the ZX81 bus just as the printer and 16K RAM are plugged in. If you want to add more boards, a simple Y connector will do the trick.
However, if you want to use the Computer Continuum expansion board, you must know which of the two versions of the board you have, neither of which can be used as I have described without some modification. The earlier version of the board will accept the Zodex board plugged directly into an expansion edge connector (50 pin, .1 inch centers) soldered to the CC board, but the logic will not work without an additional simple decoder circuit you will have to build. The Sinclair printer will not work without this decoder circuit either.

The newer version of the CC expansion board comes with the decoder circuit built into the board, but the expansion pad pinout has been reversed so that the Zodex board can no longer be plugged directly onto the CC board. The Zodex board can be plugged onto the bus connection for the 16K RAM, but then you have to work out another location for the RAM.

Listing 2.

```
  1 REM "RX81"
  2 REM <=" J " TAN Y PEEK "TAN
 10 POKE 16517,79
 20 GOTO 2060
 30 POKE A,0
 40 POKE B,7
 50 LET OUT=USR C
 60 PAUSE 30
 70 POKE A,10
 80 GOSUB E
 90 PAUSE 70
100 GOSUB D
110 IF RND<.5 THEN GOTO 140
120 POKE A,6
130 GOTO 155
140 POKE A,9
150 GOSUB E
160 PAUSE 37
170 GOSUB D
180 GOTO 2210
190 POKE A,0
200 LET OUT=USR C
210 PAUSE 30
220 RETURN
230 LET OUT=USR C
240 RETURN
250 POKE A,0
260 POKE B,7
270 LET OUT=USR C
280 PAUSE 30
290 POKE A,10
300 GOSUB E
310 PAUSE 37
320 GOSUB D
330 POKE A,9
340 GOSUB E
350 PAUSE 5
360 GOSUB D
370 GOTO 2210
380 POKE A,0
390 POKE B,7
400 LET OUT=USR C
410 PAUSE 30
420 POKE A,10
430 GOSUB E
440 PAUSE 37
450 GOSUB D
460 POKE A,6
470 GOSUB E
480 PAUSE 5
490 GOSUB D
500 GOTO 2210
510 STOP
520 REM RANDOM SELECT
530 IF RND<.67 THEN GOTO 2250
540 POKE A,0
550 POKE B,7
560 GOSUB E
570 POKE A,10
580 GOSUB E
590 PAUSE 100
600 POKE A,0
610 GOSUB E
620 POKE A,9
630 GOSUB E
640 PAUSE 37
650 POKE A,0
660 GOSUB E
670 POKE A,5
680 GOSUB G
690 FOR W=1 TO 12
700 LET IN=USR F
710 IF IN=4 THEN GOTO 760
720 IF IN=1 THEN GOTO 760
730 IF IN=5 THEN GOTO 760
740 IF W=12 THEN GOTO 780
750 NEXT W
760 GOSUB D
770 GOTO 380
780 GOSUB D
790 POKE A,10
800 GOSUB G
810 FOR W=1 TO 20
820 IF W=20 THEN GOTO 840
830 NEXT W
840 GOSUB D
850 POKE A,6
860 GOSUB E
870 PAUSE 90
880 POKE A,0
890 GOSUB E
900 POKE A,5
910 GOSUB G
920 FOR W=1 TO 12
930 LET IN=USR F
940 IF IN=2 THEN GOTO 990
950 IF IN=1 THEN GOTO 990
960 IF IN=3 THEN GOTO 990
970 IF W=12 THEN GOTO 1010
980 NEXT W
990 GOSUB D
1000 GOTO 250
1010 GOSUB D
1020 POKE A,10
1030 GOSUB G
1040 FOR W=1 TO 18
1050 IF W=18 THEN GOTO 1070
1060 NEXT W
1070 GOSUB D
1080 POKE A,9
1090 GOSUB E
1100 PAUSE 37
1110 POKE A,0
1120 POKE B,7
1130 GOSUB E
1140 POKE A,32
1150 POKE B,7
1160 GOSUB G
1170 PAUSE 60
1180 GOSUB D
1190 POKE A,16
1200 GOSUB E
1210 PAUSE 130
1220 GOSUB D
1230 POKE A,32
1240 GOSUB E
1250 PAUSE 45
1260 GOSUB D
1270 POKE A,144
1280 GOSUB E
1290 POKE A,18
1300 GOSUB G
1310 PAUSE 30
1320 POKE A,154
1330 GOSUB E
1340 PAUSE 20
1350 GOSUB D
1360 POKE A,128
1370 POKE B,7
1380 GOSUB E
1390 PAUSE 70
1400 GOSUB D
1410 FOR W=1 TO 300
1420 LET IN=USR F
1430 IF IN=128 THEN GOTO 1460
1440 IF W=300 THEN GOTO 1450
1450 NEXT W
1460 POKE A,64
1470 POKE B,7
1480 GOSUB E
1490 POKE A,96
1500 POKE B,6
1510 GOSUB E
1520 PAUSE 50
1530 POKE A,33
1540 GOSUB G
1550 PAUSE 10
1560 POKE A,97
1570 GOSUB E
1580 PAUSE 5
1590 GOSUB D
1600 POKE A,70
1610 POKE B,7
1620 GOSUB G
1630 PAUSE 220
1640 POKE A,64
1650 GOSUB E
1660 POKE A,69
1670 GOSUB G
1680 PAUSE 280
1690 POKE A,64
1700 GOSUB E
1710 POKE A,144
1720 POKE B,6
1730 GOSUB E
1740 POKE A,18
1750 GOSUB G
1760 PAUSE 10
1770 POKE A,146
1780 GOSUB E
1790 PAUSE 20
1800 GOSUB D
1810 LET IN=USR F
1820 IF IN=0 THEN GOTO 1840
1830 PAUSE 400
1840 POKE A,128
1850 POKE B,7
1860 GOSUB E
1870 POKE A,96
1880 POKE B,6
1890 GOSUB E
1900 PAUSE 100
1910 POKE A,33
1920 GOSUB G
1930 PAUSE 10
1940 POKE A,101
1950 GOSUB E
1960 GOSUB D
1970 POKE A,64
1980 POKE B,7
1990 GOSUB E
2000 PAUSE 40
2010 POKE A,6
2020 GOSUB G
2030 PAUSE 230
2040 GOSUB D
2050 GOTO 2210
2060 LET A=16522
2070 LET B=16524
2080 LET C=16521
2090 LET D=190
2100 LET E=200
2110 LET F=16514
2120 LET G=230
2130 POKE A,0
2140 POKE B,7
2150 LET OUT=USR C
2160 POKE A,0
2170 POKE B,6
2180 LET OUT=USR C
2190 PAUSE 400
2200 LET RN=1
2210 POKE A,5
2220 POKE B,7
2230 LET OUT=USR C
2240 LET TN=0
2250 LET TN=TN+1
2260 LET IN=USR F
2270 IF IN=1 THEN GOTO 30
2280 IF IN=2 THEN GOTO 250
2290 IF IN=4 THEN GOTO 380
2300 IF IN=3 THEN GOTO 250
2310 IF IN=5 THEN GOTO 380
2320 IF IN=7 THEN GOTO 30
2330 IF TN=20 THEN GOTO 530
2340 GOTO 2250
```

The easiest way to tell the two versions of the CC board apart is that the newer version has a 74LS27 IC chip located next to the optional LM323 voltage regulator while the older version does not. By the way, I highly recommend using the optional voltage regulator, because it lets you bypass the voltage regulator in the ZX81 and you can kiss overheating problems goodby forever.

If you have the older version you can plug the Zodex board directly onto an edge connector on the CC board. Although there are several ways to install the required decoder circuit, I recommend writing to Computer Continuum and asking for a copy of the documentation sheet for the new version. Figure 1, schematic, and Figure 2, legend, is all you will need. Then install the 74LS27 just as it is installed on the new version. It can be installed in the same spot as the new version with an IC socket, a few jumper wires, and some cuts in the circuit board foil. If you do this, you have essentially the newer version.

If you have the newer version of the Computer Continuum board, the decoder is already installed. If you do not want to solder the Zodex board(s) directly together, you will have to build an intermediate connector. One solution is shown in Photo 1. The pinouts of the .1 inch center edge connectors are jumpered to the correct fingers of the .156 inch center, 4 x 5 inch PC board.

Robot Expansion Plans

I hope I have helped you get started in a robot project. If you are serious about a self-contained robot, I recommend the Radio-Electronics robot reprint articles as a source of much useful information. The whole idea of this project to internally control a robot with a ZX81 computer is to demonstrate how much power the little computer really has. I have not yet maxed out the 16K RAM, although I am ready with a 16K Byte-Back module to add to the Sinclair 16K RAM pack.

Future robot expansion plans include measurement of robot movements and feedback of this information into the computer memory so that the robot can learn as it moves about and functions. A digital voice and voice recognition circuit is also possible since these circuits are becoming available in the $50-150 range. The ZX81 can be expanded to do an almost limitless number of functions without great cost.

And finally, even if you go with a full-blown robot project, you do not have to sacrifice your ZX81 or TS1000 to dedicated robot control. A keyboard plug and an extension of the video plug have been added to my ZX81 in the robot. The robot can stop and perform as a regular computer by simply plugging in an external keyboard and video display. ■

So You Wished You Had Bought A TS2000

Daniel G. Roy

The Challenge of the TS2000

How would you like to have a computer with a color video display of fifteen colors, quality sound, high resolution, unlimited character sets, and a dual joystick interface? How would you like a system in which you do not have to worry about expansion? If you have a ZX81 (or ZX80 with the 8K ROM), you could have such a system—the *COLORSIN81.*

Since ZX81 hardware and software are incompatible with the TS2000 expansion bus, many of us who have made sizeable investments in these items will not be able to justify purchasing the new product, as is the case with me.

This article sets forth my answer to the challenge of the TS2000 in a design to give the ZX81 the capability of having all of these features at a very reasonable cost. We will cover the system features, circuitry background, applications, construction of the board, testing and debugging, and programming. Many of the debugging suggestions are useful in other applications.

System Features

Most peripherals on the secondary market provide the user with a new capability or function. They normally are not designed or sold to be interactive with the user or the machine. This system has been designed differently; it has the user in mind. By building or purchasing this system, you are not only adding the features mentioned, but are actually opening your system to be anything that you want it to be.

Figure 1 compares the COLORSIN81 with the TS2000 in features, ease of use, and expandibility.

The two systems use entirely different approaches in creating their displays. The TS2000 uses a new ULA to produce color, with the high resolution being a product of new software. The COLORSIN81 uses a dedicated IC to produce and maintain a display. It requires none of the user memory! It has its own 16K of video memory to store images and pages in. As you will see later, this protected memory has many other uses.

The 6-slot motherboard includes two slots which will accept Radio Shack stocked boards. For interfacing your homebrew circuits to the Sinclair I have included 8 memory-mapped select lines. These are for the exclusive use of experimenters and hobbyists.

Daniel G. Roy, 99 Andover St., Lawrence, MA 01843.

So that the user does not have to "call" the capabilities of the board when required, the computer jumps to the system PROM, does the initialization of the system, loads the color display into memory, enables the sound, checks for joystick activity, and prompts the user with a "ready" on the screen.

Because the system PROM does the initialization, 64K RAM packs are fully supported. POKEing the Sinclair RAMTOP variables to have access to the upper half of memory is not necessary.

Since this system does not depend on the Sinclair to maintain a display, the computer may be run exclusively in the FAST mode. However, if you want both displays at the same time, you could run the system in the SLOW mode and use two TVs.

Figure 1. Comparison of COLORSIN81 and TS2000 Features.

	COLORSIN81	TS2000
Number of colors available	15 + transparent	8
Maximum pixel resolution	256 × 192	256 X 192
Sound range (octaves)	8	10
Sound produced by:	speaker	piezoelectric element
Number of joysticks	2 (4)	N/A
Characters/line	32-40	32
Ram available to user	56K	48K less display
Additional video ram	16K	N/A
Program merging supported	yes	no
Sprites available to user	32	N/A
User definable characters	256-768	21
Character sets redefinable	yes	no
Expansion slots provided	6	1 (the bus)
Interface circuitry provided	8 select lines	N/A

New Commands

The system adds 17 new commands (see Figure 2), including READ, DATA, and RESTORE. However, after you discover the power of the other commands, you will consider these to be less important.

You will now be able to MERGE and CHAIN programs, whether in Basic or machine language. Instead of writing

AARDVARK — THE ADVENTURE PLACE

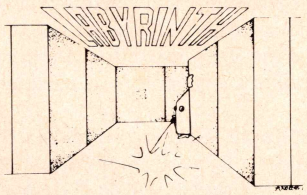
TRS-80 COLOR COMMODORE 24 VIC-20 SINCLAIR/TIMEX TI99

WE CARRY MORE THAN ADVENTURES!!

MAXI-PROS WORD PROCESSING NEW

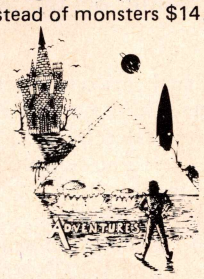
The easiest to use word processor that I know of. Has all the features of a major word processor (right and left margin justification, page numbering, global and line editing, single, double, triple spacing, text centering, etc.) at a very cheap price because we wrote it in BASIC. Includes 40 page manual and learning guide. Easily modified to handle almost any printer combination. Available on disk or tape for VIC20, COMMODORE64, and TRS-80 COLOR computer. Requires 13k RAM on Vic, 16k EXTENDED on TRS-80 COLOR. $19.95 on tape $24.95 on disk. NEW

GENERAL LEDGER — Complete bookkeeping for a small business. Disk required. For Vic20 (13k), Commodore64, TRS-80 COLOR (16k EXTENDED). $69.95 (Send $1.00 for manual before ordering.)



LABYRINTH — 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC — With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia.

Similar game for Timex/Sinclair 16k - hunting treasure instead of monsters $14.95.



ADVENTURE WRITING/DEATHSHIP by Rodger Olsen — This is a data sheet showing how we do it. It is about 14 pages of detailed instructions how to write your own adventures. It contains the entire text of Deathship. Data sheet - $3.95. NOTE: Owners of TI99, TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Vic 20 computers can also get Deathship on tape for an additional $5.00.

Dealers—We have the best deal going for you. Good discounts, exchange programs, and factory support. Send for Dealer Information.

Authors—Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.

ADVENTURES — Adventures are a unique form of computer game. They let you spend 30 to 70 hours exploring and conquering a world you have never seen before. There is little or no luck in Adventuring. The rewards are for creative thinking, courage, and wise gambling — not fast reflexes.

In Adventuring, the computer speaks and listens to plain English. No prior knowledge of computers, special controls, or games is required so everyone enjoys them—even people who do not like computers.

Except for Quest, itself unique among Adventure games, Adventures are non-graphic. Adventures are more like a novel than a comic book or arcade game. It is like reading a particular exciting book where you are the main character.

All of the Adventures in this ad are in Basic. They are full featured, fully plotted adventures that will take a minimum of thirty hours (in several sittings) to play.

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, TRS-80, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Sinclair requires extended BASIC. Now available for TI99.

TREK ADVENTURE by Bob Retelle — This one takes place aboard a familiar starship and is a must for trekkies. The problem is a familiar one — The ship is in a "decaying orbit" (the Captain never could learn to park!) and the engines are out (You would think that in all those years, they would have learned to build some that didn't die once a week). Your options are to start the engine, save the ship, get off the ship, or die. Good Luck.

Authors note to players — I wrote this one with a concordance in hand. It is very accurate — and a lot of fun. It was nice to wander around the ship instead of watching it on T.V.

DERELICT by Rodger Olsen and Bob Anderson — For Wealth and Glory, you have to ransack a thousand year old space ship. You'll have to learn to speak their language and operate the machinery they left behind. The hardest problem of all is to live through it.

Authors note to players — This adventure is the new winner in the "Toughest Adventure at Aardvark Sweepstakes". Our most difficult problem in writing the adventure was to keep it logical and realistic. There are no irrational traps and sudden senseless deaths in Derelict. This ship was designed to be perfectly safe for its' builders. It just happens to be deadly to alien invaders like you.

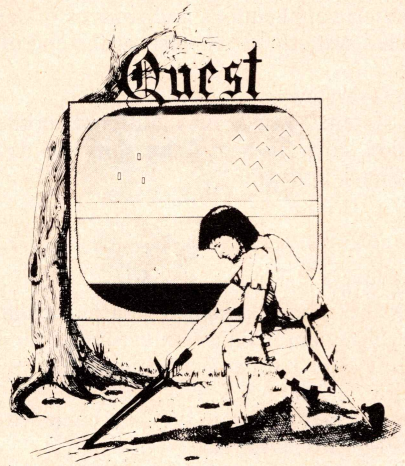
Dungeons of Death — Just for the 16k TRS-80 COLOR, this is the first D&D type game good enough to qualify at Aardvark. This is serious D&D that allows 1 to 6 players to go on a Dragon Hunting, Monster Killing, Dungeon Exploring Quest. Played on an on-screen map, you get a choice of race and character (Human, Dwarf, Soldier, Wizard, etc.), a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. At the normal price for an Adventure ($14.95 tape, $19.95 disk), this is a giveaway.

PYRAMID by Rodger Olsen — This is one of our toughest Adventures. Average time through the Pyramid is 50 to 70 hours. The old boys who built this Pyramid did not mean for it to be ransacked by people like you.

Authors note to players — This is a very entertaining and very tough adventure. I left clues everywhere but came up with some ingenous problems. This one has captivated people so much that I get calls daily from as far away as New Zealand and France from bleary eyed people who are stuck in the Pyramid and desperate for more clues.

MARS by Rodger Olsen — Your ship crashed on the Red Planet and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian city, repair your ship and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again.

Authors note to players — This is highly recommended as a first adventure. It is in no way simple—playing time normally runs from 30 to 50 hours — but it is constructed in a more "open" manner to let you try out adventuring and get used to the game before you hit the really tough problems.



QUEST by Bob Retelle and Rodger Olsen — THIS IS DIFFERENT FROM ALL THE OTHER GAMES OF ADVENTURE!!!! It is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You lead a small band of adventurers on a mission to conquer the Citadel of Moorlock. You have to build an army and then arm and feed them by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples, and outright banditry. The game takes 2 to 5 hours to play and is different each time. The TRS-80 Color version has nice visual effects and sound. Not available on OSI. This is the most popular game we have ever published.

32K TRS 80 COLOR Version $24.95.

Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY:

All adventures are $14.95 on tape. Disk versions are available on VIC/COMMODORE and TRS-80 Color for $2.00 additional. $2.00 shipping charge on each order.

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK — This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send $1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 / (313) 669-3110

VISA master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

TRS-80 COLOR TIMEX/SINCLAIR COMMODORE 64 VIC-20

$2.00 shipping on each order

each program from the first line each time, just load in any number of subroutines and combine them with your new "application." Your programming speed will increase many times over. By "chaining," I mean that a tone could place in protected memory certain items of data and have this data shared by many other programs, each being able to change or modify the contents of the data.

Files and other data structures are supported on this system with easier manipulation of information. You will not have to dimension arrays for storing data, worry about RUN or CLEAR destroying hours or days worth of work, or be concerned with managing the memory.

You will be able to create animation easily, plot complex functions directly in high resolution, if desired, and easily interface your machine language programs with a special COLORSIN81 system variable which contains the starting address of your routine. This routine may be located anywhere in user memory in either a REM statement or a string. The system software keeps track of its location and automatically adjusts the variable.

If you should like to obtain additional reading material on other similar applications and sources of supply for kits and assembled systems, see the lists at the end of the article.

System Overview

The system consists of a buffered motherboard with six expansion slots. Two of these slots are designed to accept Radio Shack boards.

Color with a VDP

Color is produced using the TMS9918A Video Display Processor from Texas Instruments, hereafter referred to as the VDP. The VDP has the capacity for producing color displays and high resolution as well as the ability to create and manage 32 additional characters called sprites. A sprite is a variable sized character which may be moved smoothly over the entire display area in any direction. Each of the 32 sprites has its screen position determined by its own screen address, so creating animated sequences merely becomes a series of timed changes to these screen locations.

The VDP also offers four different Modes, each with varying utility depending on the application. Modes I and II are graphics modes. Mode I offers up to 15 colors plus transparent to be displayed on the screen at once. Up to 256 unique characters may be defined. In addition to allowing the 15 colors plus transparent to be displayed at the same time, Mode II allows all 16 colors to be present in the same character position. Mode I allows any combination of 8 colors maximum to be displayed in any one character position. Mode II offers up to 768 unique characters per display.

Because of the unlimited and unrestricted use of color in Mode II, this system utilizes it as the high resolution, 16- color mode. Mode I, because of its limitation on colors, is used as a high resolution, 4-color mode.

Mode 1 is sufficient for most appliciations, and allows the user the advantage of storing up to four pages in memory at a time, making paging very simple and quick. Mode II displays

Figure 2. The 17 New Commands.

1. REM*DATA;A$;X1,x2...Xn:

A$ is the "name" assigned to a particular set of data. An unlimited number of data elements may follow, each separated by a semicolon and the last element followed by a colon.

2. REM*READ A$;X

Reads an element from the data named A$.

3. REM*RESTORE A$

Resets the pointers to begin at the first data element in A$.

4. REM*OPEN N

N is a file name previously defined using the FILENAME command and limited to an alphanumeric of fewer than 3 characters.

5. REM*CLOSE N

Closes the file and "protects" it from accidental access during the run of a program.

6. REM*CIRCLE;X;Y;Radius;Color:

A subroutine to draw a high resolution circle anywhere on the screen with any radius. Any of the 15 available colors may be used.

7. REM*FILL

Fills the bounded area of the CIRCLE or DRAWTO command with the same color as indicated.

8. REM*FILENAME X$;

Any three character alphanumeric to "name" a file. As such, its location can be stored and recalled by name. It may also be a copied page of the display.

9. REM*VARS A$;

Allows the user to name a variable being used by the Basic operating system to be used also by COLORSIN81 system commands such as DATA, FILENAME, FIELD, and SOUNDON. This variable may then be manipulated by a Sinclair Basic program and instantaneous values used by the system.

10. REM*FIELD:FILENAME:1 as 2$;2 as 4$;3 as 1$:...X as Y$:

By using the field command, you can assign specific memory requirements for each field. In the above example, the first field uses 2 bytes, the second uses 4 bytes, etc. The record length is associated to the FILENAME by the system software.

11. REM*MEMREM

When used in a GOTO statement, may be used to determine the total number of records which may fit in memory in any particular file. Uses the information provided by the FIELD command to make this calculation. The value returned may be POKEd to place additional files in memory.

12. REM*SOUNDON;channel,pitch,volume;etc.:

The main method of producing the sounds: the available channels are 1-4, the pitch may vary from 0-1023, and the volume from 0-15, with the value 15 shutting the tone generator off. May be used in conjunction with Basic variables which are manipulated by a program.

13. REM*HRPOS X

When used with a GOTO statement, then the current X,Y coordinates of character X are returned. Allows the programmer to determine in software the current location of any character on the screen.

14. REM*MEMLOC

When run as a GOTO statement, gives an approximation of the amount of available user Basic RAM space remaining.

15. REM*DRAWTO;X,Y;X,Y;.....X,Y;color:

Connects any two pixel coordinates on the screen. May be extended by as many destination points as desired without the final coordinates having to be the same as the first coordinate. Any of the available 15 colors may be used.

16. REM*BIN

When used in a GOTO statement, calls a special screen which may be used to define new characters, sprites, or a high resolution screen.

17. REM*MOVE;FILENAME; origin, destination:

Allows the programmer to move large amounts of information around in memory, to or from the protected memory of the video RAM. Implements the ability to "chain" and "merge" programs.

NEW FROM TIMEWORKS™

Computer Control Center T.M.

For All Timex-Sinclair 1000 and Sinclair ZX81 Computers.

A handsome, compact, work station that consolidates work space and provides remarkably faster, easier operation!

FEATURES:

- Effectively eliminates cluttered cables in your work area.
- ON/OFF Switch eliminates plugging and unplugging.
- Accommodates all brands of 16K, 32K, 64K RAM packs.
- Allows provision for Printer and Tape Deck hook-up.
- Holds your Software Tapes in neat, specially formed pockets.
- Made of high impact, black molded plastic. The Control Center stands 3⅝″ high, 20″ deep, 14½″ wide, and accommodates a 13″ TV screen comfortably angled for maximum display.
- The Computer Control Center costs just $29.95.

COMPLETE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
If, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, you may return The Computer Control Center, in good condition (freight prepaid), for a full cash refund.

MBR Distributors PO Box 321 Deerfield, IL 60015

Rush me _____ Computer Control Centers @ $29.95/ea $ _____

Plus postage & handling _____ @ $4.70/ea $ _____

(Illinois Residents add $1.80 sales tax each) _____

Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Check or MO ☐ Charge my VISA ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express ☐

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Dept. SY7

mbr DISTRIBUTORS
P.O. Box 321, Deerfield, Ill 60015 312-291-9284

COMPUSETTE

TAPEMASTERS PREMIUM CASSETTE FOR MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

FEATURES

- Premium Quality Tape
- Precision 5 Screw Cassette
- Labeled Both Sides
- Packaged In A Norelco Box
- Guaranteed Against Defects
- Freight Is Paid On All Orders

COMPUSETTE

10 MINUTES (5 MIN. PER SIDE) 50 FT. OF TAPE

Package of 25.....$20.00 (80¢ ea.)
Carton of 100.....$70.00 (70¢ ea.)
Carton of 500.....$330.00 (66¢ ea.)

COMPUSETTE +

20 MINUTES (10 MIN. PER SIDE) 100 FT. OF TAPE

Package of 25.....$22.50 (90¢ ea.)
Carton of 100.....$80.00 (80¢ ea.)
Carton of 500.....$365.00 (73¢ ea.)

COMPUDISK

SINGLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY, 5¼ INCH DISK

Package of 10.....$23.00 ($2.30 ea.)
Package of 50....$110.00 ($2.20 ea.)
Package of 100..$200.00 ($2.00 ea.)

SAVE 10%

WHEN CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ACCOMPANIES ORDER
(GOOD ONLY IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES)

EACH CASSETTE INCLUDES THE NORELCO CONTAINER

TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

TAPEMASTERS • P.O. BOX 38651 • DALLAS, TX 75238
TEXAS (214) 349-0081 • OUT OF STATE (800) 527-1227

occupy 12K of video memory, so only one display may be stored in memory at one time. This mode seems best suited to games, creating highly detailed images to be dumped to the printer, and in creating displays where colors may be used either to form bounderies or to show movement. An example of this would be in CAD/CAM, where an electronic circuit could be displayed on the screen, and the pulses on the circuit shown as changing colors on the line.

Mode III on the COLORSIN81 may best be described as the multicolor, block mode. All 16 colors may be displayed on a page, but a combination of four colors maximum may appear on any one character line. Because of this apparent problem, the system software will actively support four colors in this mode. Since the block graphics are very similar to those of the Sinclair, I have dubbed this the Sinclair mode.

In Modes I, II, and III, sprites and graphics are supported. Each mode has 32 character positions across and 24 lines down, the same as the Sinclair. The multicolor mode, Mode III, has 64 blocks by 48 blocks on the screen, again the same as the Sinclair. However, Mode IV offers 40 characters per line with 24 lines down. This mode increases the Sinclair screen by 25% and makes word processing and other text related tasks far more readable. Formatting becomes much easier if you are using an 80-column printer, for you should not have the problem of broken words. However, with this feature, you lose the use of sprites, and you are limited to two colors over the entire screen. However, I am sure that most of you will enjoy having a larger screen to work with.

In the foregoing discussion of the modes of the VDP, I mentioned that the system software supported what appeared to be less than the potential of the VDP. This is because it seemed sensible to make trade-offs if similar results could be obtained using one of the other modes. This makes software implementation much simpler and allows the use of the new commands (in Figure 2) to make programming much simpler.

However, since all of the functions on this board are memory-mapped, your are free to use Basic or machine language routines to create anything you wish. Figure 3 compares the four modes and gives a synopsis of their capabilities.

The COLORSIN81 offers a number of special screens which may be called as required. These screens will help in defining your new character set, defining new sprites, or helping construct a high resolution screen in Mode II. These screens are interactive in that the user is asked to supply very simple information and the computer/software takes care of storing that information in the appropriate memory locations. All screens and files in this system may be saved on tape, so any

Figure 3. Comparison of the Modes.

	Mode			
	1	2	3	4
Characters/line	32	32	32	40
Lines/screen	24	24	24	24
Number of sprites	32	32	32	0
Graphics supported	yes	yes	yes	yes
Characters supported	yes	yes	yes	yes
Resolution	high	high	block	high
Number colors/screen (maximum)	16	16	16	2
Number colors/screen supported	4	16	4	2
Maximum number of user defined Characters per screen	256	768	256	256

work which you might want to include in another program may simply be merged with it.

The Sound Chip

Sound is produced with the SN76489A Sound Chip from Texas Instruments. This IC offers an 8-octave range and 4 separately programmable channels, the fourth being a white noise generator. Full tone and volume control are accessible. Programs may be written in either Basic or machine language. Envelope control allows you to produce complex tones that simulate the piano or chimes.

The calculated frequency range in this system is approximately 100-10000 Hz, which should be sufficient for most applications. The sound is output through an 8 Ohm speaker, so the sound quality is very good.

The application sheets available from Texas Instruments create a fairly complex maze of registers and formats which must be considered when outputting a specific sound. However, the COLORSIN81 software takes care of formatting the information when the user loads simple, direct items of information into a command line.

The sound capability has applications in games, in word processing programs for positive key feedback , and in security systems as an audible noise source.

The Joystick Interfaces

Two joystick interfaces are provided on board, but up to four may be active at any one time. These interfaces accept inexpensve Radio Shack joysticks. The 6-bit resolution is sufficient to uniquely identify every character position of the screen. If the joystick is used to manipulate the position of a sprite, then the sprite may be positioned to the accuracy of a half character.

This feature is designed for applications in alternative input mechanisms, in gaming, and in aiding the manipulation of screen data. When used with the appropriate software, it could be used to change screen information, to move characters or words from one location to another, or to highlight an area on the screen.

Additional Options

At the time of this writing, several other options were being considered for the board: 1) up to 48K RAM on board, in increments of 16K; 2) a solid state interface to allow the user to "plug in" programmed PROMs apart from the Sinclair memory space and load into memory when needed (up to 80K of PROMs could be supported on the system, while using only 8 memory locations of the Sinclair memory); 3) an interface which would emulate a disk drive. The principle is the same as the solid state interface, but would use dynamic RAMs instead. These new products will become available over the next several months.

Schematic Overview and Circuit Operation

The motherboard consists of Slot 0, where the Sinclair bus originates. The address, data, and selected control lines are buffered by ICs 1-4. The PROMs, P1 and P2, provide all the address decoding required on the board.

The outputs of the PROM are used to enable ICs 8 and 33, which are one-of-eight decoders. Inputs A, B, and C provide binary information which is coded by IC 8 to produce one of eight active low outputs at one time. On IC 8, input A is grounded because address line 0 is used as a mode control for the VDP. The eight outputs (select lines) on IC 33 are extended to the Radio Shack boards to give the user total access for interfacing other homebrew boards.

IC 9, sections of which have WR inputs and RD inputs in addition to the inputs from IC 8, provides the necessary signals to the sound and joystick sections on the board.

THE ZX COMPILER

generates a machine code program from one written in an integer subset of Timex/Sinclar Basic

machine code may reside anywhere in memory

commands/functions

DIM
FOR/NEXT
LET
IF/THEN
GOTO
GOSUB/RETURN
PRINT
LPRINT
PLOT/UNPLOT
POKE
STOP
FAST
SLOW
PAUSE
RAND
CLS
COPY
SCROLL
AND, OR
NOT
ABS
SGN
USR
RND
PEEK
INKEY$
MOD
AT & TAB

-256 variables (two letter)
-26 single DIM arrays
-16 bit arithemetic
-PRINT & INPUT in hex or decimal
-modulus function
-hi and lo memory versions (28-32k & 12-16k)

both versions on one cassette **$ 25.00**

THE ZX ASSEMBLER & DISASSEMBLER

newly revised, one 4k program does all this:
- assembles standard mnemonics to machine code, source code in REM statements
- generates hex or decimal disassemblies to screen or printer
- allows hex or decimal editing of memory
- binary SAVE and LOAD files
- generates a REM statement of any size
- supplied in two versions, as compiler

both versions on one cassette **$ 20.00**

NEW!

SOFTWARE ON EPROM

one 2764, half blown, for cartridge below
ZX COMPILER $30.00
ZX ASSEMBLER/DISASSEMBLER $25.00
for one 2732A or two 2716-1's, add $5.00

EPROM CARTRIDGE KIT

plug-in, uncased board holds one 2716, 2732, or 2764 mapped 0-16k, jumper selectable, kit includes board, decoder chip, 28 pin socket, ZX connector, tailpiece, small parts, and instructions Kit $18.00

THE ZX SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE

plans and listing

RS-232 ASC II output thru MIC port. hardware cost about $10—280 bytes of machine code prints, characters, strings & listings. One connection within case. **$ 5.00**

Bob Berch
19 Jaques St.
Rochester, N.Y. 14620

all prices include shipping • NYS residents add 7% tax

B. Dalton
BOOKSELLER
The Source for Computer Books

FIFTY 1K/2K GAMES FOR THE ZX-81 AND TIMEX® SINCLAIR 1000™
Alistair Gourlay, James Walsh and Paul Holmes
$10.95 paperback

Ready to use programs for fifty exciting computer games, plus instructions for modifications. The most complete collection of games available for the ZX-81 or Timex Sinclair 1000.

MASTERING MACHINE CODE ON YOUR ZX-81
Toni Baker
$12.95 paperback

A comprehensive, easy to understand handbook which leads the programmer from BASIC into ZX-81 machine code, increasing the efficiency of program execution and memory use.

THE EXPLORER'S GUIDE TO THE ZX-81 AND TIMEX® SINCLAIR 1000™
Mike Lord
$12.95 paperback

Now available for the first time in the USA — the classic advanced handbook for the ZX-81 and Timex Sinclair 1000. Games, programs, peripherals, and advanced programming techniques.

THE ZX-81 POCKET BOOK
Trevor Toms
$10.95 paperback

Programming hints and ready-to-run programs, plus an introduction to machine code, a complete adventure game, and guides for creating games programs.

Prentice Hall

B. Dalton stocks a complete selection of computer books in 700 stores nationwide. Check your Yellow Pages for the store nearest you.

People who know computers know B. Dalton.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Book Title _____ Qty. _____

Please send $1.75 for postage and handling.
Please add appropriate sales tax.

B. Dalton Bookseller
9340 James Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55431

The PROMs allow flexibility in design, in that the relative addresses of the peripherals on the board could be easily changed by changing the programming of the PROM. However, to maintain compatibility with other systems, the PROM programming should not be changed.

ICs 10 and 11 are latches used to store and continuously ouput their contents. In the joystick section, the output of the latch is fed into a CD4050 CMOS buffer. This chip is used because of its ability to output stable and reproducible voltage levels on its output. The output of the chip is fed into a resistor bridge, effectively assigning a "weight" to each of the data bits.

The sum of these weighted voltages is then fed to the negative side of IC 22, a voltage comparator. The function of the comparator is to output a positive voltage if the positive side of the comparator is greater than the negative side, and to output a negative voltage when less than the negative side. The voltage source for the positive side comes from the joystick itself. The joystick has its own 5 volt supply which may be varied by the dual potentiometers from 0 to 5.0 volts. The effective range, after going through a matching circuit of resistors, is approximately 0.25-4.75 volts. Because we are feeding 6 bits of data into the section, this 4.5 volts is divided by 64 equal units of approximately 0.07 volts.

Thus, any change in the position of the joystick creating greater than a 0.07 volt change could change the position of the cursor on the screen. However, in practical terms, we are concerned with character positions on the screen, so the full precision of the joystick will not be used. However, the software compensates for this when using sprites as the cursor by developing trend data in direction and speed to produce smooth movement instead of the expected jerky movement.

The function of IC 23, a buffer, is to make visible to the Sinclair via the data bus the present condition of the comparator. The processor, when in the joystick routine, continuously outputs data to the joystick latch and then reads the joystick port to sense any change in the outputs of the comparator. A change indicates that either the X or Y screen coordinate of the cursor has been determined.

In the sound section, the output of the latch is fed to the 76489A sound chip as data. The sound chip requires that the data be stable for a minimum of 32 clock cycles at 2 MHz. Because 2 bytes of data are required to produce a tone, a maximum of 3200 different tones may be produced per second using machine language programs.

In Basic, you are not really restricted by the 32 clock cycle requirement, for it takes a minimum of 1 ms. to execute a Basic instruction. Therefore, a maximum of 500 tones per second could be produced. Various frequencies are produced by rapidly turning the tone generators on and off with a seed tone varied by time.

The function of ICs 28 and 30 is to divide the 4 MHz frequency in half to 2 MHz, the maximum frequency the sound chip can handle. The audio output of the sound chip is fed to IC 32, an audio amplifier which is used to amplify the tone and drive an 8 ohm speaker. The large capacitors are used to improve the bass response of the speaker.

The video section does not use latched data, but receives its data directly from the data bus. Since the VDP operates asynchronously, data may be read or written to the VDP without considering what the VDP may be doing at that moment. The VDP has its own internal latches to store data until it is able to act upon it. Because of its high clock rate, there is no degradation in system throughout. You may run machine language programs at full speed reading or writing data without the VDP losing any of it.

The VDP interfaces to the CPU by the data bus, two select lines, a Mode Control line which is address 0 on the Z80 bus,

and the reset line from the Z80. On power up, the reset line resets all registers in the VDP and clears all memory. It is now in a position to be programmed with data.

Programming is accomplished through the use of the select lines, the Mode Control line, and the data bus. The Mode Control line differentiates between VDP register accesses and video RAM accesses. The CSR and CSW lines, active low, determine whether the CPU is reading or writing to the VDP. These signals are used to strobe data into the VDP. The VDP then performs the required housekeeping duty of putting the data in the appropriate register or video memory location.

The VDP also refreshes the dynamic RAMs. The video RAM side of the VDP uses multiplexed address/data lines to determine a video RAM address. Two bytes of data are needed to set the starting address, and one byte of data for each data word to be read or stored.

The VDP features an autoincrementing register, so that, once the initial address has been set up, succeeding data transfers do not need new addresses. At this point, the VDP is processing the data stream as a parallel port. The 10.73 MHz crystal may be fine tuned by using the trim capacitor. It is used to adjust the crystal frequency to match the pixel rate of your TV. The composite video out signal is fed to an RF modulator which conditions the signal so that channel 3 or 4 may be used to display the images on your TV. However, if you wish to drive a color or monochrome monitor, a jack can be provided.

Constructing and Debugging the Board

This system was designed for incremental construction. Although the basic price of the system is low, some may prefer to spread the cost of the system over a period of time. Certain basic sections of the board must be present for others to operate, but, once these sections are built, you can extend the system at your own pace.

The system interfaces to the computer in one of two ways: 1) by a cable running from the expansion port of the cased computer to slot 0 of the COLORSIN81; or 2) by plugging the uncased computer directly into slot 0 on the motherboard.

If you have an auxilliary keyboard, you can connect it to the motherboard using the 25 pin D-type connector on the board; however, you can do this only if the computer is plugged into slot 0, for that is the only way to connect the flex-tail connector of the board to the keyboard input connectors on the computer. You should decide before ordering what approach you would use to interface the computer to the system.

Actual construction time of this board will vary from 3-5 hours for the experienced kit builder to 10-20 hours for the novice kit builder. If you built your own computer, then you should have no problems. However, even the novice kit builder, taking his time and following the suggestions in this article and in the assembly instructions, should be able to build this system.

Before beginning construction, assemble the basic tools: a 25-40 watt pencil type soldering iron, solderwick, screwdrivers, a multimeter, and a set of tweezers. The kit building progresses one section at a time, so you should segregate all the componements in the kit, arrange them by section, and bag each section. This will ensure that all the parts you need are present and will eliminate much searching when you actually are building the kit.

In general, the basic sequence of inserting parts onto the board should be: IC sockets, capacitors, resistors, diodes, followed by other discretes such as potentiometers, variable capacitors, and transistors. This approach allows you to use your best judgment in the placement of the components.

YORK 10™
BASF-DPS
WORLD STANDARD TAPE

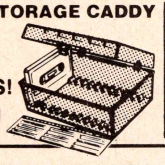
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PREMIUM 5-SCREW SHELL FITS ALL STANDARD RECORDERS

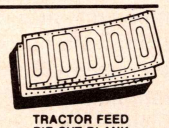
COMPUTER GRADE BLANK CASSETTES

DATA TRAC / C-05, C-10, C-20

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
NEW! ORGANIZE YOUR TAPES! $2.95 EACH



FINEST QUALITY PHILIPS (NORELCO) TYPE HARD BOXES



TRACTOR FEED DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
ORDER 2 DOZ CASSETTES AND 1 CADDY
GET 1 CADDY FREE! ORDER 4 DOZ. CASSETTES AND 2 CADDIES — GET 2 FREE
OFFER EXPIRES AUGUST 1, 1983

HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:

"We monitored the output to the computer with a specially built meter and found absolutely no dropouts throughout the tape . . ." Stace Papadopoulos Beaverton, OR

"It's nice to have a tape you can rely on 100% of the time to perform with such quality. And the fast, courteous service was a pleasant surprise." Tom Parkinson Madison, OH

"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST, NOW BUY THE BEST"

VISA Call: 213/710-1430 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders. MasterCard

ORDER NOW . . . YORK 10™ Computerware
MAIL TO: 24573 Kittridge St., Dept. S-5 Canoga Park, CA 91307

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.50	☐ 13.50	
C-10	☐ 8.00	☐ 14.40	
C-20	☐ 10.00	☐ 18.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
Storage Caddy @ $2.95 ea.: Quantity: _____ FREE: Quantity: _____			
Blank labels	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax			
Shipping/handling 1 doz. $2; 2 doz. $3.50; 3 doz. $4.50; each additional doz. $.50			
For Parcel Post instead of UPS ADD $1			
Outside Continental USA, ADD $2			
		TOTAL	

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. Shipments are by U.P.S. unless Parcel Post requested. Boxes, caddies, and blank labels are free of shipping charges when ordered with cassettes. When ordered without cassettes, shipping charges: Boxes—$1.00/doz. Caddies $1.00 each. MINIMUM SHIPPING/HANDLING ON ANY ORDER—$2.00.

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Signature _____

Computer make & model _____ Disk?(y/n)_____

The Power Supply

I recommend a 15 volt, 5 amp power supply to acommodate future expansion of this system. When fully built with the computer and a 64K RAM pack attached, the power consumption approches 2.0 amps at 5 volts. If you intend to add more than 2-3 boards to the system, you might need to add a second 5 volt regulator. Although only +5 and +9 volts are required in this design, the board has room to accommodate +12 volts and -5 volts, obtained using an inexpensive voltage converter.

By purchasing the proper type of power supply, you will eliminate much frustration in the future. The power supply should have a regulated output. (When ordering a kit or assembled system, inquire about the availability of a power supply if you need it.)

The Power Regulating Section

The first part of the board to be built is the power regulating section. This is made up of 3 regulators and heatsinks, 1 IC, and several resistors, capacitors, and diodes. If you put the components into groups, assembly will proceed much faster. Starting with one of the voltage regulators and its associated parts, assemble the parts to the board and solder using the component placement layout in Figure 4.

Figure 5 is a schematic of the system and should be used when debugging the board. You might want to test the power supply before connecting it to the board. Turn power on to the supply with no connections to the motherboard. You should have a voltage of 15-18 volts. After all the components for the power section have been soldered, attach the power supply and turn on the power. Referring to Figure 4, locate appropriate test points and adjust the appropriate variable potentiometer until the desired voltage is obtained. When inserting components into the board, pay particular attention to polarity of the capacitors and diodes. Improper placement will result in poor performance. Once voltages are set to the indicated levels, proceed to building the motherboard and buffers.

The Motherboard

Assemble all the parts for the motherboard and buffer section. Insert the IC sockets, followed by the connectors and other components. Carefully inspect your work for solder bridging, especially on the connectors. For thoroughness, you might want to check for continuity from one connector to the next; remember that the address, data, and certain control lines go through the buffers.

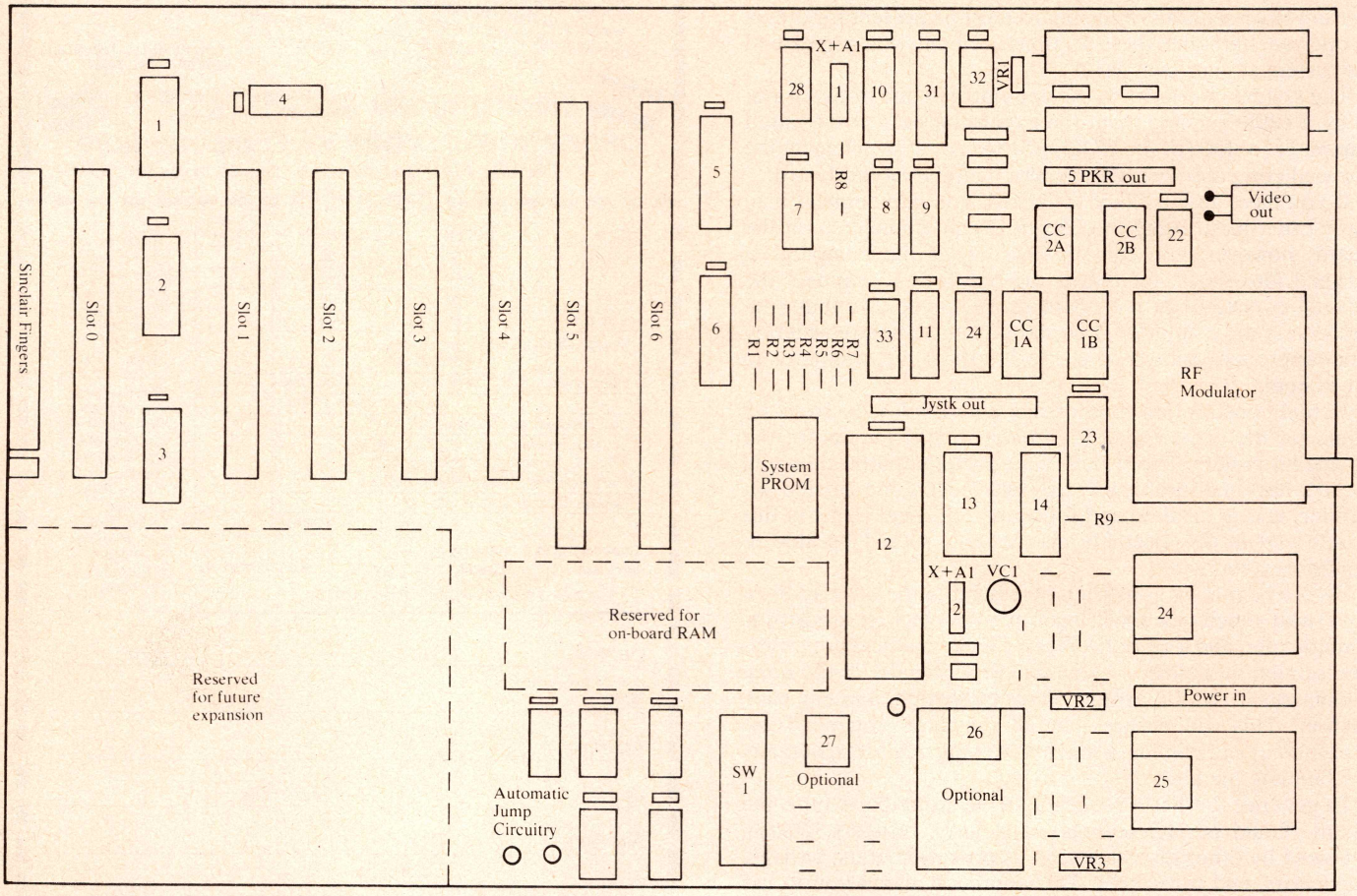
At this point, you have a fully functional motherboard and may begin using the power of the Sinclair to help in making the rest of the system operational.

To prove that your computer may help, attach it to the system, insert some known working board, other than a memory board, into one of the other slots and turn on the computer. If the board operates normally, then all aspects of the motherboard are operating as expected. If the computer works but the peripheral board does not, then the problem lies in the soldering of the connectors or IC sockets. If the computer does not produce a display, then the buffers are not operating correctly, and again soldering should be checked.

The Address Decode Section

This section is made up of 5 ICs and sockets, assorted capacitors and resistors. Insert the parts indicated, power the system up, and check for proper voltages by referring to

Figure 4. Component Layout of COLORSIN81 Board.



THE COBRA QUANTUM JUMP!

ONLY **$69.95** INCLUSIVE

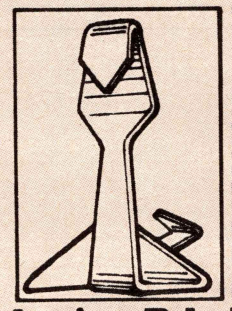
Why pay more when you can use your Timex/Sinclair★ to tie into a mainframe and/or networks with the COBRA RS 232 COMMUNICATION INTERFACE.

Available from:
DATA-ASSETTE
56 South 3rd St.
Oxford, PA 19363

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE AT $9.95

COMPLETE KIT INCLUDING MANUAL $79.95

★Suitable for use with TS1000, ZX81 or Spectrum (Specify when ordering)



COBRA Technology Limited

COBRA Technology Ltd., 378 Caledonian Rd., Islington, LondonN11DR

Manufacturers of Quality Micro Technology Peripherals

Figure 6. If you have access to an oscilloscope, you can test this section by POKEing the select addresses as indicated on the schematic. If not, then you will have to wait until the next section is added to prove that the address decode section is operational.

The Joystick Interface

This section is made up of 4 ICs and sockets, capacitors, component carriers for the resistors and a large assortment of resistors. Begin by assembling the component carriers as in Figure 7. Now that 90% of the parts are assembled, you can concentrate on the sockets and remaining components. Insert the ICs, power the system up, and check voltages to the ICs.

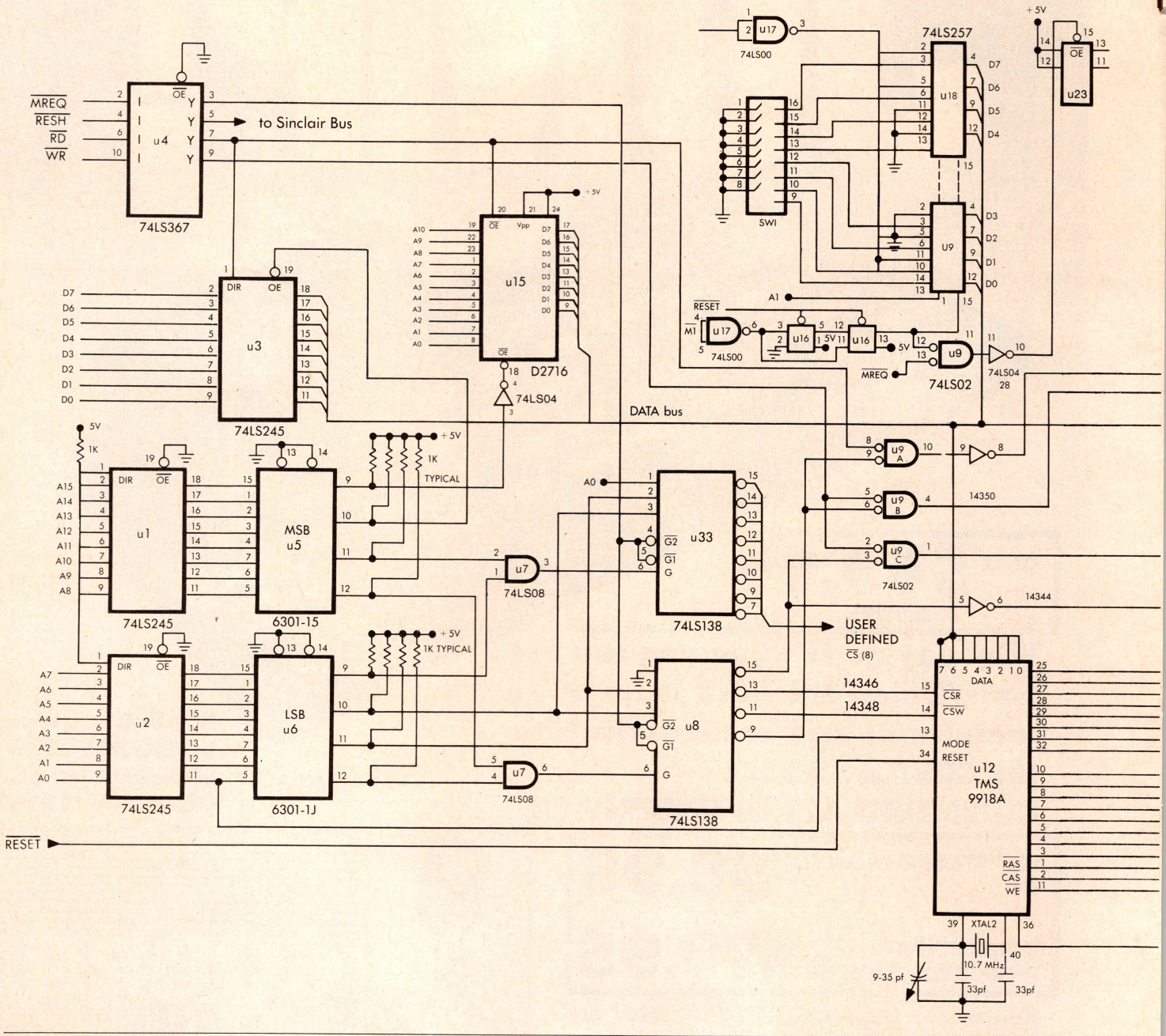
Once done, enter Listing 1 and RUN it. Check the output pins on IC1. You should see a rhythmic change in the measured voltage. If you do not see this activity, then check your soldering on both the address decode and joystick sections. If you still are unable to detect the indicated response to the program, then make a thorough check with a continuity tester. Check each line in the two sections to verify that no shorts exist.

Finally, if no problems are detected, then try one of two other approaches: 1) contact a friend who has a logic probe or an oscilloscope and ask for assistance in finding the problem; or 2) purchase additional parts from a supplier such as Radio Shack to isolate the problem. Although no one ever likes to admit it, occasionally component failure is the cause when a project does not work.

After you are able to observe the desired response to the program, insert ICs 22-24 and the component carriers as in Figure 4. Power the system and enter Listing 2. If you have purchased a Radio Shack joystick, assemble it as in Figure 8. Connect the joystick and RUN the program.

You should be able to place the cursor in each of the four corners of the display. Do not be alarmed at the response of the joystick. The machine language program will run many

Figure 5. Schematic for COLORSIN81.



times faster than this Basic program. As the cursor position is changed from corner to corner, you might take a voltage reading at pins 1 and 2 of the voltage comparator, IC 22. You will see the maximum voltages that may be outputted to the two sides of the comparator.

Sound Section

Assemble the parts for this section and solder. You should have 4 ICs and sockets, a crystal, resistors, a variable resistor, 2 large capacitors, and a number of small capacitors. Do not insert IC 32 yet, as you do not want to output a load without a speaker attached. However, if you want to connect the speaker at this time, you can leave it in.

Enter Listing 1 again, changing line 40 to POKE 14344. Run the program to again observe the rhythmic changing of the voltage levels, particularly on pin 2 of IC 10. Do not be concerned with the hiss that you might hear from the speaker. The sound chip occasionally outputs a sound on power up. You can reduce the volume by adjusting the variable resistor.

Enter the program in Listing 3 and RUN it. You should hear a series of tones which sound like a chime. Adjust the variable resistor until succeeding runs of the program produce the tone at the desired volume level. Now proceed to the next section.

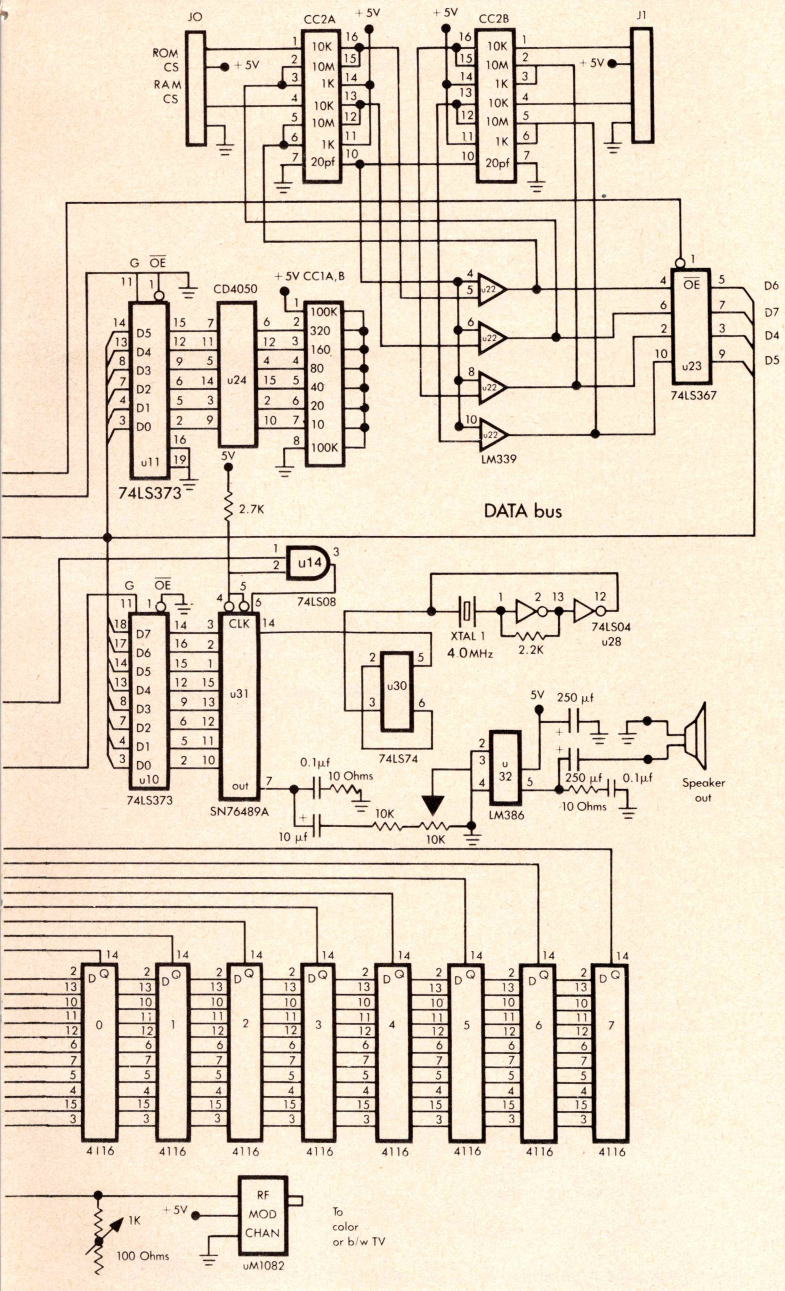


Figure 6. Power Connections.

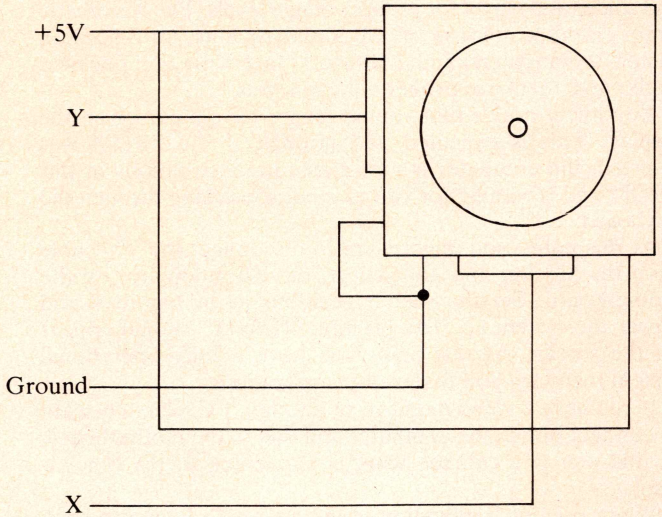
IC	P/N	GRD	+5	+9	
1,2,3	74LS245	10	20		
4,23	74LS367	8	16		
5,6	6300-1J	8	16		
7	74LS08	7	14		
8,33	74LS138	8	16		
9	74LS02	7	14		
10,11	74LS373	10	20		
12	TMS9918A	12	33		
14	74LS08	14	7		
15	D 2716	12	24		
16, 30	74LS74	7	14		
17	74LS00	7	14		
18,19	74LS257	8	16		
22	LM339	12		3	
24	CD4050	8	1		
28	74LS04	7	14		
31	76489A	8	16		
32	LM386	4	6	+12	-5
34,41	4116-150	16	9	8	1

Figure 7.

1	261 K	100 K	10 K
2	147 K	51 K	10 MEG
3	75 K	5 K	1 K
4	38 K	13 K	10 K
5	19 K	5 K	10 MEG
6	10 K	2.6 K	1 K
7	100 K	1 K	20 pf
	CC1A	CC1B	CC2A,B

Insert the resistors and capacitors into the component carriers as shown. Resistors in CC1A, B are 1% resistors. CC2A, B have 5% resistors.

Figure 8. Joystick.



Assemble the Radio Shack joystick as shown. You should get a dual 100K joystick.

Listing 1. Latch test.

```
10 SLOW
20 LET Z=14350
30 FOR I=1 TO 128
40 POKE Z,I
50 NEXT I
```

Video and Video RAM

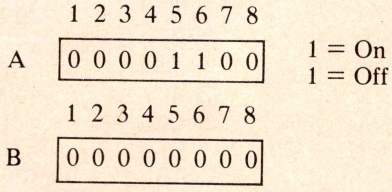
This is undoubtedly the section many of you have been waiting to get to.

This section consists of 3 ICs and sockets, an RF Modulator and/or a monitor jack, a variable capacitor, a crystal, and several resistors and capacitors. Insert and solder all the components as in Figure 4.

Enter the program in Listing 4 and RUN. This program loads data into memory locations in video RAM and then reads these same locations and prints the results. You will notice that the program increments the data in multiples of 2; if, when printing the information to the screen, you notice a zero appearing where a number should be, this can aid you in determining that you might have a bad solder point in the section. It will even help to identify which line might be bad in that each bit of data has its own pin on the RAM chips that it enters and exits. If the demonstration program does not operate as expected, again check soldering quality and continuity. When the section works, you are ready to add the PROM interface and the automatic jump circuitry.

This section will be revised later to make use of the new 4416 memory chips from Texas Instruments when they become available. The required chips will be reduced from eight to two. This offers many advantages to the kit builder and user because debugging is much simpler and system reliability is increased. These chips could also be used whenever the on-board memory option is added and whenever possible in other suitable applications.

Figure 9. Switch Settings.



Set the switch as in A to cause an automatic jump to the system PROM. Use the settings in B when running unmodified Sinclair programs.

PROM Interface and Automatic Jump Circuitry

The PROM interface consists of 1 IC and socket. Insert and solder and check for proper voltage levels. The Automatic Jump circuitry consists of 4 ICs and sockets, an 8-position switch, 2 transistors, and 2 resistors. Insert the components, solder and check for proper voltage levels.

You might notice that you no longer have a cursor on the display. This is expected and normal. If the PROM was inserted, the computer is now executing instructions in this PROM and is waiting for you to input something through the keyboard.

At this point, you might want to disconnect the TV cable from the Sinclair and attach it to the RF modulator on the motherboard. Set the switch positions as in Figure 9 and power the system up. The prompt "READY" should appear on the screen. At this point you have a fully operational system ready for you to develop applications.

If you have a video monitor, or another TV, you may want to connect one to the computer and one to the motherboard. In this way you can see what is happening to the Sinclair display.

When running application programs which have not been converted to run on this system, set the switch positions as in Figure 8, power the system up, and observe the results of the

Listing 2. Cursor test.

```
 5 LET X=0
 7 LET Y=0
10 SLOW
20 LET Z=14350
30 FOR I=1 TO 127
40 POKE Z,I
50 IF PEEK Z=128 THEN GOTO 150
60 IF PEEK Z=192 THEN GOTO 200
70 NEXT I
80 FOR I=1 TO 64
90 POKE Z,I
100 IF PEEK Z=64 THEN GOTO 170
110 NEXT I
150 LET X=I
160 GOTO 80
170 LET Y=I
180 PRINT AT X/8,Y/4;CHR$128
190 PRINT X
195 PRINT Y
200 STOP
210 LET Y=X
220 GOTO 180
```

Listing 3. Chime demonstration.

```
 10 FAST
 20 LET Z=14344
 25 REM TURN OUTPUTS OFF
 30 POKE Z, 159
 40 POKE Z, 191
 50 POKE Z, 223
 60 POKE Z, 255
 65 REM INPUT ANYTHING
 70 INPUT A$
 75 REM ENABLE THE OUTPUTS
 80 POKE Z, 140
 90 POKE Z, 5
100 POKE Z, 170
110 POKE Z, 5
120 REM NUMBER OF BELLS
130 FOR B=0 TO 11
140 FOR I=145 TO 159
150 POKE Z,I
160 POKE Z,(I+32)
170 REM DELAY
180 FOR D=0 TO 1
190 NEXT D
200 NEXT I
210 NEXT B
220 GOTO 10
```

Listing 4. VDP and memory verification.

```
  5 LET Z=0
 10 FAST
 20 LET WR=14349
 30 LET RWR=14348
 40 LET RRD=14346
 50 REM SET UP STARTING ADDRESS
 60 POKE WR,0
 70 POKE WR,64
 80 REM ENTER DATA
 90 LET Z=Z+1
100 FOR I=1 TO 50
110 LET Z=Z*2
120 POKE RWR,Z
130 NEXT I
140 REM READ DATA
150 POKE WR,0
160 POKE WR,0
170 LET Z=1
175 SLOW
180 FOR I=1 TO 50
190 LET Z=Z*2
200 PRINT PEEK (RRD);
210 PRINT CHR$0;
220 NEXT Z
230 PRINT "DONE"
```

Try varying the numbers in lines 140 and 180. Observe the effects.

Lost Continent

adventure game

COMMODORE / SINCLAIR
VIC 20 / ZX 81
(16K RAM)

only $14.95

CALL (313) 565-3586

CHARGE TO
☐ check or money order $14.95
Payable to B M S

Please rush me:

Quantity	Price	Total

COMMODORE VIC-20
SINCLAIR ZX81

$1-23

Date
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

add sales tax
SHIPPING 1.50
TOTAL

To: B.M.S. P.O. BOX 4073, DEARBORN, MI. 48126

program through the Sinclair TV display port. If the sound or joystick features are to be used, then at some point early in the program LET Z = USR x, where x represents the beginning of the PROM subroutines for these features.

Programming the System

The joysticks are enabled in this system by POKEing six memory locations. The first location tells the software how many joysticks are to be active during this time period, and the second location actually enables the joysticks. Up to four joysticks are supported by the software. The next four locations are used to store the code number of the character to be used as the cursor for each joystick. If you wish to use sprites to indicate the position of the cursor, then zeros should be POKEd into these locations. The software will automatically use the four highest priority sprites as cursors.

The sound features are implemented by the SOUNDON command. The three parameters in the command are used to choose the desired tone generator, the pitch to determine the frequency, and the volume which is used not only to vary the volume, but also to turn a tone generator off. You can use variables for any of these parameters so long as they have been declared previously by the command VARS. You may also add multiples of these three parameters in the same REM line if you wish, the only condition being that separate groups be separated by semicolons and that a colon follow the last parameter in the REM line.

Most of the other commands are self-explanatory, and a bit of experimenting will quickly enable the programmer to produce application programs far easier than ever before and in much less time.

For those who purchase a kit or an assembled system, the accompanying manuals will detail in far greater depth how to program the system and develop applications. Sample programs and applications will be included to help encourage the new owner to discover the true power of this system as compared to the unmodified Sinclair.

Conclusion

I am sure that many of you are looking forward to using your *new* Sinclair. You should! You now have one of the most powerful computers on the market for under $1000. You have the superior graphic capability of the Texas Instruments 99/A computer, the high resolution of the Apple, the easy editing of the TRS-80, and sound comparable to the best on the market. You have the advantages of easy expandibility and interfacing, of adding new utilities on PROM to further expand the capabilities of the system, of adding new RAM to the system inexpensively, and of connecting your keyboard, if you have one, to the system. Best of all, you have the advantage of being able to expand your system at will from the large selection of inexpensive Sinclair peripheral equipment on the market.

I am sure that many of you are indecisive about investing in this type of expansion because a "better" computer might become available, or because this is your first computer and later you might decide to get another. Well, this system is portable. It may technically connect directly to *any* Z80 based computer such as the TRS-80. You might not be able to use the PROM designed to work with the Sinclair, but adding several routines to accommodate the TRS-80 should not be at all that difficult. Also, since most of the Z80 signals are duplicated in some manner on other microcomputers on the market, interfacing should be relatively simple. So not only are you investing in your Sinclair for today, but also you are looking forward to extending the capabilities of your future system.

LIMITLESS EXPANSION FOR SINCLAIR/TIMEX

FLOPPY DISC INTERFACE $179 ** 1-4 DRIVES, ANY SIZE * SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY * INDUSTRY STANDARD IBM FORMAT * ON BOARD DOS IN ROM RIBBON CABLE CONNECTIONS FOR MAXIMUM RELIABILITY 1000 TIMES FASTER THAN CASSETTE*

5.25" DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISC DRIVES $189 *EA.*

POWER AND CABLES FOR 2 DRIVES $79

STD BUS INTERFACE $99 *COMPLETE WITH RIBBON CABLE CHOOSE FROM 300 PERIPHERAL INTERFACES, 60 MANUFACTURERS*

CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE $119 *COMPLETE WITH PRINTER CABLE, SOFTWARE IN ROM*

DIRECT VIDEO MODIFICATION $25 *WE INSTALL* **$15** *YOU INSTALL*

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE PACKAGE $15 *MACHINE LANGUAGE*

AERCO

BOX 18093 AUSTIN TX 78760-8093

(512) 385-7405

CONVERT YOUR ZX..

FULLER MICRO SYSTEMS ADD STYLE, POWER, VERSATILITY AND FULL TYPEWRITER KEYBOARD OPERATION TO THE AMAZING ZX81 COMPUTER!

THE FULLER FD42 SYSTEM

The ideal Christmas Gift for ZX81 users.

If you already are the proud owner of the fastest selling small computer in the U.S., or maybe have a friend or member of the family who's a ZX fanatic, what better buy is there this Christmas than the famous Fuller FD42 System! It converts your ZX81 into a sturdy, attractive and professional unit, with full sized typewriter keyboard. All the Sinclair ZX81 keys are duplicated with extra shift and new line keys. The professional momentary action key switches have a guaranteed life of 10^8 operations, and the whole unit comes to you complete with a money back guarantee.

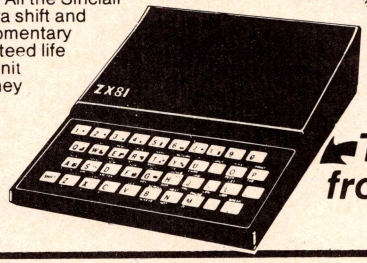
IT'S EVEN CHEAPER IN KIT FORM!

FD 42 keyboard and case kit.

$67.95 + *$6 p & p.*

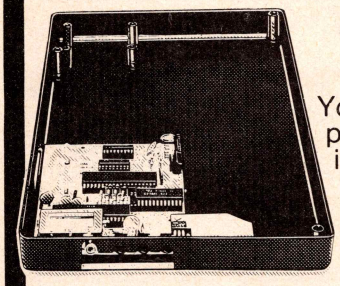
FD 42 keyboard kit

$37.95 + *$4 p & p.*



Turn your ZX81 from this to this for . . .

NOW ONLY $79.95 + $6 p & p.



IT'S SO EASY TO INSTALL!

You simply unscrew the ZX printed circuit board from its base, screw it into the the new FD case, and plug in the keyboard. No soldering or technical knowledge required.

FULLER MEMORY EXPANSION

a massive boost for your ZX81!

The basic ZX81 has only 1k of RAM – now you can add on an enormous 16 or 64k with our FD Memory Modules.

FD16k _____ **$49.95** + *$4 p & p.*

FD16k to fit inside Fuller case _____ **$59.95** + *$4 p & p.*

FD64k Memory Module _____ **$129.95** + *$4 p & p*

ZX81 MOTHERBOARD

Also easy to install! The FD system Motherboard fits inside the Fuller case and allows expansion to the ZX memory and 1/0 facilities

_____ 2 slot **$30.95** + *$4 p & p.*

_____ 3 slot **$39.95** + *$4 p & p.*

NEW! – Programmable Sound Generator

– adds exciting new sounds to the ZX81 range **$39.95** + *$4 p & p.*

Separate P.S.U. 9 volts @ 2 amps **$14.95** + *$4 p & p.*

Plug Planner – complete with 3 metres of cable and power jack **$36.95** + *$6 p & p.*

Ram Adaptor Board – adapts Sinclair RAM pack to fit inside Fuller case **$19.95** + *$4 p & p.*

Please supply the following items:

ITEM	PRICE†	Qty.	TOTAL
Fuller FD System 42 Keyboard & case			
Fuller FD System 42 (Kit form)			
Fuller FD System Motherboard			
Fuller FD 16K. Memory Module			
Fuller 64K. Memory Module			
Sound Generator			
FD PSU 9 Volts at 2 amp.			
Fuller FD Shipping and Handling			
AD CODE			

Mail to **FULLER MICRO SYSTEMS,**
The ZX Centre, Sweeting Street, Liverpool 2.
England U.K.

Name .....

Address .....

City /State/Zip .....

† US Dollars

SY.7.83

Fuller MICRO SYSTEMS

Mail to: **FULL MICRO SYSTEMS,**
The ZX Centre, Sweeting Street, Liverpool 2.
England U.K. Telephone: 051-236 6109

References

I wish to acknowledge my indebtedness to the following authors and publishers for their kind permission to use concepts from their work in developing this project:

"Add Programmable Sound Effects to Your Computer," by Steve Ciarcia, *Byte,* July 1982, McGraw-Hill Publishers.

"Build a Joystick A-to-D Converter for Your TRS-80 Model I/III," by William Barden, *Byte,* January 1982, McGraw-Hill Publishers. Used by courtesy of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

"High Resolution Sprite-Oriented Color Graphics," by Steve Ciarcia, *Byte,* August 1982, McGraw-Hill Publications.

"A Guide to Using the Texas Instruments SN76489A Sound Generator," by Ted Mahler, Texas Instruments Application Report. Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

"Advanced Circuits, SN 76489A," November 1981. Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

"TMS9918A/9928/9929 Video Display Processor," 1981. Courtesy of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

For reprints of the articles appearing in *Byte* Magazine, write to: Byte Publications, 90 Main St., Peterborough, NH.

For further information or technical literature from Texas Instruments, write to: Texas Instruments Incorporated, Customer Response Center (1-214-995-6611). When requesting information, be as specific as possible and mention this article for best results.

Suppliers and Technical Information

The parts for this project may be ordered from:

Daniel G. Roy, 99 Andover St., Lawrence, MA 01843. 1-617-682-5132; 6:00-7:00 p.m.

CAI Instruments, PO Box 2032, Midland, MI 48640. 1-517-687-7343; orders: 9 a.m. to 4 p.m.; technical information 6-7 p.m.

Following is the parts list. Enquire concerning assembled price, power supply, and any options desired.

Complete kit of parts (PC board, documentation, PROM, and all necessary parts, less power supply): $159.95.

PC board, PROM, documentation: $59.95.

Connector, address decode, and buffers: $29.95.

Video: $49.95.

Joystick interfaces: $9.95.

Sound: $14.95.

Automatic jump circuitry: $4.95.

Parts List

Power Regulating Circuits

U29	LM350	1	+5 volts, 3 amps.
U25	LM317	1	+9 volts, 1 amp.
U26	7812	1	+12 volts, 1 amp.
U27	ICL7660	1	−5 volts, .1 amp.
	0.1 μf capacitor	2	
	10.0 μf capacitor	4	
	1.0 μf capacitor tant	2	
	1N4004	3	diode
	240 Ohm resistor 5%	2	
	TO-220 heat sinks	3	
	socket, 8 pin	1	
	5K variable resistor	2	

Motherboard, line buffer, and address decode circuitry

U1,2,3	74LS245	3	line buffers, bidirectional
U4	74LS367	1	line buffer
U5,6	6300-1J	2	256×4 programmed proms
U7	74LS08	1	2 input AND gate
U8,33	74LS138	2	3-to-8 decoder
U9	74LS02	1	2 input NOR gate
U28	74LS04	1	hex inverter
R1-R8		8	1K, 5% resistors
P0-P4		5	Sinclair 46 pin connectors
P5-P6		2	Radio Shack 44 pin connectors
		11	assorted 14,16,20 pin sockets

Sound Circuitry

U10	74LS373	1	8 bit latch with output enable
U31	76489A	1	TI sound chip
U30	74LS74	1	dual D-type flip flop
U32	LM 386	1	0.4 watt audio amplifier
	4,000 MHz	1	crystal
		1	1.0K, 5% resistor
		1	2.2K, 5% resistor
		1	10.0K, 5% resistor
		1	2.7K, 5% resistor
		1	10.0K, variable resistor
		1	0.1 μf capacitor
		2	250 μf capacitor, 25 volts
		1	10.0 μf capacitor, electrolytic
		4	assorted 8,14,16 pin sockets

Joystick Circuitry

U11	74LS373	1	8 bit latch with output enable
U24	CD4050	1	CMOS buffer
CC1A,B		2	component carriers (see Figure 7)
CC2A,B		2	component carriers (see Figure 7)
U22	LM339	1	dual comparator
U23	74LS367	1	buffer
		8	assorted 8,14,16 pin sockets
		2	dual 100K Ohm Radio Shack joysticks
		4	component carriers, 16 pin

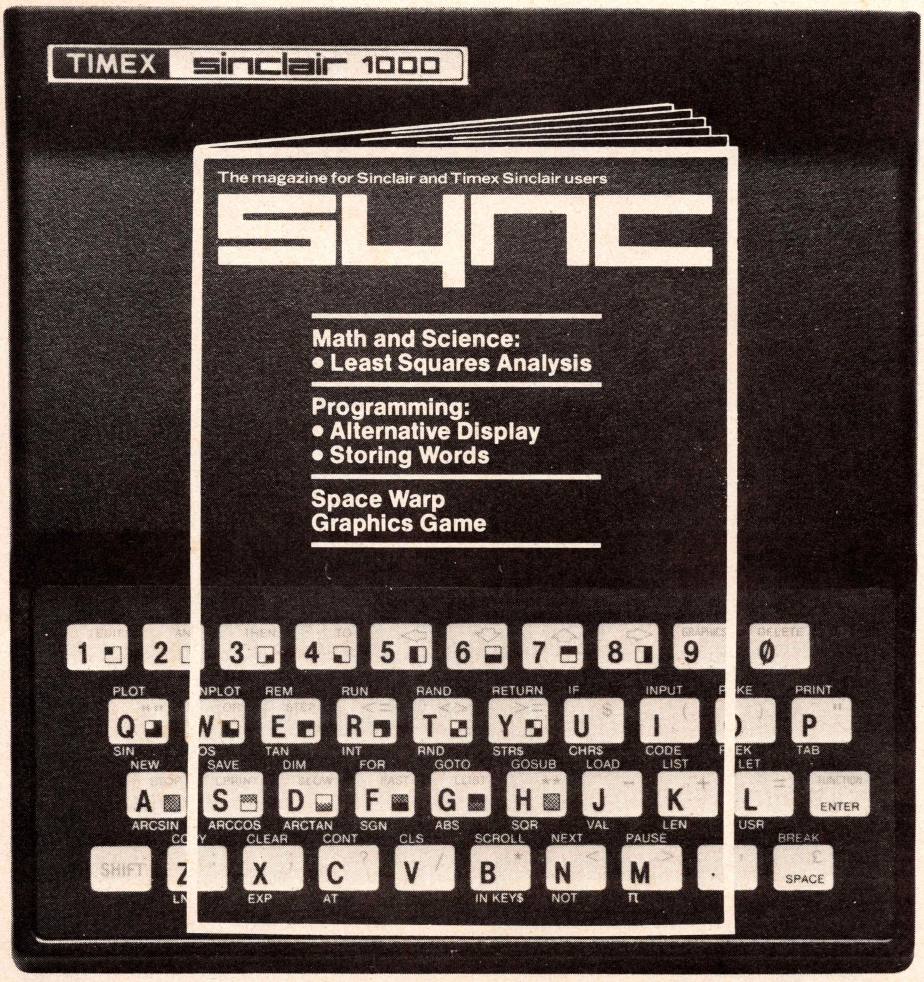
Video Circuitry

U12	TMS9918A	1	TI VDP
U34-41	4116-150	8	4116 RAM chips, 16K×1, 150ns.
	10.7386 MHz	1	VDP crystal
		2	33 pf capacitors
VC1		1	9-35 variable capacitor
		1	1K variable resistor
		1	100 Ohm 5% resistor
	Um1082	1	RF modulator
		1	video monitor jack (optional)
		9	assorted 16,40 pin sockets

Prom and Automatic Jump Circuitry

U15	D2716	1	2K×8 bit prom, 5 volts only
U16	74LS74	1	dual D-type flip flop
U17	74LS00	1	2 input NAND gate
U18,19	74LS257	2	2 to 1 multiplexors
SW 1		1	8 position dip switch
		6	assorted 14,16,24 pin sockets

*also required, 49 pc. 0.01 μf decoupling capacitors



FOR SINCLAIR AND TIMEX SINCLAIR OWNERS ONLY

If you own a Timex Sinclair, a ZX81, or any other Sinclair computer, you've probably discovered that the big microcomputer magazines cover only the bigger computers. Where can you find helpful articles on the Sinclair? In *Sync!*

Sync is the one magazine that's written exclusively about Clive Sinclair's marvelous inventions, the Sinclair computers. And it's the one magazine to read if you want to get more from *your* Sinclair.

You'll find program listings for games, helpful programming techniques, hardware upgrades, math and science programs, news of new products for the Sinclair—in short, everything you need to use and enjoy your Sinclair to the fullest.

In just two recent issues, for example, we covered:

- ☐ Putting a Reverse Character in a String
- ☐ How to Double Your Memory
- ☐ Least Squares Data Analysis With the ZX80/81
- ☐ Space Warp: A Graphics Space Game
- ☐ How to Reduce "Blank Screen Time"
- ☐ Storing Three-Letter Words in an Array
- ☐ Software Review: ZX Galaxians
- ☐ An Introduction to Expression Evaluation
- ☐ Short Programs Just for Fun
- ☐ The ZX81 Parser and User-Defined Commands
- ☐ Understanding Floating Point Arithmetic
- ☐ Handling Strings from Another Dimension
- ☐ Book Review: Understanding Your ZX81 ROM
- ☐ How to Add a Keyboard to Your Sinclair
- ☐ Translating Other Basics: DEF on the ZX81
- ☐ Six Outer Space Games—With Program Listings
- ☐ Hardware Review: Sinclair ZX Spectrum High Resolution Color/Sound Computer

If you own a Sinclair microcomputer, *Sync* is the only computer magazine you really need. Subscribe now to *Sync,* and you can save up to 33%! Just complete and return the postage-paid reply card or the coupon at right.

SAVE UP TO 33% ON *SYNC!*

sync

CN 1986 • Morristown, NJ 07960

YES! Please send me *Sync* for:

- ☐ One year (6 issues) for $12.97—I save 19%.
- ☐ Two years (12 issues) for $22.97—I save 28%.
- ☐ Three years (18 issues) for $31.97—I save 33%.

Savings based on full 1-year subscription price of $16.

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms._____
(please print full name) 4S15

Address_____Apt.____

City_____

State_____Zip_____

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 60 to 90 days for delivery of first issue.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

Connect a Monitor to the TS1000

Cass R. Lewart

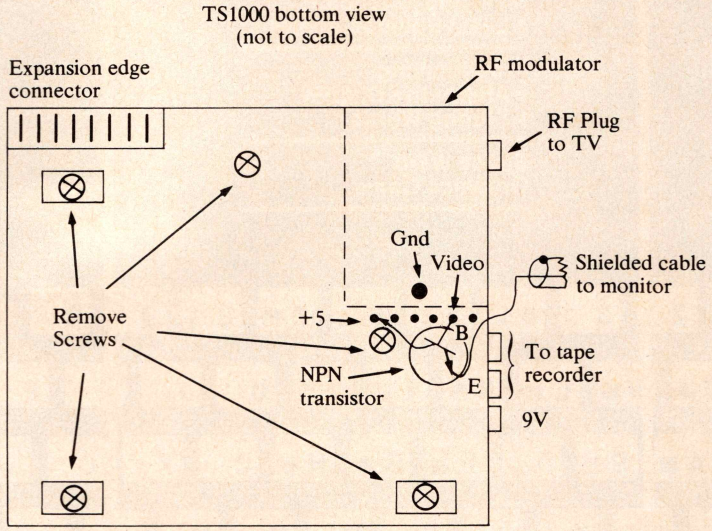
Using a Timex/Sinclair 1000 with a video monitor instead of a TV set gives a dramatic improvement in the picture quality. This is particularly so with respect to the TS1000 graphic symbols.

Although the computer comes only with a standard RF output, it is comparatively easy to provide an additional monitor output. My modification requires only a single transistor: a Radio Shack 276-2009 or equivalent. No traces have to be cut on the TS1000 board. The result is a display with full brightness and contrast on any run-of-the-mill monitor. The modification should take no more than 10 minutes to perform.

To perform the operation, first remove the Phillips screws on the bottom of the computer (some of these screws are hidden under the rubber feet). Then make the soldered connections as shown in Figure 1. Tap the video input to the RF modulator and use one of the other two inputs as power supply (B+) for the transistor. To get B+ on the lead indicated, the computer channel switch must be kept in the Channel 2 position.

Cass R. Lewart, 12 Georjean Dr., Holmdel, NJ 07733.

Figure 1.



The video voltage at the input to the RF modulator is approximately 1 Volt peak to peak. This would be sufficient to drive a monitor with sufficient contrast and brightness. However, the source impedance at this point is nearly 1000 Ohms. Therefore, a direct connection to a 50-75 Ohm monitor means a voltage drop to less than 100 mV. The result would be marginal brightness and contrast. The NPN transistor connected in the emitter follower configuration, as shown, provides the required impedance transformation, so that the full 1 Volt peak to peak reaches the monitor independent of the impedance of the monitor.

Next, decide where to mount the video monitor output jack. You can mount it next to the RF output, or, if you are not planning to use the RF output, you can use the RF jack and bypass the RF modulator. My own solution, though not a very neat one, was to let two wires dangle through one of the holes and to connect the wires to the monitor with clip leads.

IT'S SO EASY

To expand your computer when you have the Solutions

Solutions is proud to announce the arrival of **THE EXPERIMENTER'S SOLUTIONS BOOK.** It will show you how simple it is to add sophistication to your Timex Sinclair 1000. Here are some examples:

- A Buffered Expansion board that allows for a great number of quick and strong connections.
- Different types of Parallel I/O.
- The use of Parallel I/O to control AC and DC circuits.
- RS232 Serial Communications.
- Parallel Printer Interface.
- Real Time Clock

And more!

Written in a clear, easy to follow style everything is included; wiring diagrams, software listings, parts lists, theory of operation, etc. There is also an introduction to help you understand the Timex Sinclair Expansion port.

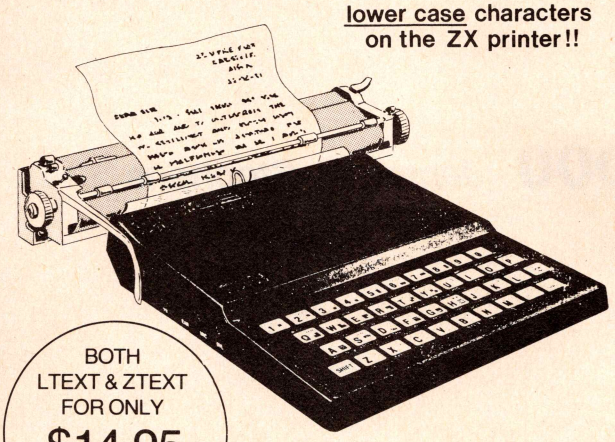
THE EXPERIMENTER'S SOLUTIONS BOOK $9.99

Don't forget Solutions also carries an ever expanding line of business and educational Software.

SOLUTIONS
P. O. Box 1144
Piscataway, N.J. 08854

LTEXT AND ZTEXT ZX81 WORD PROCESSORS

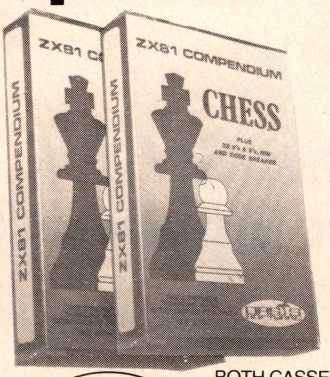
lower case characters on the ZX printer!!



BOTH LTEXT & ZTEXT FOR ONLY **$14.95** + $2 AIRMAIL POSTAGE.

No longer need you be confined to space games, battleships and the like. With these programs your ZX81 becomes a viable commercial machine. ZTEXT (upper case characters only) and LTEXT (not so fast but upper and lower case characters) are word processors which incorporate a text editor and a formatter/printer. The text editor allows you to type in and edit it. The formatter/printer takes the text and sends it to the screen or ZX printer, justifying it and formatting according to commands embedded in the text. Included in the range of commands are such useful operations, as string search, string replacement and a merge facility enabling a 'skeleton' document to be filled with variable information. LTEXT caters for both upper and lower case characters. No, that is not a misprint. By utilising the high resolution graphics feature of the ZX printer Graham Asher has built a complete set of lower case characters. These programs come complete with a detailed manual.

+ ZX COMPENDIUM NEW



BOTH CASSETTES FOR THE 16K ZX81/TS1000.

ALL FOUR OF THESE MIND BENDING GAMES FOR ONLY **$14.95** + $2 AIRMAIL POSTAGE.

CHESS.
- SIX LEVELS OF PLAY.
- ALL LEGAL CHESS MOVES INCL. EN PASSANT, CASTELLING & PAWN TO QUEEN PROMOTION.
- ON SCREEN BOARD DISPLAY.
- SIDES CAN BE EXCHANGED AT ANY TIME.
- SET UP FROM ANY POSITION.
- OPENING MOVE LIBRARY.
- VERY HIGH STANDARD OF PLAY USING ALPHA/BETA TREE SEARCH.
- RESIGNATION AT ANY STAGE
- PROFESSIONAL PACKAGING & LIFETIME GUARANTEE.

3D TIC-TAC-TOE.
- ON SCREEN DISPLAY OF CUBE NET.
- 64 POSSIBLE WINNING LINES.
- VIRTUALLY IMPOSSIBLE TO BEAT.

NIM.
- 3 LEVELS OF PLAY.
- RANDOM PILE GENERATOR.
- SOPHISTICATED BINARY LOGIC.
- GRAPHIC DISPLAY.

CODE BREAKER.
- BASED ON THE AWARD WINNING GAME 'MASTERMIND.'
- RANDOM CODE GENERATOR.
- NEVER GETS BORED OF MARKING.

ARGUABLY THE MOST INTELLECTUALLY CHALLENGING GAMES PACK OF THE YEAR.

ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES TO OASIS SOFTWARE. LOWER NORTH STREET. CHEDDAR. SOMERSET. ENGLAND.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ANY CASSETTE FAILING TO LOAD WILL BE REPLACED WITHOUT QUESTION

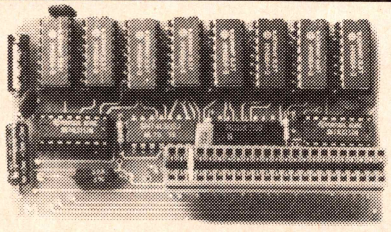
ACCESS ORDERS TAKEN BY PHONE 24 HOURS A DAY

OASIS SOFTWARE

---

ramex INT'L

48945 Van Dyke • Utica, MI 48087



16 K RAM from DK
Uses 4116 Rams
Heavy Duty Edge Connector
Cased **$39.95**
Uncased **$34.95**

HOTTEST KEYBOARD IN THE U.K.

The Lowest Priced Cased Keyboard Ever!

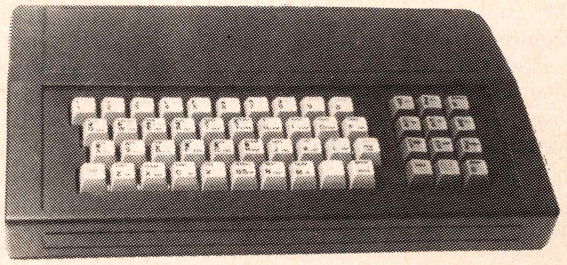
Only $59.95

- Full Size - Full Stroke
- Attractive Black Leather Grain Case
- 43 Key With 2 Color ZX Legends
- Measures 15x6x3
- Simple Plug-In Installation to Sinclair PCB
- One Key Selection of Function, Graphics & Shift Lock Mode
- Two LED Mode Indicators
- Extra Wide Shift, Enter Print and Space Keys — Speed Program Entry.

64 K RAM
$119.95 Cased
As above but with 56 K of RAM
8-16 K Block is Available

ALL DK'TRONICS HI-RES SOFTWARE
$12.95
Asteroids, Centipede, Meteor Storm & Invaders
Fantastic Action & Graphics

DK KEYBOARD
$89.95
- 52 Keys (Includes 12 Key Numerical Pad)
- Holds your Sinclair PCB & Memory Inside
- Simple Installation
- Best Quality Board We've Seen Yet



GRAPHICS ROM BOARD
$49.95
512 Characters Available
Requires 3 Solder Connections

SEIKOSHA 6 P 100 Printer Package
$369.95
Featuring the Super Board Interface by C.R.C.
RS 232 & Centronics on Board Ram
Eprom Read Board

To Order Please Send Check or Money Order.
Please Add $5.00 Shipping and Handling.

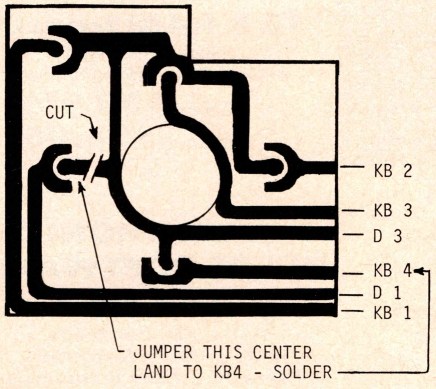
Adding A Joystick To The Timex-Sinclair 1000

James W. Stephens

Most active graphics programs for the TS1000/ZX81 use the unshifted cursor keys to control movement. Even though you can struggle your way through the program, this type of control is much like trying to drive an automobile using only a keyboard. It is just not natural.

After running my flight simulation program for a few days, I decided that I could probably improve my sloppy landings if I had a control stick.

Figure 1. Printed circuit board.



The Atari Controller

My son's Atari controller's plug fitted perfectly into the 15-pin RS232 connector that I used for my full-sized keyboard. Since the Atari stick is just a four-position switch, it seemed that a little rewiring to the connector would be all that was required.

However, when I checked the Atari plug with an ohmeter, I discovered that several of the contacts were wired with a common line. The controller would have to be rewired. As a result, it could no longer be used with the Atari VCS. So I went to our local Atari distributor and found that he had joysticks in stock for only $8.50.

James W. Stephens, 2324 Dennywood Dr., Nashville, TN 37214.

Figure 2. Cable connector to ZX81.

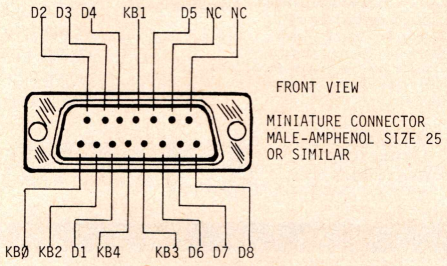
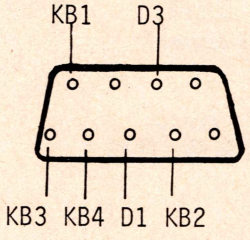


Figure 3. End view of Atari plug.

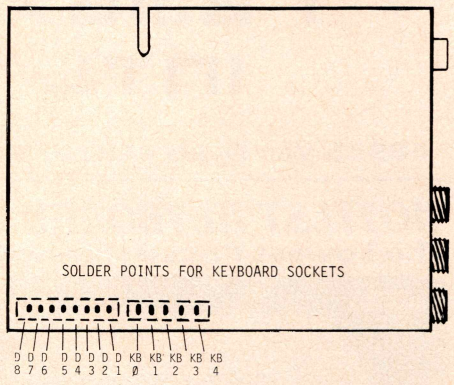


The controls of the stick are simple indent type buttons on a printed circuit board. The diagram in Figure 1 shows how these are mounted on the board. The movement of the stick pushes plastic fingers down to close either one or two of these contacts at a time. When I compared the circuit to those of the ZX81 cursor controls, I found that only one of the copper foils had to be cut and jumpered. This rewiring is as shown in Figure 1.

Converting the Atari Controller

All that is required to convert the controller is to cut gently the copper foil on the circuit board as shown in Figure 1 and jumper this switch connection over to the edge marked KB4. However, the proper connections must be made at the 15-pin connector as shown in Figure 2. The connector is then hard-wired into the ZX81 printed circuit board as shown in Figure 4. The male connector is wired directly to the original keyboard socket

Figure 4. Printed circuit side of ZX81 board.



connections by a short length of ribbon cable. This connector can be mounted into the top right-hand side of the case for good access.

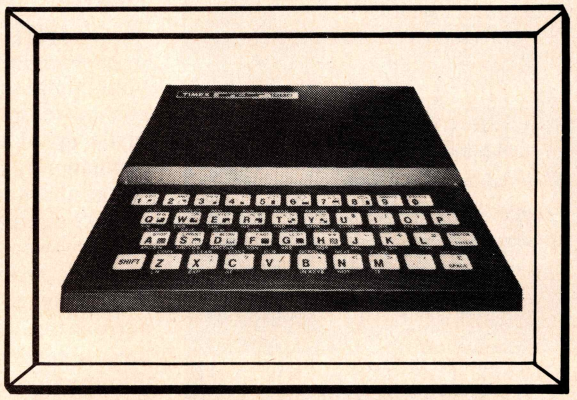
Use great care when soldering to the socket pins since you will be very near small diodes which are sensitive to heat. Pre-tin your ribbon cable leads and solder bridges. Even though you do not need all the connections for the joystick, it is a good idea to wire all of the connections now since you may want to add a full-size keyboard later.

Guard against possible static discharge when handling the bare circuit board of

TIMEX sinclair 1000

• Powerful - fully programmable 2K memory • Portable - 6⅞" x 6⅜" x 1⅜" - 12 oz. • Expandable - Optional 16K RAM module • Single-key entry commands • Educational • Unique syntax-check report codes for error identity • Accurate to 9½ decimal places for full range math and scientific functions • Graph drawing and animated display • Advanced 4-chip design combining power, portability and affordable price. TS1000 INCLUDES: Computer, power adapter, leads/plugs for connection to TV & cassette recorder, TV/computer switch, full instructions, and computing course manual.

TS1000 . . . . . $69.95



ACCESSORIES FOR TIMEX sinclair 1000 and ZX81

TS1016 - Expands TS1000 from 2K to 16K of memory. (5 oz.) . **$49.95**

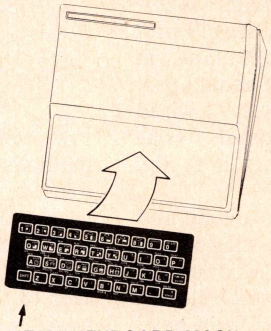
TS2040 - 32 Column thermal printer for TS1000 and ZX81 . . . . **$99.95**

Keyboard Mask for Your ZX81/1000* Computer

NEW!

FEATURES:

- Install in seconds. Remove adhesive backing from mask and place over keyboard.
- All characters and symbols reproduced on mask.
- Durable — formed with polycarbonite sheet-satin finish.



JE681 KEYBOARD MASK

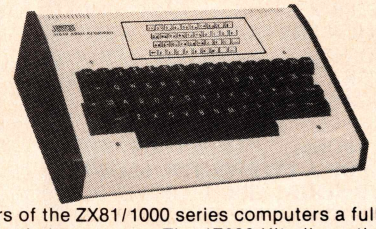
The JE681 Keyboard Mask provides users of the ZX81/1000 series computer the individual feel of each keypad on the keyboard. The mask has a raised outline around each keypad allowing the user to feel and correctly position their fingers onto the keyboard.

JE681 KEYBOARD MASK . . . . . $9.95 each

ZX81/1000* Keyboard Conversion Kit

NEW!

JE682-AK KEYBOARD KIT MOUNTED IN DTE-AK ENCLOSURE. LIGHT TAN PANELS WITH MOLDED DARK BROWN END PIECES. SIZE: 14¼ "W x 3½ "D x 3½ "H



The JE682 Kit provides users of the ZX81/1000 series computers a full-size industrial keyboard hook-up to their computer. The JE682 Kit allows the use of either the full-size keyboard or the Sinclair/Timex Keyboard. The Kit also permits the simple disconnection of the Sinclair/Timex Keyboard for portable use. The JE682 Kit consists of a full-size industrial grade keyboard with 62 keys, 2 p.c. boards, 18" ribbon cable, DIP socket and 4 rubber feet. The keyboard conversion kit can easily be mounted into the DTE-AK enclosure. This enclosure is large enough to contain the ZX81/1000 computer and the full-size keyboard together. A handy label representing the ZX81/1000 keyboard layout is placed on the enclosure.

JE682-AK Keyboard Conversion Kit . . . . . $99.95 ea.
(WITH DTE-AK CASE - AS PICTURED)

JE682 Keyboard Conversion Kit . . . . . $59.95 ea.
(WITHOUT DTE-AK CASE)

DTE-AK CASE ONLY . . . . . $49.95 each

*ZX81/1000 is a trademark of Sinclair/Timex

TIMEX sinclair SOFTWARE

ALL TIMEX SINCLAIR SOFTWARE AND TIMEWORKS SOFTWARE REQUIRE 16K OF MEMORY

THE ORGANIZER
An information storage program. Store the names, addresses, phone numbers, birthday and anniversary dates of your friends and business acquaintances.
Part No. 032000 . . . . . $16.95

THE HOME ASSET MANAGER
A home inventory program that can be very valuable in case of fire or theft. Records date of purchase, place of purchase, description, price, serial number and model number.
Part No. 032009 . . . . . $12.95

VU-CALC
This program constructs, generates, and calculates large tables for financial analysis, budget sheets, and projections. An immensely powerful analysis chart.
Part No. 031000 . . . . . $19.95

CHECKBOOK MANAGER
A personal or business checking account program to store and sort banking transactions. On 90-minute tape, up to 3,600 transactions can be stored.
Part No. 032003 . . . . . $15.95

TIMEWORKS SOFTWARE

WALL STREET
A game of competitive financial speculation. Limited dollars to invest which will put you on Easy Street or into the Poor House. A financial advisor is available to assist you, but he is not always right. 1 to 4 players.
Part No. TM-1 . . . . . $16.95

STAR BATTLE
Realistic deep space adventure to save Earth. You, the Captain of the Starship Columbia, attempt to save Earth from the Scions. Realistic action and thinking game.
Part No. TM-2 . . . . . $16.95

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

VISA® Jameco® ELECTRONICS MasterCard

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
7/83 *Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043*

THE FLIGHT SIMULATOR
Take control of highly maneuverable light aircraft. With controls, instrumentation and navigational aids to avoid hazards in landing.
Part No. 033002 . . . . . $19.95

SUPERMAZE
Navigate your way through a three-dimensional maze, with trapdoors, gold bars, marker stones, and compass. Ten separate mazes. Three-dimensional graphs.
Part No. 034006 . . . . . $14.95

FROGGER
Plays like the arcade game. Hop the frog over traffic, snakes, crocodiles, and treacherous diving turtles before time runs out.
Part No. 034012 . . . . . $17.95

SUPER MATH
Drill yourself on addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with five levels of difficulty. Each problem graphically depicted.
Part No. 033000 . . . . . $14.95

Finally!

in

* MACH / CODE *

User friendly & menu driven . . .

*** Word Processing ***

As you type, it GROWS!
WORKS IN 16K to 64K!
Tells you when RAM is full.
You can SAVE / LPRINT text,
ONLY $13.95 Order: N64K
($2 for each additional Programs)

WE OFFER LOW PRICES FOR THE QUALITY SOFTWARE YOU NEED AND WANT FOR YOUR SINCLAIR SYSTEM.

PRICE: ONLY $9.95 FOR THE FIRST PROGRAM: $2 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL PROGRAM. PRICES INCLUDE $2 POST. & HANDLING. PROGRAMS AVAILABLE:

FOR YOUR BUSINESS:

1. TEXT PROCESSOR — FAST MODE OPERATION FOR QUICKNESS. WRITE, EDIT, DISPLAY, SAVE OR LPRINT YOUR TEXT. SPECIFY 16K, 32K, 48K OR 64K "RAM" VERSIONS.

2. TEXT FORM — USE YOUR KEYBOARD FOR A TYPEWRITER. SLOWER THAN TP SERIES (SEE 1 ABOVE) BUT YOU CAN "RUN" THE PROGRAM AND NOT LOOSE YOUR TEXT. 16K, 32K, 48K AND 64K "RAM" VERSIONS.

3. CHECKS — FIND THE CORRECT $ BALANCE EACH TIME WITHOUT A LOT OF HASSLE.

FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT:

1. AHAMUR — RULE YOUR OWN ISLAND NATION. FEED THE PEOPLE; PLANT, HARVEST AND COLLECT TAXES. CAN YOU RULE? OR WILL YOU STARVE EVERYONE? YOU TYRANT. NINE SKILL LEVELS TO PLAY.

2. ESCAPE — TRAPPED! YOU MUST AVOID THE STARVING XOROIDS OR GUESS WHO WILL BE DINNER? NINE LEVELS OF PLAY, FROM INEPT TO INSANE.

3. REBEL RAIDER — INVADE THE EMPIRE, DEFEAT SEVERAL U.F.O.S. WITH HOPES OF DESTROYING DARK FAKER INT HE DEATH S STATION. NINE SKILL LEVELS TO MASTER.

4. MARKETING — MILLIONAIRE OR BUM? THE CHOICE IS YOURS. WITH LUCK AND YOUR CHOICES, YOU CAN MAKE A MILLION - OR GO TO SKID ROW. 1 OR 2 PLAYER GAME.

MARANATHA
P.O. BOX 759-E
MABLETON, GA 30059

Driving an automobile or playing a flight simulation game with a keyboard is just not natural.

your computer. Although it is rugged and can be reasonably handled, it is mainly made up of CMOS gates which can be permanently put out of action by a small static discharge. When working with CMOS circuits, I make it a policy *never* to wear sweaters or synthetic clothing or to work around plastic sheets, carpet, dogs, cats, or kids. Kids do not usually carry a lot of static charge, but they do have a tendency to drag all your parts into the floor when you are not looking. Try to discharge any static before touching the PC board. This can be done by touching a heavy metal object. Always use a high quality soldering pencil, preferably a grounded type, to insure against voltage transients from the iron.

Testing the Joystick

Plug the new controller into your connector and turn on the computer. A forward movement of the stick should produce a "7"and a backward direction will produce a "6." Left and right should produce a "5" and "8" respectively. I wired the "fire" button to "9" because it was convenient, but you can wire it to the character you prefer.

If you only get a blink of the cursor and no character, either you have shorted one of the matrix lines to each other or one of the switches in the joystick is stuck closed. If you get a wrong character, you have misconnected one of the KB and D lines. Remove the controller from the connector; entry from the original keyboard should return to normal.

The only big disadvantage to this arrangement is that a diagonal direction cannot be achieved. I feel, however, that with the combined use of the fire button, this function could be easily programmed.

Rewriting Existing Programs for the New Joystick

The improved operation of the flight simulation program was so dramatic that I decided to rewrite all of my graphic programs to respond to the cursor keys.

My screen drawing program, "Sketch-pad," is now a real joy to use. The three year-old from next door now loves "Sketch-pad," but he would not even try it with the keyboard. The program is shown in Listing 1 for those of you who would like to try your artistic hand with the new joystick. The "fire" button is used to select between either erasing or drawing. Pushing the button causes the pixel to erase itself as it is moved. Then, by pushing the button again, drawing can be continued. This handy little feature allows you to erase any errors or move the pixel to another location to start another line.

Listing 1. Sketch-pad program.

```
  5 REM "SKETCH-PAD"
 10 CLS
 15 PRINT "DRAW"
 20 PRINT "Z=CLEAR"
 25 PRINT "USE FIRE BUTTON FOR ERASE"
 45 LET X=30
 50 LET Y=20
 55 IF INKEY$="9" THEN GOTO 135
 60 IF INKEY$="7" THEN LET Y=Y+1
 65 IF INKEY$="6" THEN LET Y=Y-1
 70 IF INKEY$="5" THEN LET X=X+1
 75 IF INKEY$="8" THEN LET X=X-1
 80 IF INKEY$="Z" THEN RUN
 85 PLOT X,Y
115 UNPLOT X,Y
120 PLOT X,Y
125 GOTO 55
130 IF INKEY$="9" THEN GOTO 60
135 IF INKEY$="7" THEN LET Y=Y+1
140 IF INKEY$="6" THEN LET Y=Y-1
145 IF INKEY$="5" THEN LET X=X+1
150 IF INKEY$="8" THEN LET X=X-1
155 UNPLOT X,Y
160 PLOT X,Y
165 UNPLOT X,Y
170 GOTO 130
```

Most Basic programs use one or two methods to control the movement of the PRINT or PLOT command. This is usually done using the INKEY$ function and usually lets some variable equal PEEK 16421. This location is the storage area of the value obtained from the keyboard scan done after each TV frame. However, the code that is stored in this location is only a value that lets the computer know which *section* of the keyboard is being pressed. That is, the character 5 would have its own value but the characters 6 through 9 would all have the same code since they are all located in the same keyboard section. This method is slightly faster, but will work with the cursor controls. The PEEK method will have to be replaced with the INKEY$ function as in Listing 2.

Listing 2. Rewriting the PEEK method.

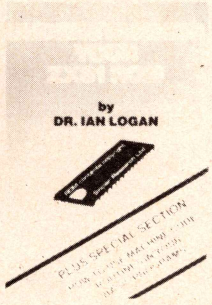
```
100 LET X = PEEK 16421
130 IF X=(239) THEN LET Y=Y+1

Change To:

130 IF  INKEY$ = (your character) THEN
    LET Y=Y+1

Delete line 100
```

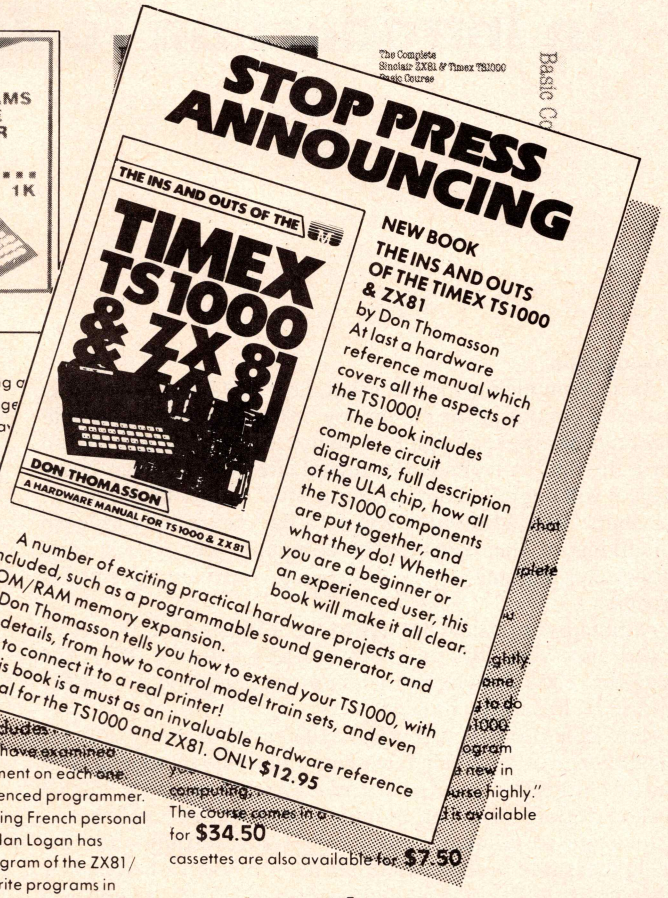
You will find that the trouble of removing the case back and the soldering of the connector will be well worth the effort when you see how easily the graphics now respond.

The $8.50 turned out to be a good investment. ■

NOW YOU CAN HAVE ALL THE ANSWERS

With the most complete Sinclair software library available.





UNDERSTANDING YOUR ZX81 ROM
by Dr. Ian Logan

SYNC Magazine said: "SYNC readers will recognize Dr. Logan as a major ZX80/81 expert whose writings are well worthwile. *Understanding Your ZX81 ROM* is no exception. The book falls logically into five parts: a brief review of the Z80 CPU, next a quick introduction to the internal arithmetic and number base manipulations; a discussion of the Z80 machine code instructions grouped by function; a detailed examination of the relevant parts of the 8K ROM; Dr. Logan introduces machine code programming by treating it as an extension to Basic; and complete listings of the more important 8K ROM routines are given as well as the usual tables of machine code language instructions, decimal-hexadecimal conversions, and keycodes. Understanding Your ZX81 ROM should be high on your list." Now available for only **$14.95**

MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING MADE SIMPLE

Michael Roberts, *SYNTAX* Magazine wrote: "I wanted to review this book because I'm the person it was written for. I taught myself BASIC and can now do most of the things I want to with it. I felt that Machine Language would be a good addition to speed up some programs and improve display. The idea of Machine Language 'made simple' appealed to me. It's the best explanation of Machine Language for Machine Language beginners I've seen. Its friendly style is painless reading a analogies help make this language This introduction is a must." Now av only **$14.95**

NOT ONLY 30 PROGRAMS

is a collection of programs for th ZX81/TS1000. Not only Battles Blackjack, Wall Breaker, Mini 1K Draughts, but also each p programming hints, space s PEEK and POKE explained *ZX Computing* said "This h can be crammed into Sin Now available for only

THE COMPLETE TIMEX

ZX81 ROM Disassembly (includes

Dr. Logan and Dr. Frank O'Hara have examined all routines in the ROM and comment on each one. This book is a must for the experienced programmer. *L'Ordinateur Individuel* (the leading French personal computing magazine) said: "Dr. Ian Logan has disassembled the 8K monitor program of the ZX81/TS1000. For those who want to write programs in machine language, it is PART A which is the more interesting, because it contains the majority of BASIC commands, while Part B is far more technical, comprising essentially of the ZX81/TS1000's floating point calculator. In conjunction with *Understanding Your ZX81 ROM* this book allows anyone well

computing.
The course comes in
for **$34.50**
cassettes are also available for **$7.50**

Plus award winning software!

Orders to: **MELBOURNE HOUSE SOFTWARE INC.**
Dept. CS 347 Reedwood Drive, Nashville, TN 37217

Visa and M/C orders can be phoned in: 615/361-3738

Dealer orders and queries: 800/251-5900 (ask for a Melbourne House operator)

TAPES:

☐ 13941	Gamestape 1: 11 Programs-1K	$14.95
☐ 13942	Gamestape 2: 3 Games-16K	$14.95
☐ 13943	Gamestape 3: Catacombs Adventure-16K	$14.95
☐ 13944	Gamestape 4: 3D Monster Maze-16K	$14.95
☐ 13945	Gamestape 5: 3D Orbiter-16K	$14.95
☐ 26446	Space Trek-16K	$14.95
☐ 26359	Super Invasion-1K	$14.95
☐ 26318	Wall Busters-1K	$14.95
☐ 26472	10 Exciting Programs-1K	$14.95
☐ 26284	Reversi-1K	$14.95
☐ 26406	Toolbox-1K	$14.95
☐ 26490	Basic Course 2 cassette pack	$7.50
☐ 14026	Combat Flight-16K	$14.95

BOOKS:

☐ 25895	The Complete Basic Course	$34.50
☐ 25957	Machine Language Programming Made Simple	$14.95
☐ 20922	The Complete Timex/Sinclair ROM Disassembly	$19.95
☐ 26025	Not Only 30 Programs	$9.95
☐ 25913	Understanding Your ZX81 ROM	$14.95
☐ 51539	Ins and Outs of the Timex TS1000	$12.95

TOTAL: $_____

Residents of CA, MD, TN, please add sales taxes: _____

Add $2 for Shipping & Handling, foreign orders add $6: _____

TOTAL: $_____

Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____.

SYNC7

Please charge my ☐ Visa or ☐ MasterCard Card # _____ expiration date _____

Signature _____ Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MELBOURNE HOUSE SOFTWARE

2K To 4K RAM Upgrade —An Introduction To ZX/TS Hardware

Randall S. Glidden

Introduction

Aside from the obvious fact that the TS1000 is an incredibly powerful computer for the money, it has a barebones simplicity in its hardware design that invites the user to explore and learn the hidden secrets of its digital circuitry. This hardware project will upgrade your on-board 2K RAM to 4K (or more) for under $10 and provide you with the opportunity to learn something of the elegance of computer electronics, with (hopefully) minimal risk of destroying your computer in the process.

Although this article applies to the TS1000 with 2K RAM, it will also work just fine with a ZX81 with the 2K RAM upgrade. (See J. Wayne Schneider's excellent article in *SYNC* 2:4 for 2K expansion details).

Hardware projects with the TS1000 are not really difficult since there are relatively few major components to deal with and the printed circuit board is laid out in a fairly logical fashion. It does, however, require more than just "cook book" knowledge to complete this project successfully—success being measured both by what has been accomplished and by what has been learned along the way. RAM expansion is a good example of a hardware modification that will give you exposure to some of the basic concepts of computer hardware design and function, and perhaps provide a foundation for further projects and experimentation. But most of all, I hope you will find that it is fun to get your hands on the circuits and make the computer do something new for you.

Part 1 of this article deals with the theory needed to understand the circuit modifications that will be made. It assumes that you know a little about binary numbers and simple electronics. If you want to learn the theory without voiding your warranty (which happens if you open up your computer during the warranty period), just read Part 2 which describes the construction and testing of the RAM expansion. Those of you who already understand all the concepts in Part 1 are excused to go immediately to Part 2.

Part 1

1) Binary

Since computer address and data lines are coded in binary, you need to know the binary system in order to understand how data is shuffled about in the TS1000. If you do not know binary, take the time to learn it before you begin.

Randall S. Glidden, M.D., 185 Chiswick Rd., Brighton, MA 02135.

2) Digital Circuits

Electronically speaking, binary logic 1's and 0's can be represented by high and low voltages, respectively. In most digital circuits +5 volts = 1 and zero voltage (ground) = 0. This has been compared to a switch being either in the "on" or the "off" position; however, this is misleading. A digital logic zero should always be thought of as a wire connected to ground and not as a wire disconnected from voltage.

Another way to look at this is that a logic 1 *sources* +5 volts to a particular wire or device, while a logic 0 *sinks* voltage coming from that device to ground. Obviously, if a wire is connected neither to +5 volts nor to ground then it will be unable to source or sink current.

From this point on keep the following in mind:

5 Volts = logic 1 = high.

Ground = GND = 0 Volts = logic 0 = low

These will be used somewhat interchangeably.

3) TS1000/ZX81 Circuitry—Overview

The circuitry of the TS1000 can be divided into the following components (Refer to the photograph in your TS1000 *Basic Programming*):

a) Power source and +5 voltage regulator with a bunch of capacitors to provide a constant, smoothed, 5V power supply.

b) Z80A Central processing Unit (CPU): A 40 pin integrated circuit which performs all the "computing" functions. To make the Z80 ready to do Basic after you turn it on, it must receive operating instructions from the 8K ROM.

c) 8K ROM: A Read Only Memory which provides, in a sequential order, all the commands required so that the CPU can provide Sinclair Basic to the user. The commands are "byte" sized (i.e., decimal values 0 to 255) machine code instructions which occupy memory addresses 0 through 8191.

d) 2K RAM: Random Access Memory which is used for temporary storage of the program and the operating system variables (used by the ROM and CPU).

e) Sinclair Computer Logic chip: A conglomeration of logic gates and other circuitry which ties together the other components, generates the video display, provides circuitry for SAVE and LOAD, encodes the keyboard for the CPU, etc.

f) Miscellaneous stuff: VHF video modulator, clock circuits,

R.I.S.T. Inc. ANNOUNCES

FREE Subscription To Syntax Quarterly

Purchase A Parrot Speech Synthesizer; Receive:

SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

A Subscription To SQ "$15. VALUE FREE"
Exclusive Phrase Finder Program "$5. VALUE FREE"
Speech Synthesis Instruction Manual "$10. VALUE FREE"
***ACT NOW: Receive A Talking Poker Game Cartridge "$15. VALUE FREE"**

WHY YOU SHOULD READ SYNTAX QUARTERLY:

SQ brings you professionally written articles and reviews to keep you attuned to the finest products as well as the best bargains for your dollar. **NOW**, through this package deal brought to you by R.I.S.T. Inc. and SQ, speech synthesis has become affordable. (Man's most powerful means of communication are yours.)

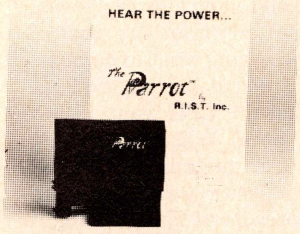
HOW YOU CAN MAKE YOUR COMPUTER TALK.

The **PARROT** newly introduced by R.I.S.T., gives the power of speech to **Timex/Sinclair** Computers. This simple to use plug-in speech module is capable of generating all the sounds in the English language. The combination of these sounds, in the order of your choice, will generate an unlimited vocabulary of words, phrases, and sentences as well as an array of sound effects. Being a compact module, 3" by 3" by 1½", it plugs directly into the back of the Timex/Sinclair 1000 and the Sinclair ZX80/81. Piggy-back expandability allows other modules (eg. memory) to be operating with the Parrot simultaneously. An audio output jack is provided to drive a 4 or 8ohm speaker. It can also be connected to the auxilliary input of a receiver in order to generate speech and sound effects for realistic stereo simulation in game applications.

Many different applications can be shared among this common software interface: **GAME APPLICATION** programs for fierce competition between you and your computer can now be guided and accentuated with speech. Have your space games tell you when your running low on fuel, keep your eyes on the game instead of the clock -have the Parrot count down your time. Improving your score on your game programs is inevitable. **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS:** Generate a program for your child, bringing the overwhelming simplicity of listening and learning. Separating the sounds in words, large and small, for your children to hear will prove to be a vital assett in their productivity of learning. Adding speech in this ever demanding world of visual aids, introduces the most important of your senses to the educational applications of your computer.

HOUSEHOLD APPLICATIONS: Relieve the pressure of "one eye on the clock". Program your computer to give you a call when your on a tight schedule and your time in the shower is running out; call you when your roast is ready; tell you when your favorite TV show is about to come on. The possibilities are endless in solving every day problems. Paul Donnelly of Centerport, NY had this to say in the April issue of Syntax Magazine:

"Documentation is professional..."



"Overall, R.I.S.T.'s Parrot is an excellent unit and performs up to and beyond my expectations."

"Parrot's expanded loader program allows cursor editing, which is a big plus."

YOU WILL ALSO RECEIVE:

An exclusive phrase finder program-FREE. This program enables you to select, string together and pronounce your desired phrases. It makes editing of speech easy. Utilizing it's subroutines, your own program can tell The Parrot what to say. **A 40 page speech synthesis instruction manual-FREE.** Our manual provides complete, detailed instructions being both educational and informative. It is divided into five chapters that present the following speech synthesis concepts.

*Find out how the human vocal tract constructs sounds that we interpret as speech.

*See how certain sounds can be used to give your computer an unlimited vocabulary.

SAVE $45.00

Send To: R.I.S.T. Inc. Dept. 7-5 (Fomerly Voicetech)
P.O. Box 499, Ft. Hamilton Station
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11209 - (212) 259-4934

ORDER NOW
LIMITED TIME OFFER

Please send me #_____ Parrot(s) Speech Synthesizers for my ☐ ZX80 ☐ ZX81 ☐ TS1000 at $89.95 ea. plus $4.00 sh/hd. I will receive a FREE subscription to Syntax Quarterly along with the exclusive phrase finder program cassette, the 40 page instruction manual and the talking poker game cartridge; a $45.00 savings.

SYNERGICS UNLIMITED

PRESENTS USER-FRIENDLY HOME UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR ZX81/TS1000

NUTRIFILE I & II (16K/64K)
Develop your own recipe file and access recipe by name, meal or type of dish. Adjust ingredients for different number of servings. Develop menu plans and grocery lists.

NUTRIFILE I (16K) Handles 30 recipies **$12.50**

NUTRIFILE II (64K) Handles 120 Recipies and contains additional nutritional data for menu planning. **$14.00**

HEALTHFILE (16K/64K)
Maintain family health records. Keep track of family birth data, heights, weights, immunization, illnesses and other health data. File space for doctors and hospitals. Also basic First Aid and Poison Control data. Program allows user-friendly expansion to 64K. **$10.50**

CALENDARFILE (16K/64K)
Establish your own databank of appointments, reminders important dates and recurring events. Access data by month, date, subject or keywords. Program allows user-friendly expansion to 64K **$12.50**

CA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Add $1.50 For Postage & Handling

Send Check or Money Order To:
SYNERGICS UNLIMITED
Suite 101
3377 California Blvd.
Napa, CA 94558

ZOR KHAN®

is THE NAME to remember for your ....

TIMEX AND SINCLAIR

SOFTWARE
•
ENTERTAINMENT
•
EDUCATIONAL
•
HOME MANAGEMENT

PLEASE SEND me your latest software catalogue. I enclose $1.00 P&H that will be credited on my first order.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP

☆ ZOR KHAN ☆
BOX 31569
AURORA, COLO.
80041

PUT YOUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR COMPUTER TO WORK!

TIMEX/SINCLAIR SOURCEBOOK™

- **SOFTWARE**
- **HARDWARE ADD-ONS**
- **BOOKS/CATALOGS**

Maximize your ZX80, ZX81 or TS1000 computer investment with the TIMEX/SINCLAIR SOURCEBOOK which lists programs, hardware accessories and reference books.

The SOURCEBOOK allows you to quickly identify the ZX computer products you need from a wide variety of sources to put your computer to work. Order your copy today — over 600 listings — only $6.95.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR SOURCEBOOK™
Micro Design Concepts
Dept. SC-4
P.O. Box 280
Carrollton, TX 75006

Please send me the TIMEX/SINCLAIR SOURCEBOOK. I enclose $6.95 plus $1.25 P&H ($2.50 outside the U.S.) Add sales tax in Texas.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Have a product you would like listed?
☐ Check for an application for free listings.

keyboard interface, expansion port, etc.

The functioning of all these components is beyond the scope of this article, but we do need to discuss how the Z80 CPU is tied in to the RAM and how to modify it to suit our purposes.

4) Z80 CPU

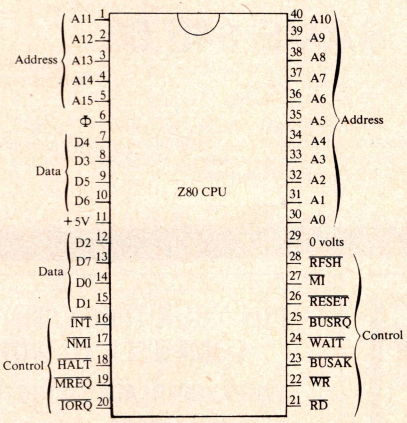
Most of the 40 pins of the Z80 can be divided into three groups (see Figure 1):

a) Control signals

Since these are the most difficult to deal with conceptually, we will ignore most of them. Suffice it to say that these carry signals either to the CPU (and therefore telling it to do something) or away from the CPU (and telling another device to do or get ready to do something). Without the control lines, the CPU would sit idly by, not knowing what to do next.

Let's consider $\overline{RD}$ and $\overline{WR}$ which are signals from the Z80. These can tell the RAM or ROM that the CPU wants either to ReaD something from memory or to WRite something (RAM only) into memory. The bar over the letters is read as "not WR," which means that during a write operation, when $\overline{WR}$ becomes active, a logic zero is present at that pin. I.e., if a device is to respond to that signal, it must be activated by a 0 and turned off by a 1.

Figure 1. Z80 CPU.



b) Address Bus

Sixteen separate, parallel lines (collectively called a bus) carry signals from the CPU to another device (RAM, ROM, etc.). They tell it the location of a particular byte of data. These lines are indicated by the abbreviations A0 through A15. The A0 line represents the least significant bit (LSB) of a 16 bit binary number, and therefore it can have the decimal value 1 or 0. A15 is the most significant bit (MSB) so, when it carries a 1, it has the decimal value 32768. Since all 16 lines can carry either a 1 or a 0, the address bus can code, in binary, any number from decimal 0 to 65535.

Transmission of an address along the address bus is done in a parallel fashion, i.e., if address 65535 is called for, then 1's appear simultaneously at all 16 of the address bus lines for a brief instant. Many of the address lines are connected to corresponding address pins of the memory devices, as you will soon see.

c) Data Bus

This is similar to the address bus in that it is a parallel set of lines which carry signals from the CPU. It differs in that it also carries data *to* the CPU (i.e., it is bidirectional). In addition, it has only 8 lines (D0 through D7) instead of 16. D0 is the LSB (equals 0 or 1, decimal) and D7 is the MSB (equals 0 or 128, decimal). So on the data bus, any number from 0 to 255 can be sent to or from the CPU.

d) Other pins

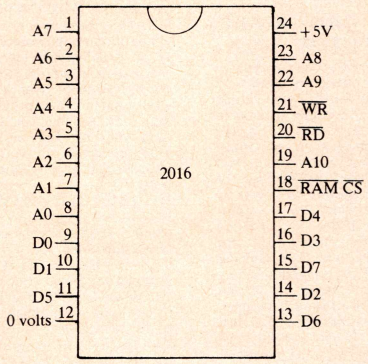
Besides a +5 volt and a ground pin, there is a clock input (marked $\overline{\Phi}$). This pin receives a 3.5 MHz pulse from the clock circuitry, thus providing the all important timing of the sequential steps the CPU must take, whether it is running a program or just sitting there with a K in the corner.

5) RAM: The Toshiba 2016

The TS1000 uses the 2016, a 24 pin, 2048 word x 8-bit, high speed static RAM. It can contain 2048 different bytes of memory or a total of 16384 different bits. It has the memory capacity of a two to three ton vacuum tube memory bank of the 1950s vintage and probably costs less than a single vacuum tube did back then!

The set-up of most of the 24 pins is similar to that of the CPU: 11 address bus pins (A0-A10), 8 data bus pins (D0-D7), 3 control pins, and +5 volt and ground pins. The 11 address lines will code for any number from 0 to 2047; the 8 data lines, for 0 to 255.

Figure 2. 2016 2K RAM.



The three control inputs simply tell the RAM chip what to do. $\overline{CS}$ is the *chip select,* and it is effectively the on/off switch for the chip. This pin is connected to a control line from the Sinclair Logic chip called $\overline{RAM\ CS}$. As before, the bar over "CS" means that it is active when this pin is low—i.e., the chip is *selected or enabled* when $\overline{CS}$ is low. When the chip is not needed, a logic 1 is present at $\overline{CS}$ and nothing happens.

Besides being turned off when CS = 1, the data bus lines will be in a high impedance state (also called *tristate*) at those times. This means that those lines are effectively disconnected from the rest of the circuitry—current will neither flow through nor from the data pins when $\overline{CS}$=1. The tristate concept is important since most, if not all, of the data and address buses are shared by so many different components. This effectively keeps them isolated from each other.

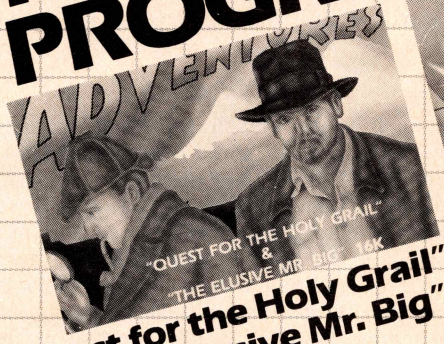
$\overline{RD}$ is the READ enable. When it is low, data from a particular location in memory is available to be placed on the data bus and thus READ by the CPU. $\overline{WR}$ is the WRITE

Table 1. Truth table for 2K RAM chip (TMM-2016 or equivalent).

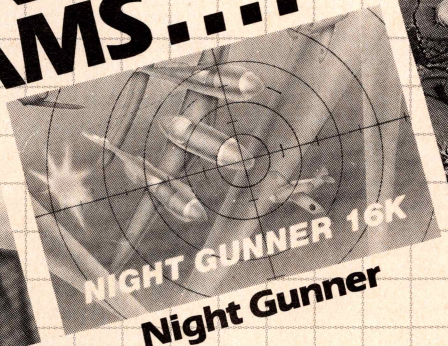
$\overline{CS}$	$\overline{RD}$	$\overline{WR}$	Mode of Chip	Condition of data pins
1	X	X	Not selected (turned off)	High Impedence (tri-state)
0	0	1	READ	Data out
0	1	0	WRITE	Data in
0	0	0	WRITE	Data in

1 = +5 volts, high
0 = Ground (0 volts), low
X = Does not matter; could be 1 or 0

IF YOU LIKED OUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000 PROGRAMS....



"Quest for the Holy Grail" and "The Elusive Mr. Big"



Night Gunner

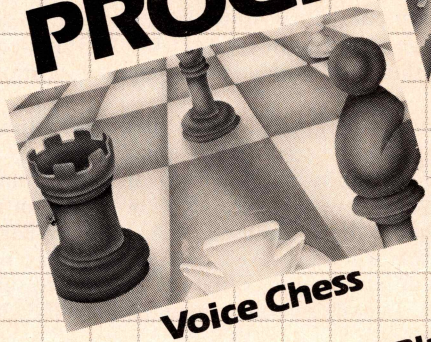
Mazogs

Alpha/Vowel Tutors
Math Raiders 1000
TS Destroyer/Space Raid
Space Commando
Red Alert
Shark's Treasure

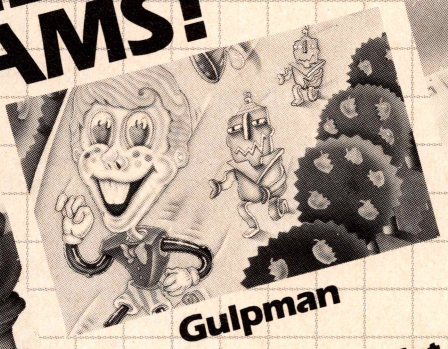
Programmer's Toolkit
Graphics Kit
Advanced Budget Manager
The Stock Market Calculator
2K Games Pack
Alien Invasion

Machine Code Test Tool
Meteorites
Biorhythms
Hangman
Superchess

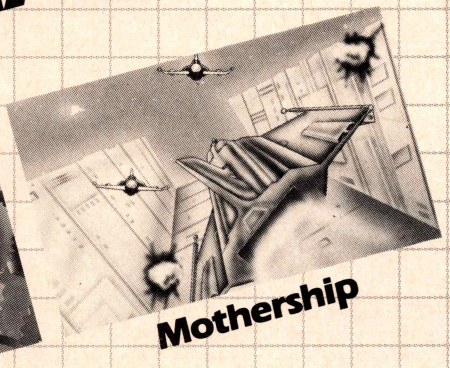
THEN WAIT TILL YOU SEE OUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR 2000 PROGRAMS!



Voice Chess



Gulpman



Mothership

Bug Blaster
Monitor Dissassembler
Assembler

The Diet Kit
Cosmic Gorilla

Call us now for a free catalog
or look for Softsync programs at your favorite retailer.

SOFTSYNC, INC.

14 East 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 685-2080

enable. When it is low, data coming into the data bus can be written into a specified memory address. Since you cannot READ and WRITE data out of/into memory at the same time, the chip is set up so that $\overline{WR}$ must be high (i.e., inactive) when $\overline{RD}$ is low (active) in order for a READ to take place.

For a WRITE into memory to take place, $\overline{WR}$ must be low, but (for reasons of simplifying hardware design) $\overline{RD}$ can be high or low. In fact, the TS1000 ties $\overline{RD}$ permanently to ground; READ and WRITE operations are thus based entirely on the condition of $\overline{WR}$ (and $\overline{CS}$ of course). See Table 1.

In summary then, if $\overline{CS}$ is high, the 2016 is turned off and it does not matter what is present at $\overline{WR}$ or $\overline{RD}$. When $\overline{CS}$ is low, a WRITE into memory what is present at $\overline{WR}$ or $\overline{RD}$. When $\overline{CS}$ is low, a WRITE into memory will occur if $\overline{WR}$ is low, and a READ will occur if $\overline{WR}$ is high (since $\overline{RD}$ is *always* low anyway).

Table 2. Memory address decoding.

Address Bus Line	Value (decimal)	Memory blocks: 1st 2048 bytes (16384-18431)	2nd 2048 bytes (18432-20478)	3rd 2048 bytes (20479-22526)
A15	2^{15}=32768	0	0	0
A14	2^{14}=16384	1	1	1
A13	2^{13}= 8192	0	0	0
A12	2^{12}= 4096	0	0	1
A11	2^{11}= 2048	0	1	1
A10	2^{10}= 1024			
A9	2^{9} = 512			
A8	2^{8} = 256			
A7	2^{7} = 128			
A6	2^{6} = 64			
A5	2^{5} = 32			
A4	2^{4} = 16			
A3	2^{3} = 8			
A2	2^{2} = 4			
A1	2^{1} = 2			
A0	2^{0} = 1			

Memory addresses occupied by each 2K RAM chip, i.e., 2048 bytes (0-2047) or any binary combination A0-A10

Summary of decoding for 8 2K Blocks.

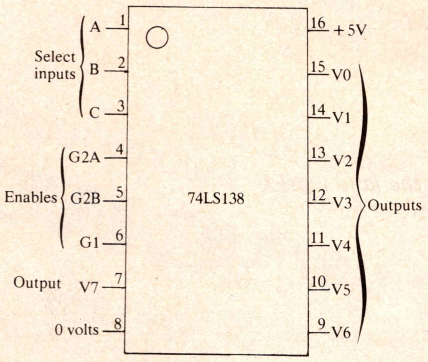
2K Block #	A11	A12	A13	A14	A15
1	0	0	0	1	0
2	1	0	0	1	0
3	0	1	0	1	0
4	1	1	0	1	0
5	0	0	1	1	0
6	1	0	1	1	0
7	0	1	1	1	0
8	1	1	1	1	0

Table 3. 74LS138 Truth Table.

INPUTs						OUTPUTs ($\overline{CS}$)								RAM chip #
G2A	G2B	G1	C	B	A	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1	X	X	X	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
X	1	X	X	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
X	X	0	X	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	3
0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	4
0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	5
0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	6
0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	7
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	8

1 = +5 volts, high
0 = Ground (0 volts), low
X = Does not matter; could be 1 or 0

Figure 3. 74LS138 1 of 8 decoder.



6) The Decoder

A RAM pack, such as the Sinclair 16K pack, consists of several separate memory chips wired together in parallel. From our examination of the 2016, it should be clear that in order to expand our on-board memory we must have some way of sequentially selecting the chips we add, just as the different RAM chips in a large memory pack are selected. This is done by a *decoder* circuit, a logic circuit which simply divides a large number of memory addresses among several discrete memory chips. In other words, suppose we have eight 2K RAM chips. We could have a total 16K of RAM if we had a circuit that would apportion that 16K into separate 2K chunks. In a more global sense, the decoder circuits in the TS1000 decide which of the 65535 potential addresses are locations in RAM, ROM, or whatever.

The TS1000 decoder is located in that giant Sinclair Logic chip, and basically does its work based on the condition of A14. The ROM is enabled if A14 = 0 (i.e., 0 to 16383, decimal), and the RAM is enabled if A14 = 1 (i.e., addresses 16384 and above). (A15 is used in the video display and prohibits use of the 32K memory block above 32767 without some special outside decoding circuits.) When RAM space is needed by the CPU, the decoder enables the on-board RAM by sending a "0" through the line $\overline{RAM\ CS}$, which is tied to the $\overline{CS}$ pin of the 2016. Since $\overline{RAM\ CS}$ is low at any address between 16384 and 32767, we can use $\overline{RAM\ CS}$ to help select any additional chips we may put in that space. What we must do, however, is provide for further decoding of that 16K block.

Table 2 shows the decimal representation of the value of each address line, A0-A15. If we are using 2048 byte chips that are all wired in parallel to A0-A10, all we have to do is use the status of the upper address lines (A11-A15) to decide for us which chip should be enabled for a specified location in memory.

The bottom portion of Table 2 shows that eight different chips, or a full 16K, can be selected using just A11, A12, and A13 (since there are eight combinations of a 3-bit binary number). Since A14 is always 1 and A15 is always 0 from 16K to 32K, we can ignore them and use just A11-A13. What we need is a circuit that will take a 3-bit binary number as input and give us eight different outputs that can be used to select our memory chips. Luckily someone invented the 74LS138!

7) The 74LS138

The 74LS138 is a 16 pin IC that functions as a "1-of-8 decoder/demultiplexer." The block diagram (Figure 3) and truth table (Table 1) give some idea of how it operates. As with the 2016, this chip must also be enabled to be functional. It differs in that there are *three* different enable inputs, two active when low (pins 4 and 5), and one active when high (pin 6). The truth table shows that, unless pins 4 and 5 are low *and* pin 6 is high, the outputs at V0-V7 will all be high, regardless of the condition of the three inputs: A, B, and C. When the

chip is enabled, different inputs at S, B, and C (from 000 to 111, binary) produce a logic 0 at one of the eight outputs, V0-V7.

Now, if we connect A11, A12, and A13 to inputs A, B, and C, respectively, and then connect the "V" outputs sequentially to our 2K RAM chips, we will have our decoding problem almost solved. To enable the 74LS138 itself we can use the $\overline{\text{RAM CS}}$ line from the logic chip and connect it to enable pins 4 and 5 (remember, active low). To keep the "high" enable high we can just permanently connect pin 6 to +5 volts. To make matters even simpler, if you are only adding one or two extra 2K chips, you can skip the connection to A13, since this is a 0 for the first four 2K blocks anyway. Just connect input C to ground, in that case, making *it* a permanent 0.

Congratulations! If you have made it through all that, you could probably do the memory expansion project without reading any further, since all we have to do is connect the 74LS138 to GND, +5 volts, $\overline{\text{RAM CS}}$, A11, and A12 on the TS1000 circuit board, and connect two of the 74LS138 output pins to the $\overline{\text{CS}}$ pins of two 2K RAM chips stacked on top of each other. All you really need to know now is the location of the necessary lines on the circuit board and some of the practical construction points. These will be covered in Part 2.

Part 2

Now we will dive into the actual construction details of our RAM expansion. Hopefully you are already familiar with which end of a soldering iron gets hot, and perhaps you already have some (or all) of the equipment listed below. Since it is a little tricky soldering connections directly to integrated circuit pins, I recommend that you buy an inexpensive wire-wrapping tool and make the connections that way. Provide yourself with a clean, well lit work space, get together all the necessary materials, and have fun!

Materials

1) A 2Kx8 static RAM. Although I have discussed the Toshiba 2016 above, I recommend the Hitachi, HM 6116LP-4. JDR Microdevices, Inc. sells the 6116LP-4 for $6.95 (at the time of this writing). You can get a 6116-4 (not LP, low power) for $4.95, but it uses slightly more power—a consideration if overheating is often a problem. The 2016 (TMM 2016-200) is the cheapest 2Kx8 RAM on JDR's list, selling for a mere $4.15. It does, however, use more power than any of the 6116s, but all the pin designations are exactly the same.

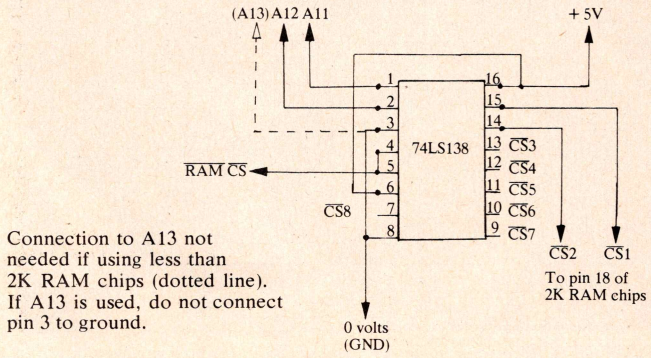
Note that when you see a catalog listing of these chips you will see that the access times are listed in many cases. For example, a 6116-4 has an access time of 200 nanoseconds while a 6116-2 has an access time of 120 nanoseconds. The Z80 CPU uses about 900 nanoseconds to access a RAM chip, so it is not necessary to spend more money for the faster chips; better to get the low power RAM and save on power requirements instead.

By the way, I recommend JDR as a source for IC chips because they always have a catalog type ad at the back of every issue of *Computers and Electronics* (formerly *Popular Electronics*), they have a toll-free number for charge card orders (800/662-6279; California only), their prices are as low as you are likely to find, and they ship fairly quickly. They do have a $10 minimum order, which is more than you will need to spend in parts for this whole project! But you can stock up on a few other parts to pad out your order. Their address is: JDR Microdevices, Inc., 1224 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose, CA 95128.

2) A 74LS138, 1-of-8 decoder. $.55 from JDR or $.99 from Radio Shack.

3) A 16-pin solder-tail DIP IC socket. $.17 from JDR.

Figure 4. Decoder wiring diagram.



4) 30 gauge wire-wrap wire. Radio Shack 278-500 series, or equivalent.

5) Double-sided tape or rubber cement.

6) Rosin-core solder.

Tools

1) A 15-25 watt fine-tipped soldering iron.

2) A small wire-wrapping tool. Radio Shack 276-15700, or equivalent.

3) A sharp, fine pointed knife, e.g., X-acto.

4) A small Phillips-head screw driver.

5) Needle-nose pliers.

Construction Overview

You will see from the schematic (Figure 4) that all we are doing is wiring the 74LS138 to the board and connecting two (or more) of its outputs to the $\overline{\text{CS}}$ pins of two (or more) stacked 2K RAM chips. The connections to the 74LS138 will be made by wire-wrapping directly to its pins and making a few solder connections to the TS1000 circuit board. To hold the chip in place we will use a 16-pin DIP socket with its pins removed and its socket holes enlarged with the X-acto knife accommodate the wire-wrapped IC pins. The 74LS138 in its socket will be attached to the board in the space between the RAM and the CPU using either double-sided tape or rubber cement. The RAM chips will be stacked on top of each other, with the upper chip pins bent inward slightly to make contact with the lower chip pins. The $\overline{\text{CS}}$ pins will be bent outward, and connected to the 74LS138 with wire-wrapping connections.

Step-by-Step Construction

1) Remove the TS1000 circuit board from the case.

Turn the computer upside down so that the expansion port is pointed away from you. Remove the five Phillips head screws, three of which are under the lower two and upper left rubber pads. Remove the pads carefully and set aside. Note that the lower two screws are shorter than the upper three, and be sure you put them back that way when you are done. Remove the back and set it aside.

2) Remove the circuit board.

Remove the two screws holding the board in place, noting their position. Turn the board over and carefully pull the keyboard tails out of the board connectors. (Do not bend or kink the tails in the process.)

3) Locate the land marks.

With board oriented in the same way as the photograph (Figure 5) locate the 2K RAM chip, the CPU, and the expansion edge connector strip. Since the TS1000 uses the same board as the ZX81, do not be surprised when you see "Sinclair ZX81" stamped in the upper right-hand corner! Between the CPU and the RAM chip is a space marked IC4a. This was used in many ZX81s as half of the 1K memory, since

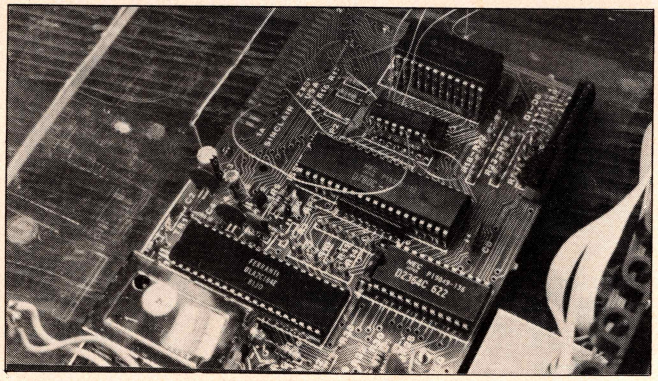


Figure 5. TX/TS circuit board with added 74LS138 and 3 stacked 2K RAM chips.

those had two 1028 x 4 bit chips instead of a single 1028 x 8 chip.

4) Wire the 74LS138.

Practice making a few wire-wrap connections on some spare parts. Then you can make the connections shown in Figure 4. First connect pin 16 (+5 volts) to pin 6 (the permanent 1 enable), and then connect pin 3 (input C) to pin 8 (ground) using short wire wrap connections. (Recall that for the first four RAM chips we do not need A13, which would be input C. We will just hook it to ground, making it a permanent 0.)

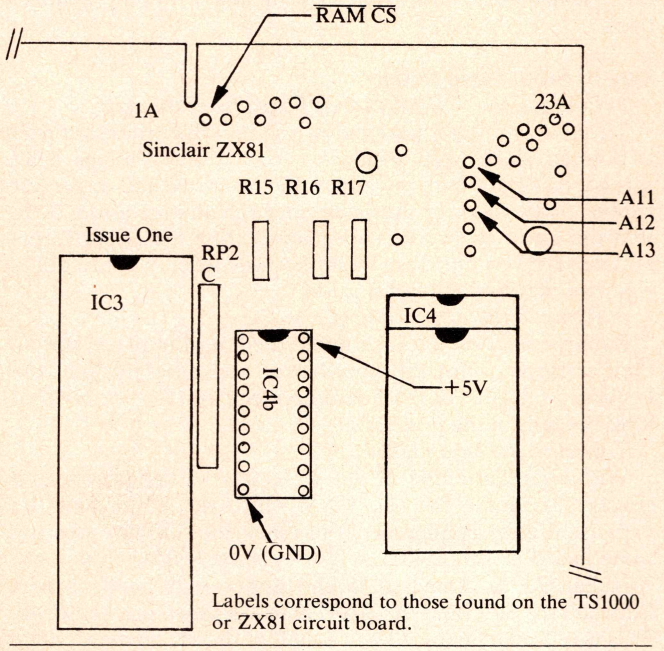
Prepare seven 2 to 3 inch lengths of wire-wrap wire with 1/4" insulation stripped from one end and 1/2" stripped from the other. Wire-wrap the 1/2" ends to pins 1, 2, 4 and 5 (together), 8, 14, 15, and 16. (If you are stacking more than one RAM chip, you will need additional wires at pins 13-9, as shown in the schematic.)

5) Prepare the socket.

With a pair of pliers pull all the solder-tail pins out of the 16 pin DIP socket. They should pull right out. With the X-acto knife enlarge the socket holes wherever a pin with wire-wrap is to be placed, and then see if your wired 74LS138 will fit into it. You will probably have to bend the pins inward a bit to do this. You should get a nice snug fit so that the IC will not pop out of the socket when you put the computer back together.

6) Solder the 74LS138 to board.

Figure 6. Location of holes for solder connections.



Labels correspond to those found on the TS1000 or ZX81 circuit board.

You will need to make five solder connections to the circuit board. As long as you do not touch the tip of the soldering iron to the ICs on the board you should cause no damage while soldering, so I do not recommend you remove all four ICs. It is helpful to have your TS1000 operable during this part of the construction so that you can turn it on after each solder connection and see if it still works, as a solder short will yield a blank or broken screen. This makes trouble shooting much easier.

With the power to the computer off, place each wire from the 74LS138 in turn into its appropriate hole as shown in Figure 6, and solder it in place, using as little solder as possible. (Hint—tinning the ends of each wire with solder beforehand allows two-handed soldering, rather than the usual "three-handed" method.) Be careful the solder has not shorted across to another circuit tracing—check each side of the board for this. After each soldered connection test the computer by hooking it to the TV and applying power—you do not need the keyboard hooked up to get a K cursor. If at any point the K does not appear after you have made a connection, do not panic. Just check the connection carefully and resolder if necessary.

7) Stack the RAM chips.

Take the RAM chip you are going to add, and orient it over the on-board RAM chip. Locate the dent at the top end of the chip so that it lies above the dent end of the board RAM chip. You will see that the pins of your upper chip probably do not make contact with the lower chip pins. Place the edge of the chip on a flat surface and apply gentle downward pressure to bend all the pins on one side inward slightly. Repeat this on the other side and try stacking the chip again. Continue bending the pins inward, a little at a time, until all the pins make firm contact with the pins of the lower chip. Since the RAM chips are wired in parallel, except for the CS pins, this snug fit is of the utmost importance for success,

Now locate the $\overline{CS}$ pin (pin 18), and bend it outward so that it is at a right angle to the other pins. Now replace the chip in its protective foam for now and set it aside.

Carefully remove the on-board 2016 RAM chip by alternatively prying up at each end with a small screwdriver. Be careful not to bend the pins. Locate pin 18 again ($\overline{CS}$) and bend it outward as you did with the chip to be added. Replace the 2016, with pin 18 sticking out sideways, out of its socket.

8) Final connections and testing.

Wire-wrap the wire from pin 15 of the 74LS138 decoder to pin 18 of the on-board RAM. Power up the computer and see if it works, now that the on-board chip is connected to the decoder. If it does not work, go to the "Trouble shooting." If it works, pat yourself on the back and then wire-wrap pin 18 of the other RAM chip to the decoder pin 14, and stack the chip on top of the on-board chip. Be sure that all the pins are making firm contact with each other (except, of course, pin 18). Although Figure 5 shows three 2K chips stacked together, your board should now look similiar.

Apply power again and see what happens. After a delay of about 3-4 seconds you should see the K cursor appear. Now comes the moment of truth: reconnect the keyboard tails and check the memory RAMTOP setting by typing in:

PRINT PEEK 16389*256-16384

You should then see 4096, the amount of RAM available. If that is what you get, then pat yourself on the back again, have a beer, and go show your wife/husband/significant other the wonderful thing you have done. If you get 2048 that just means your added RAM chip is not making firm contact with all the pins; reposition it and try again.

9) Reassembly.

After playing with your new 4K RAM a bit, you will probably want to anchor the added RAM chip to the board

WANT TO BUILD YOUR LITTLE TS1000/ZX81 INTO A REAL COMPUTER? TRY OUR BASICare SYSTEM.

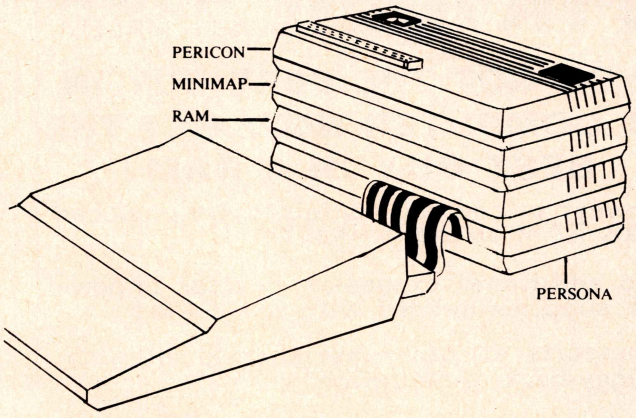
PERSONA—Connects to rear of computer with a flexible cable. It is the interface for all other modules.....**$59.95**

RAM 16—16K memory which can be expanded later. **$49.95**

RAM 64—Arranged as 4 blocks of 16K; all can be used under MINIMAP cntrol. On board address decoding allows simultaneous use of many RAMs with MINIMAP. **$145.95**

MINIMAP—Memory mapping device to expand address space from 64K bytes to 1 megabyte. Organized into vertical 64K PAGES. All memory dynamically defined from within a program.....**$55.95**

RAM 08—Low cost memory expandable from 2K to 8K. Located in an address space not used by BASIC. Ideal for data on machine coded routine shared by second programs. **$29.95**



2K RAM for RAM 08. .....**$9.95**

DROM—Memory storage with rechargable battery. Expandable from 2K to 8K.....**$69.95** 2K addons.....**$13.95**

TOOLKIT—Uses up to four 2K EPROMS. Address space after on-board ROM. Allows calling TOOLKIT-held routines with USR function. Several TOOLKIT modules can be used under MINIMAP.....**$44.95**

USERFONT—User defined characters for use with DROM or RAM 08. Define a set of 128 characters. Characters can be stored in EPROM by using TOOLKIT.....**$13.95**

PERICONa—General purpose, user programmable 24 lines of input/output. Up to 4 PERICONa can be used together. **$51.95**

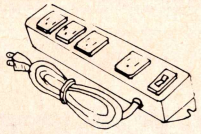
PERICONb—24 lines of heavy duty ***output*** to access and control the outside world. Lines are capable of operating relays or driving long signal lines. Up to 4 can be used.....**$54.95**

PERICONc—Centronics printer interface.....**$69.95**

CENTRONICS CABLE. **$29.95**

USING THREE OR MORE OF THESE UNITS REQUIRES A HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY.

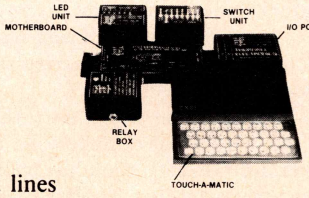
SWITCHED OUTLET BOX—One outlet is offset and switched for use with your power supply. This allows you to turn your computer on and off without disturbing peripherals. **$19.95**



HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY—9V with On/Off switch. Much more powerful and cooler running than the standard power supply.....**$24.95**

THURNAL ELECTRONICS

All units are cased and plug together. Can be used with RAM packs., printers, etc.



I/O PORT—
Fits between computer and RAM pack. 16 fully programmable input/output lines (two 8 line ports). Full handshaking. T.T.L compatible. Not memory mapped.....**$35.75**

MOTHERBOARD—Plugs on I/O. Used when more than one add on is used.....**$31.00**

8 CHANNEL A to D CONVERTER—Up to 8 inputs. I/O port is used as controller.....**$37.75**

4 CHANNEL RELAY BOX*—Plugs on I/O or motherboard. 4 single pole contact relays. Loads to 3A, 110VAC.**$27.75**

TRANSISTOR DRIVERS*8 drivers, 300 mA, to 30V. **$18.75**

8 WAY INDICATOR*—8 LED's to display output..**$24.75**

8 WAY SWITCH UNIT—Control 8 post lines.....**$24.75**

Requires a 9V power supply

All products guaranteed. We will replace if there are defects. All payments must be in U.S. dollars. Add $2.00 for third class shipping and handling. in contintental U.S. Add $3.00 for first class or Hawaii, Alaska, Canada. VISA and MASTERCARD add 3%. Washington residents add 8% tax.

Z-EXCHEQUER

THE KLUTZ-PROOF BNKING PROGRAM.

The best documented, easy to use, banking program you'll find. All you need to know is how to load a tape into your machine and follow SIMPLE directions. Do deposits, checks, charges, debits, automatic teller transactions, reconciliations, etc., 26 catagories for checks and deposits. Easily modified, if desired. Simple PRINT command for hard copy.

$20.00

M-CODER—A real machine code compiler for the ZX81/TS1000. Write your program in BASIC, press a key and M-CODER will compile it into M.C.....**$19.95**

Q-SAVE—An amplifier/filter unit with software which speeds your data transfer up to 4000+ baud. Load 16K in 29 seconds. Works with 16K and 64K RAMPACKS.....**$37.95**

AUDIO COMPUTER 16K RAM.....**$29.75**

MEMOTECH 16K RAM

List $59.95.....**NOW $45.95**

(This is the more expensive, stackable version.)

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Sinclair Place

P.O. BOX 2288 • REDMOND, WA 98052

64K RAM $119.95 ASSEMBLED

YOU GOT THE BEST BUY IN A COMPUTER-NOW GET THE BEST BUY IN A RAM!

Lowest priced, self-contained, US produced 64K RAM on the market!

No additional expansion devices or power supplies needed with our RAM!

Supports all other peripherals allowing piggy-back installation!

Metal case reduces RFI!

All IC's are socketed, all units are fully assembled and tested!

You can pay more, but you can't buy more!

$5.00 S&H. KS Residents Add $4.20 Tax.
Shipped UPS–No P.O. Boxes. Please!
MO's & Cert. Checks Speed Service!

SUNFLOWER SYSTEMS Dept S2
718 E. Ave. B
Hutchinson, KS 67501
(316) 662-2134

The original:

ZX-FORTH™

Don't Be Misled By Cheaper Imitations!

ZX-FORTH™, from **The Forth Dimension**, is the only full-function alternative language available for the **ZX-81 +TS/1000** computers. Just a few of the many functions that are part of **ZX-FORTH™** are: auto repeat keys, pixel graphics, customized backups and a full screen editor. Code written in **ZX-FORTH™** is easily transportable to any other **79-Standard Forth System**. Included with **ZX-FORTH™** is:

1. Comprehensive Users Manual;
2. 2 Sample Programs — **BREAKFORTH** — An arcade-type action game;
   SCRATCHPAD — A simple word processor.
3. **ZX—FORTH™** quick reference card.

ZX-FORTH™ 16K Cassette **$42.95**
Manual Only **$10.00**
+ $2 - Shipping & Handling
+ $7 - Shipping & Handling outside North America

The Forth Dimension
1451 N. Union Street
Middletown, PA 17057
Phone: (717) 944-6000

PA Residents Add 6% Pa. Sales Tax

Mastercard & Visa Accepted

chip either by applying double sided tape to its side or by gluing with a *thin* layer of rubber cement. This will keep the chip from popping off after reassembly. I would advise against using epoxy or super glue, since it is possible you may want to remove or adjust the placement slightly in the future without the aid of a hammer and chisel.

Some people with much CMOS expertise may wish to solder the two chips together. This is dangerous to the life of your RAM chips unless you have had considerably more experience than most in doing this. You must use a soldering iron with a grounded tip and be a bit more cavalier than I am to attempt it; so do so at your own risk!

Now attach the 74LS138 socket to the board using double sided tape or rubber cement. Make sure none of the IC pins are extending through the socket; this could cause a short. You may want to insulate the socket with some electrician's tape to safeguard against this.

Try to tuck the wires from the decoder out of the way, since the keyboard tails will be lying directly over it when the computer is reassembled.

Now, make sure the added RAM still works, and the replace the circuit board in the case and close up. Be sure you use the proper screws. Reattach the rubber feet, using rubber cement if needed.

Beyond 4K

If you have your circuit board mounted inside some kind of big keyboard enclosure with enough room, you can stack up to eight chips (in theory at least—I have stacked only three). Just bend out pin 18 of each chip and wire-wrap one of the other output pins from the decoder to it. If you do this, I would especially advise using the 6116-LP4s, keeping the power requirements to a minimum. Unfortunately, there is only room for one extra chip under the hood of a standard TS1000.

Trouble Shooting

The following problems are the ones you will most likely encounted.

1) K cursor will not appear or zig-zag lines appear. Look for solder shorts and for poor solder connections. Are all the solder connections made in the correct holes? Also beware of steel wool dust—a common work shop containment. It can microscopically short across some of the closely spaced traces.

Make sure you wired the 74LS138 correctly and that none of the wire-wrap connections are shorting each other out. (You did not wire the chip backwards, did you?) Also make sure you wired the decoder to pin 18 of the RAM chips.

If all else fails, it is possible you have a bad 74LS138; get another and try again. (This does not happen very often.)

2) Can only get 2K of RAM. Make sure all the RAM pins are making firm contact with each other. Try bending them all in a bit more. Make sure that pin 18 of one RAM is not touching that of the other RAM. See that the connections from the decoder to the chips are good.

3) If you have any other trouble please send me a description of your problem along with a self-addressed stamped envelope, and I will try to help you if I can.

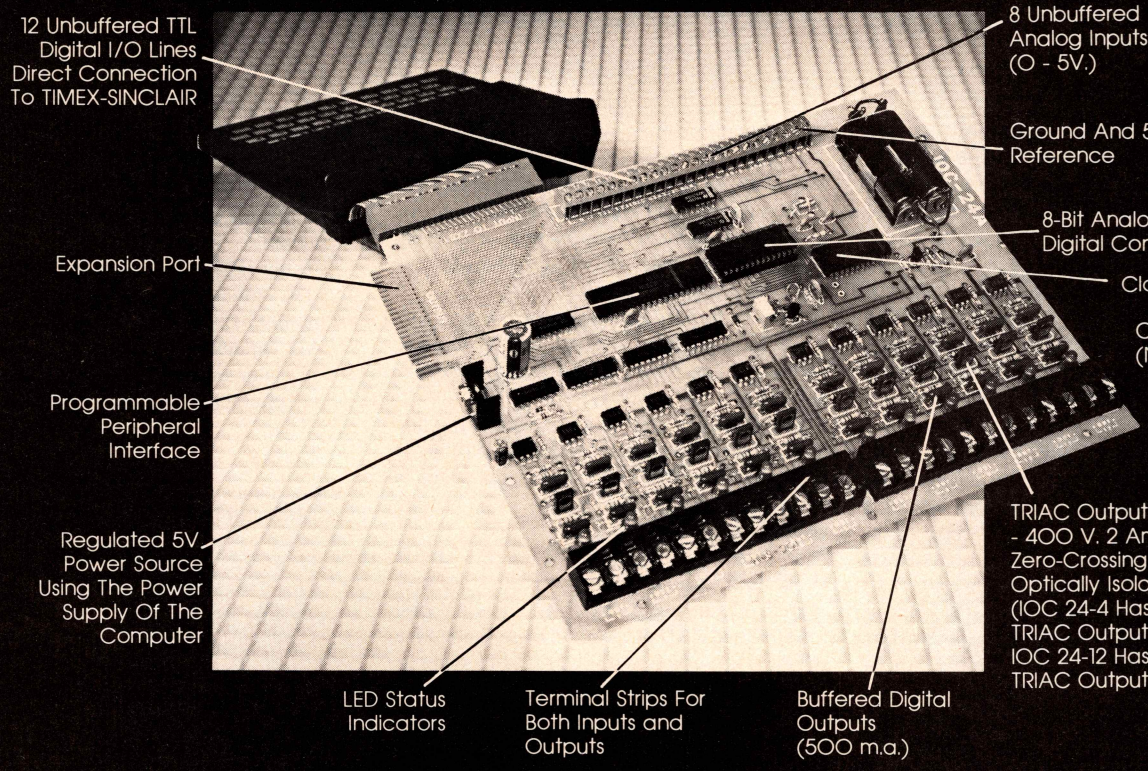
Conclusion

Well, that is about it. I hope that your RAM expansion has been successful, and that you will now want to try your hand at other hardware projects. Having an expansion board is the best way to take on serious hardware design, since all construction is done on separate boards, thus posing less risk to your main computer circuits.

I welcome any comments, constructive or otherwise, from *SYNC* readers.

COMPLETE CONTROL FROM YOUR TIMEX - SINCLAIR 1000

By GCM Electronics, Inc.



Put your Timex/Sinclair to work. . .

Your Timex/Sinclair can be used for more than just balancing your checkbook! Coupled with the IOC-24, you now have a powerful control for your world. Using the flexibility of the IOC-24, you can utilize your Timex/Sinclair to control and monitor your lights, burglar alarm, sprinkler system, TV and stereo – even your coffee maker.

Simplicity — the ease of control

The IOC-24 has a programmable peripheral interface allowing you to select inputs and outputs at will using BASIC. BASIC is also used for the commands of the input/output ports limited only by the amount of memory you have available.

So what are you waiting for? Put your Timex/Sinclair to work saving you money and controlling the world around you.

A free sample program with thermistor to display temperature and activate an output channel is provided.

MAIL ORDERS TO:

GCM ELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. BOX 6152
FT. SMITH, AR 72906
PHONE: **501-646-2100**

MasterCard OR VISA

CHECKS
SORRY -
NO C.O.D.s

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	TOTAL
	IOC-24-4	189.95	
	IOC 24-12	249.95	
	CABLE	12.95	

SHIPPING AND HANDLING 4.95

SHIP TO: (PRINT)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY & STATE _____

ZIP _____

TOTAL _____

90-DAY WARRANTY

GCM
ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 6152
FT. SMITH, AR 72906
PHONE: **501-646-2100**

Stringing along with the ZX81

Paul J. Wentink

The DATA-READ statement is the basic computer command for the efficient storage and use of data comprised of many values (bulk data) where data is to be used repetitively in a program or where data is to be retained for successive computer runs. Such data might consist of names and addresses, names and phone numbers, football scores, degree days, inventory part numbers, star brightness intensity, input from an RS232 port, and on and on and . . .

As we are aware, the ZX81 does not include these statements. The *ZX81 Basic Programming* manual by Steven Vickers suggests the use of LET X=N type statements to duplicate DATA statements. This, unfortunately, requires the extensive dedication of memory for data storage except for short programs. Another method of achieving a ZX81 DATA-READ capability would be through machine language. This would require a very thorough knowledge of the Z80 CPU assembly language. There is, however, a method of simulating DATA-READ statements on the ZX81 using string statements, slicing, and the LEN/VAL functions. This method does not require the use of machine language nor does it require excessive memory. Furthermore, it can be easily mastered if the use of string statements as presented in the *ZX81 Basic Programming* manual is understood.

The proposed method consists of entering data as a string statement, slicing the characters from the string which make up a data-set, converting the sliced substrings to a numerical value, if necessary, and then using these substrings as program variables.

The ZX81 DATA-READ simulation technique is generally developed in accordance with the following steps:

Step 1. Enter all data in a string statement (LET A$="XXXX") so that each data-set within the string can be identified repetitively by character position within the string.

Step 2. Set up an array which will permit each data-set to be assigned a unique address in the array as it is sliced from the string, or originate statements which will selectively slice data-sets from the string to be used directly as program variables.

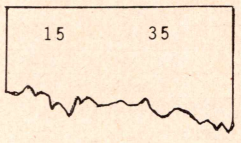
Step 3. Read data-sets from the array or string as applicable, convert data to numeric values if necessary and use as program variables.

Since data entered in a program using this method is always directly addressable, there is no need for the RESTORE command which is usually associated with Basic DATA-READ commands.

To demonstrate the ZX81 DATA-READ simulation technique, five programs are presented of varying complexity showing first the DATA-READ program in Basic Language which is not usable with the ZX81 Computer, and then equivalent programs written for use with the ZX81. Program Listings 1A through 1E are all equivalent programs consisting of a data statement containing a number of data-sets from which data is read and then used in a simple arithmetic calculation. Program Listings 2A through 2C are all equivalent programs demonstrating a ZX81 DATA-READ simulation for data which is NON-NUMERIC. Program Listings 3A through 5B are a series of three similar programs of increasing complexity wherein a data-set counting program tallies the number of times a data-set of like value occurs in a data statement.

Listing 1A. Conventional Basic READ-DATA Program.

```
05 REM LISTING 1A
10 READ A,B,C,D
20 PRINT A+B,C+D
30 DATA 5,10,15,20
```



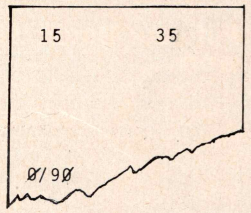
Program 1

Listing 1A is a program written in conventional Basic using DATA-READ statements which cannot be executed on a ZX81 Computer.

Listing 1B is a program, equivalent to listing 1A, which can be executed on a ZX81 Computer. The program simulates a DATA-READ capability by entering the data as a string statement with all data-sets expressed as two characters separated from other data-sets with commas for visibility (line 10).

Listing 1B. ZX81 Simulation of DATA-READ Statement Using a Fixed Size Addressable Array.

```
05 REM LISTING 1B
10 LET A$="05,10,15,20,"
20 DIM A(4)
30 LET X=1
40 FOR J=1 TO 4
50 LET Y=X+1
60 LET A(J)=VAL A$(X TO Y)
70 LET X=X+3
80 NEXT J
90 PRINT A(1)+A(2),A(3)+A(4)
```



An array is then dimensioned to accept the data-sets so that each can be addressed by name when used as a program variable (line 20). The data is sliced from the string and entered by value into the array (lines 30-80). Numerical calculations are then made using the data as addressed within the array (line 90).

Listing 1C is the same program as Listing 1B except that the array is not dimensioned for a fixed size but is set up equal in size to the number of data-sets existing in the program.

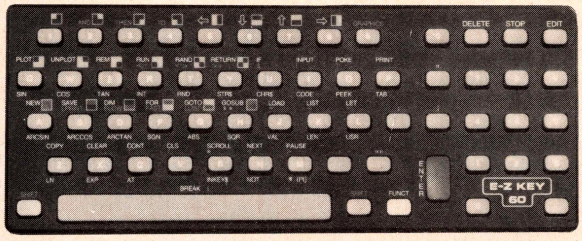
Paul J. Wentink, 36102 S.E. 49th St., Fall City, WA 98024.

Join the CLICK!

Enter your programs Faster & Easier with the E-Z Keyboard . . .

At last, a large 60 key "Tactile Feel" keyboard that plugs into the same connectors as the existing keyboard on your ZX81 or your Timex-Sinclair 1000.

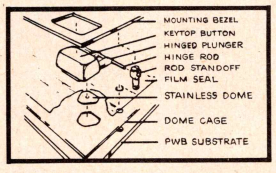
Hear the CLICK and feel a SNAP for every key pressed! (Tactile Feedback).



E-Z Key 60 has the following features:

- 60 Keys - Legends in 3 colors on the base
- Molded legends on key tops
- 8 Automatic shift keys (no shifting required) for edit, delite, single and double quotes,colon, semi-colon, function and stop.
- 2 Shift keys - **Numeric key pad** - 5" space bar.

E-Z Key 60 requires no wiring (just plug it in) and can be adapted to fit the XZ80 or the MicroAce (8 KROM). The Mounting base measures 10"x4". Cables and instructions are included.



SWITCH SPECIFICATIONS:

Key tops measure .4" x .3" - spaced at ¾" intervals between keys. Life = 10 million operations, typical. Force = 3. oz. Travel = .040". Dome switch, button type with arm to give .040" travel.

Only

$84.95

A custom made enclosure (shown above) is also available for your computer and E-Z Key 60 keyboard.

Measurements:	Price:
EC-11 11"x9"x3"	$25.00
EC-14 14"x9"x3"	$30.00

WATCH FOR THESE NEW PRODUCTS!

JOYSTICK: Joystick kit that requires no wiring and will fuction like the arrow keys & Ø on your computer.

E-Z Key 40 Replacement flat keyboard with embosing around each switch and 3 color legends and graphics as existing keyboard (plug in replacement).

Delivery 4-6 weeks. 90 day warranty.

USE THIS ORDER FORM...

☐ Check or Money Order

Charge to my:
☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card # _____

Expires _____

	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
E-Z Key 60		$84.95	
EC-11/14		$25/$30	
Total units S&H $4 per unit			
Mass, res. add 5% sales tax			
Total			

Send to:

E-Z KEY
Suite 75 A
711 Southern Artery
Quincy, MA 02169

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

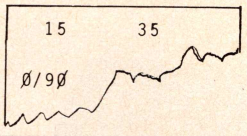
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

E-Z KEY

SUITE 75 A, 711 SOUTHERN ARTERY
QUINCY, MASSACHUSETTS 02169
(617) 773-1187

Listing 1C. ZX81 Simulation of DATA-READ Statement Using a Variable Size Addressable Array.

```
05 REM LISTING 1C
10 LET A$="05,10,15,20,"
20 DIM A(LEN A$/3)
30 LET X=1
40 FOR J=1 TO LEN A$/3
50 LET Y=X+1
60 LET A(J)=VAL A$(X TO Y)
70 LET X=X+3
80 NEXT J
90 PRINT A(1)+A(2),A(3)+A(4)
```



Each data-set, again, is expressed as two characters separated by a comma. Thus the array size must equal the total number of characters entered into the data string divided by 3 or LEN A$/3 (line 20). Since the size of the array will now adjust to the number of data-sets in the data string, the program loop entering the data into the array must likewise vary in length. This is accomplished by entering LEN A$/3 into the loop command (line 40).

Listing 1D is the same as Listing 1C except that new data has been added to the program in a new string command (line 901), the original A$ command has been adjusted to include the new B$ data (line 990) and the variable size array has accepted the new data without revision to the program. Thus new data has been added without need to re enter previous data or making any program deletions. It should be evident that additional new data entries can be made in like manner by entering up to 26 new data strings of any length, i.e., C$,D$, etc, and then including those strings in line 990. For example:

```
900 LET A$="05,10,15,20,"
901 LET B$="25,30,35,40,"
902 LET C$="45,50,"
903 LET D$="55,60,65,70,75,80,85,"
990 LET A$=A$+B$+C$+D$
999 GOTO 20
```

Listing 1E is the same program as Listing 1B except that the data is not addressable within an array but is rather sliced from the data string and used directly as substrings as program variables.

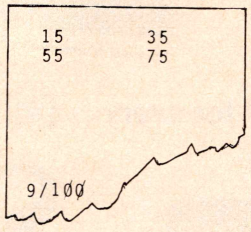
Program 2

Listing 2A is a program show in the *ZX81 BASIC Programming* manual as an example of ZX81 incompatibility with conventional Basic DATA-READ statements.

Listing 2B is a program equivalent to Listing 2A which can be executed on a ZX81 Computer. The simulation of a ZX81 DATA-READ program follows the same technique as explained for Listing 1B except that the data is non-numeric and can therefore be used as a program variable as entered in the

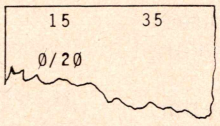
Listing 1D. ZX81 Simulation of DATA-READ Statement Using a Variable Size Addressable Array with New Data Addition.

```
05 REM LISTING 1D
10 GOTO 900
20 DIM  A(LEN A$/3)
30 LET X=1
40 FOR J=1 TO LEN A$/3
50 LET Y=X+1
60 LET A(J)=VAL A$(X TO Y)
70 LET X=X+3
80 NEXT J
90 PRINT A(1)+A(2),A(3)+A(4),
         A(5)+A(6),A(7)+A(8)
100 STOP
900 LET A$="05,10,15,20,"
901 LET B$="25,30,35,40,"
990 LET A$=A$+B$
999 GOTO 20
```



Listing 1E. ZX81 Simulation of DATA-READ Statement Using Data Directly Addressable within the Data String.

```
05 REM LISTING 1E
10 LET A$="05,10,15,20,"
20 PRINT VAL A$(1 TO 2)+VAL A$(4 TO 5),
      VAL A$(7 TO 8)+VAL A$(10 TO 11)
```

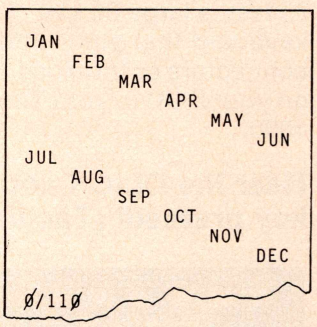


Listing 2A. Conventional Basic DATA-READ Program.

```
05 REM LISTING 2A
10 REM THIS PROGRAM WILL NOT WORK
   IN ZX81 BASIC
20 DIM M$(12,3)
30 FOR N=1 TO 12
40 READ M$(N)
50 NEXT N
60 DATA "JAN","FEB","MAR","APR"
70 DATA  "MAY","JUN","JUL","AUG"
80 DATA "SEP","OCT","NOV","DEC"
```

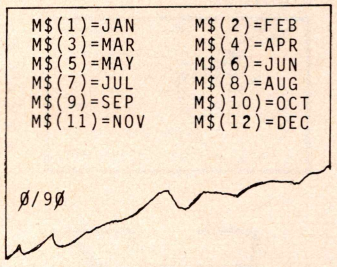
Listing 2B. ZX81 Simulation of DATA-READ Statement Using a Fixed Size Addressable Array with Non-Numeric Data.

```
05 LISTING 2B
10 LET D$="JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,
          MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,
          SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,"
20 DIM M$(12,3)
30 LET X=1
40 FOR N=1 TO 12
50 LET Y=X+2
60 LET M$(N)=D$(X TO Y)
70 LET X=X+4
80 NEXT N
90 FOR N=1 TO 12
100 PRINT TAB (5*N)-3;M$(N)
110 NEXT N
```



Listing 2C. ZX81 Simulation of DATA-READ Statement Using a Fixed Size Addressable Array with Non-Numeric Data and Array Content Printout within Loop.

```
05 REM LISTING 2C
10 LET D$="JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,
          MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,
          SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,"
20 DIM M$(12,3)
30 LET X=1
40 FOR N=1 TO 12
50 LET Y=X+2
60 LET M$(N)=D$(X TO Y)
70 PRINT "M$(";N;")=";M$(N)
80 LET X=X+4
90 NEXT N
```



string without need for VAL function conversion. It should be noted that the commas used in the data string (line 10) are used only for making the data readable. For computer purposes, the commas as shown serve no purpose and could be deleted. However, it is possible to use such characters as data recognition flags. In this case they would be required.

Listing 2C is the same program as Listing 2B except that the data array is printed out as

the data array loop is executed. This program routine is useful to display the contents of the array but does not serve any program need. If the print statement (line 70) is not executed, the data will still be entered in the array as program variables.

Listing 3A. Conventional Basic DATA-READ Program.

```
 05 LISTING 3A
 10 DIM C(2)
 20 LET C(1)=0
 30 LET C(2)=0
 40 READ A
 50 IF A=-1 THEN 80
 60 LET C(A)=C(A)+1
 70 GOTO 40
 80 PRINT C(1),C(2)
900 DATA 1,1,2,1,1,2,2,1,1,1,-1
```

```
 7          3
```

Program 3

Listing 3A is a program written in conventional Basic using DATA-READ statements which cannot be executed on a ZX81 Computer.

Listing 3B is a counting routine using a single-subscripted variable array. The array diagram is shown in Figure 1. As shown by the diagram, each data-set consists of one variable, "A". A running total is made of data-sets equal in value to 1 or 2 which are addressed as variables C(1) and C(2) respectively. Thus, in the data string (line 40) there is a total of 20 characters. There are 10 data-sets, 7 of which are equal to 1, and 3 of which are equal to 2. The arrangement of data in the DATA STRING is as follows: 40 LET C$="A,A,A,etc"

Figure 1. Array Diagram for Listing 3B.

A=1	C(1)
A=2	C(2)

Program 4

Listing 4A is a program written in conventional Basic using DATA-READ statements which cannot be executed on a ZX81 Computer.

Note: Lines are numbered as shown to save memory for 1K RAM.

Listing 3B. ZX81 Simulation of DATA-READ Statement for Single-subscripted Variable Array in Data Count Program.

```
 05 LISTING 3B
 10 DIM C(2)
 20 LET C(1)=0
 30 LET C(2)=0
 40 LET C$="1,1,2,1,1,2,2,1,1,1,"
 45 PRINT "LENGTH OF C$=";LEN C$,,
         "DATA COUNT =";LEN C$/2
 50 LET D=2
 60 LET A=1
 70 LET X=1
 75 FOR N=A TO LEN C$/D
 80 LET J=VAL C$(X)
 85 LET C(J)=C(J)+1
 90 LET X=X+2
100 NEXT N
110 PRINT
120 PRINT "C(1)","C(2)"
130 PRINT C(1),C(2)
```

```
LENGTH OF C$=2Ø
DATA COUNT=1Ø

   C(1)       C(2)
   7          3

Ø/13Ø
```

Listing 4A. Conventional Basic DATA-READ Program.

```
 05 REM LISTING 4A
 10 DIM C(3,3)
 20 FOR Y=1 TO 3
 30 FOR Z=1 TO 3
 40 LET C(Y,Z)=0
 50 NEXT Y
 60 NEXT Z
 70 READ J,K
 80 IF J=-1 THEN 110
 90 LET C(J,K)=C(J,K)+1
100 GOTO 70
110 PRINT C(1,1),C(1,2),C(1,3)
120 PRINT C(2,1),C(2,2),C(2,3)
130 PRINT C(3,1),C(3,2),C(3,2)
900 DATA 1,2,1,1,2,1,2,2,3,3,3,1,2,3,
    1,3,1,3,2,1,3,1, 3,3,3,3,-1,-1
```

```
1 1
2
2 1
1
2 Ø
3
```

Listing 4B is a counting routine program equivalent to Listing 4A using a double-subscripted variable array. The array diagram is shown in Figure 2. A running total of all like data values are entered and counted in the array addresses as shown in the array diagram.

Listing 4B. ZX81 Simulation of DATA-READ Statement for Double-Subscripted Variable Array in Data Count Program.

```
 1 REM LISTING 4B
 2 DIM C(3,3)
 3 FOR Y=1 TO 3
 4 FOR Z=1 TO 3
 5 LET C(Y,Z)=0
 6 NEXT Z
 7 NEXT Y
 8 LET C$="1,2;1,1;2,1;2,2;3,3;
           3,1;2,3;1,3;1,3;2,1;
           3,1;3,3;3,3;"
10 PRINT "DATA-SETS =";LEN C$/4
20 LET J=1
30 FOR N=1 TO LEN C$/4
40 LET K=J+2
50 LET Y=VAL C$(J)
60 LET Z=VAL C$(k)
70 LET C(Y,Z)=C(Y,Z)+1
80 LET J=J+4
90 NEXT N
95 PRINT C(1,1),C(1,2),C(1,3)
96 PRINT C(2,1),C(2,2),C(2,3)
97 PRINT C(3,1),C(3,2),C(3,3)
```

```
DATA-SETS =13
1          1
2
2          1
1
2          Ø
3

Ø/97
```

Figure 2. Array Diagram for Listing 4B.

	B=1	B=2	B=3
A=1	C(1,1)	C(1,2)	C(1,3)
A=2	C(2,1)	C(2,2)	C(2,3)
A=3	C(3,1)	C(3,2)	C(3,3)

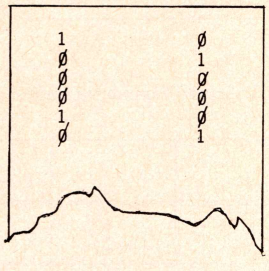
Each data-set consists of two data values (A and B), a data separating comma and a closing semi-colon. Thus in the data string (LINE 8) there are 13 data-sets consisting of 4 string characters each for a total string length of 52 characters (4 X 13 = 52). The data-set length for program commands (line 10 & line 30) is then LEN C$/4. The arrangement of data in the DATA STRING is as follows: 8 LET C$="A,B;A,B;A,B; etc."

Program 5

Listing 5A is a program written in conventional Basic using DATA-READ statements which cannot be executed on a ZX81 Computer.

Listing 5A. Conventional Basic DATA-READ Program.

```
05 REM LISTING 5A
10 DIM X(2,3)
20 DIM Y(2,3)
30 FOR I=1 TO 2
40 FOR J= 1 TO 3
50 LET X(I,J)=0
60 LET Y(I,J)=0
70 NEXT J
80 NEXT I
90 READ A,B,C
100 IF A=-1 THEN 180
110 IF A=1 THEN 150
120 LET X(1,B)=X(1,B)+1
130 LET X(2,C)=X(2,C)+1
140 GOTO 90
150 LET Y(1,B)=Y(1,B)+1
160 LET Y(2,C)=Y(2,C)+1
170 GOTO 90
180 FOR I=1 TO 2
190 FOR J=1 TO 3
200 PRINT X(I,J),Y(I,J)
210 NEXT J
220 NEXT I
900 DATA 0,1,2
901 DATA 1,2,3
902 DATA -1,0,0
```



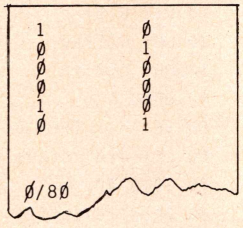
Listing 5B is a counting routine program equivalent to listing 5A using double-subscripted/multi-dimensional array. The array

Listing 5B. ZX81 Simulation of DATA-READ Statement for Single-Subscripted/Multi-Dimensional Variable Array in Data Count Program.

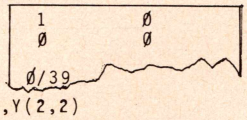
```
 1 REM LISTING 5B
 2 LET A$="0,1,2;1,2,3;"
 3 DIM X(2,3)
 4 DIM Y(2,3)
 5 FOR I=1 TO 2
 6 FOR J=1 TO 3
 7 LET X(I,J)=0
 8 LET Y(I,J)=0
 9 NEXT J
10 NEXT I
11 LET D=0
12 LET L=1
13 FOR N=1 TO LEN A$/6
15 LET S=VAL A$(L)
17 FOR J=1 TO 2
19 LET C=VAL A$(L+D+2)
21 IF S=1 THEN GOTO 27
23 LET X(J,C)=X(J,C)+1
25 GOTO 29
27 LET Y(J,C)=Y(J,C)+1
29 LET D=D+2
31 NEXT J
33 LET D=0
35 LET L=L+6
37 NEXT N
```

1K RAM: FOR 1K MEMORY ENTER EACH OF THE FOLLOWING LINE 39 ENTERIES IN SUCCESSION TO DISPLAY ALL MATRIX VALUES OF THE ARRAY:

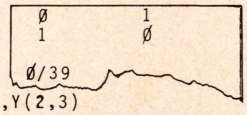
```
40 FOR I=1 TO 2
50 FOR J=1 TO 3
60 PRINT X(I,J),Y(I,J)
70 NEXT J
80 NEXT I
```



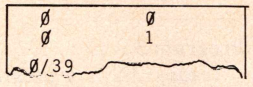

```
39 PRINT X(1,1),X(2,1),Y(1,1),Y(2,1)
RUN (ENTER)
```




```
39 (ENTER)
39 PRINT X(1,2),X(2,2),Y(1,2),Y(2,2)
RUN (ENTER)
```




```
39 (ENTER)
39 PRINT X(1,3),X(2,3),Y(1,3),Y(2,3)
RUN (ENTER)
```



Note for 16K RAM: For 16K memory follow line 37 with lines 40 through 80. 1K memory will accept 16K program but memory will fill with a report 4/60 before the entire array is printed.

Note: For 16K RAM all line numbers may be entered with addition of a trailing 0.

diagram is shown in Figure 3. A running total of like data values are entered and counted in the array addresses as shown in the Figure 3 matrix. Each data-set consists of three data values (A,B,C), two separating commas and a closing semi-colon. Thus in the data string (line 2) there are 2 data-sets consisting of 6 string characters each for a total string length of 12 characters (6 X 2 = 12). The arrangement of data in the DATA STRING is as follows:

2 LET A$="A,B,C;A,B,C;A,B,C; etc"

Applying this method of simulating DATA-READ statements with the ZX81 should present no problem, provided the demonstration programs are followed line by line and the technique of string slicing is understood. The only major difficulty which may be encountered is in actually slicing the data from the string. For example, if a non-numeric character is included in data which is to be converted to a numeric expression, such as a comma, the program will not run. Of course in this case an error code will be displayed (C/xx) upon execution of the program. Sliced data can be checked for correctness,

Figure 3. Array Diagram for Listing 5B.

	B=1	B=2	B=3	C=1	C=2	C=3
A=0	X(1,1)	X(1,2)	X(1,3)	X(2,1)	X(2,2)	X(2,3)
A=1	Y(1,1)	Y(1,2)	Y(1,3)	Y(2,1)	Y(2,2)	Y(2,3)

CHANGE YOUR

TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000 DISPLAY

TO FULL COLOUR GRAPHICS

with

KOLORWORKS

LOOK AT THE FEATURES !!!

- Plugs into ZX81/1000 (edge connector)
- Latest technology with TMS9918 VDP (32 sprite levels)
- Module contains it's own memory
- All text will run on the color tv
- User defined characters & graphics up to 256x192 pixels
- Module contains extension of basic commands including: PAPER/INK/ BORDER/BIN/SPRITE/OUT/INP/etc.

for $149.95

KOLORWORKS COMES WITH A LIMITED WARRANTY ON PARTS AND WORKMANSHIP

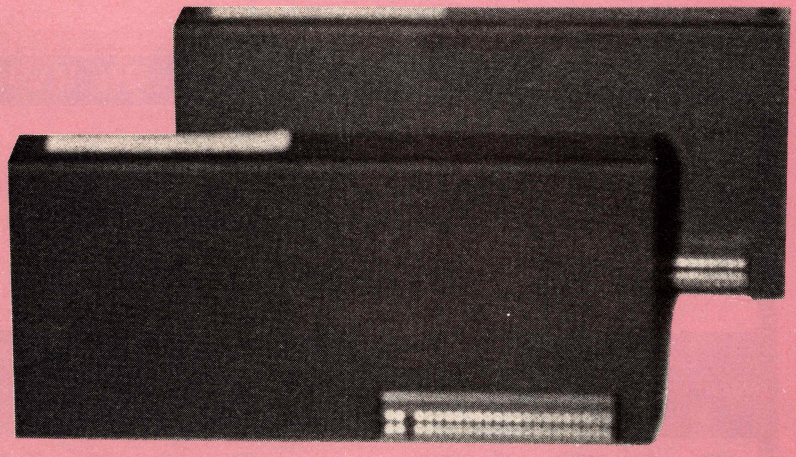
USE YOUR KOLORWORKS IMMEDIATELY WITH A GAME CASSETTE FOR $9.95

This delightful game is designed for hours of fun using some of the color graphic capabilities of KOLORWORKS. The cassette also contains a short program to familiarize you with some of the commands and graphics.

Enjoy Game Fun With

GAAMWORKS

THE SOON TO BE RELEASED GAME MODULE (proto-type stage) WILL OFFER SOUND, ROM CARTRIDGES AND JOY STICK PORTS FOR YOUR TS1000/ZX81.



- **THE SOUND** will be of arcade game quality which you can program for music, animals, transportation (auto, train, airplane, etc.) and machine sounds.
- **ROM CARTRIDGES** will have up to 8K of ROM using either 2716, 2732 or 2764 EPROMS. We will have pre-programed cartridges and blank cartridges which you can program. We will be offering a service to burn EPROMS from your cassettes.
- **JOY STICK PORTS** will allow for the use of two "Atari"®compatible joy sticks.

SORRY PRICE IS NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME! GAAMWORKS WILL BE AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, SEND $2.00 (Credited to Order).

At this time KOLORWORKS and GAAMWORKS is available only by mail order.

MAIL TO: **BRAINCHILD COMPUTER WORKS, INC.**
P.O. Box 506
Pewaukee, WI 53072

	PRICE	QTY.	AMOUNT
KOLORWORKS	$149.95		
CASSETTE	9.95		
Shipping & Handling	4.95		4.95
Wi. residents add sales tax	TAX		
	TOTAL		
My ☐check ☐ money order is enclosed	ENCLOSED		

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Please allow six to eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

however, by simply executing a print command which displays the sliced data prior to its use as a variable. The check is made during the writing of the program by entering a command to print the sliced data, running the program, checking the data for accuracy, deleting the data print command and then proceeding with the writing of the remainder of the program. For example, the following data slicing check could be used for program Listing 1B after writing line 50:

Step 1: Enter new line.
55 PRINT A$(X TO Y)
Step 2: Enter new line.
56 PRINT VAL A$(X TO Y)
Step 3: RUN program.
Step 4: Check displayed data for accuracy. Correct slice commands if necessary.
Step 5: Delete lines 55 and 56.
Step 6: Continue writing program.

Other Uses of This Technique

Use of the proposed ZX81 string statement technique is not limited to simulating DATA-READ statements. This method can be used equally well to simulate other Basic Language statements which cannot be executed directly on the ZX81 Computer.

Program Listing 6A shows a Basic program using an ON X GOTO N,N,N statement which cannot be executed on the ZX81.

Listing 6A. Conventional Basic ON X GOTO n,n,n, Program.

```
 05 REM LISTING 6A
 10 LET X=INT (RND*6)+1
 20 PRINT X;"#IS THE RANDOM NUMBER"
 30 PRINT
 40 ON X GOTO 100,200,300,400,500,600
100 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 1"
150 GOTO 700
200 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 2"
250 GOTO 700
300 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 3"
350 GOTO 700
400 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 4"
450 GOTO 700
500 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 5"
550 GOTO 700
600 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 6"
700 PRINT "END"
```

```
X IS THE RANDOM NUMBER
THE RANDOM NUMBER IS X
END
```

Listing 6B. ZX81 Simulation of ON X GOTO n,n,n Statement.

```
 05 REM LISTING 6B
 10 LET X=INT (RND*6)+1
 20 PRINT X;"#IS THE RANDOM NUMBER"
 30 PRINT
 40 LET A$="100,200,300,400,500,600,"
 50 LET L=1
 55 FOR N=1 TO LEN A$/4
 60 LET S=VAL A$(L TO L+2)
 65 PRINT "CYCLE NUMBER#";N
 70 IF N=X THEN GOTO S
 80 LET L=L+4
 90 NEXT N
100 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 1"
150 GOTO 700
200 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 2"
250 GOTO 700
300 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 3"
350 GOTO 700
400 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 4"
450 GOTO 700
500 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 5"
550 GOTO 700
600 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER IS 6"
700 PRINT "END"
```

Note: To have program recycle enter the following lines:

```
710 PAUSE 125
720 CLS
730 GOTO 10
```

```
X IS THE RANDOM NUMBER
CYCLE NUMBER N
THE RANDOM NUMBER IS X
END
0/700
```

Listing 6B, however, shows the equivalent program structured for execution on the ZX81 using the same string statement technique previously described. The program generates a random number which is compared to the value of the first character of a data-set in the data string (line 40). When the string character value is read which equals the value of the random number, the remainder of the selected data set is also read to provide a GOTO line address. That line address then executes a print command which identifies the value of the random number. It should be noted that although Listing 6B is to demonstrate an ON X GOTO N,N statement, line 70 could execute any ZX81 command (PRINT, STOP, LET, etc).

It appears, then, that the ZX81 has lots of Basic capability if you can use your programming imagination and just keep $TRINGING ALONG WITH THE ZX81. ■

For the TS1000/ZX81 Specify 16K or 64K RAM

LODAB and **BDLS** are both:
- MENU DRIVEN
- WRITTEN ENTIRELY IN MACHINE LANGUAGE
- SELF STARTING with automatic reset of ramtop

When both programs are loaded, you access one menu from the other with a single key. Both LODAB and BDLS are accompanied by a manual; and for easy instruction, each program comes with a full demonstration program.

USED INDIVIDUALLY, EACH PROGRAM IS A STRONG AND USEFUL TOOL. COMBINED, YOU HAVE ONE POWERFUL PROGRAM FOR EDITING & HANDLING YOUR OWN BASIC PROGRAMS.

LODAB

Renumber your entire BASIC program or renumber a block of lines. Store a BASIC program for later recall; or merge two or more BASIC programs. Keep track of your memory requirements with a memory chart of the BASIC program area. LODAB will occupy 1450 bytes.

BDLS

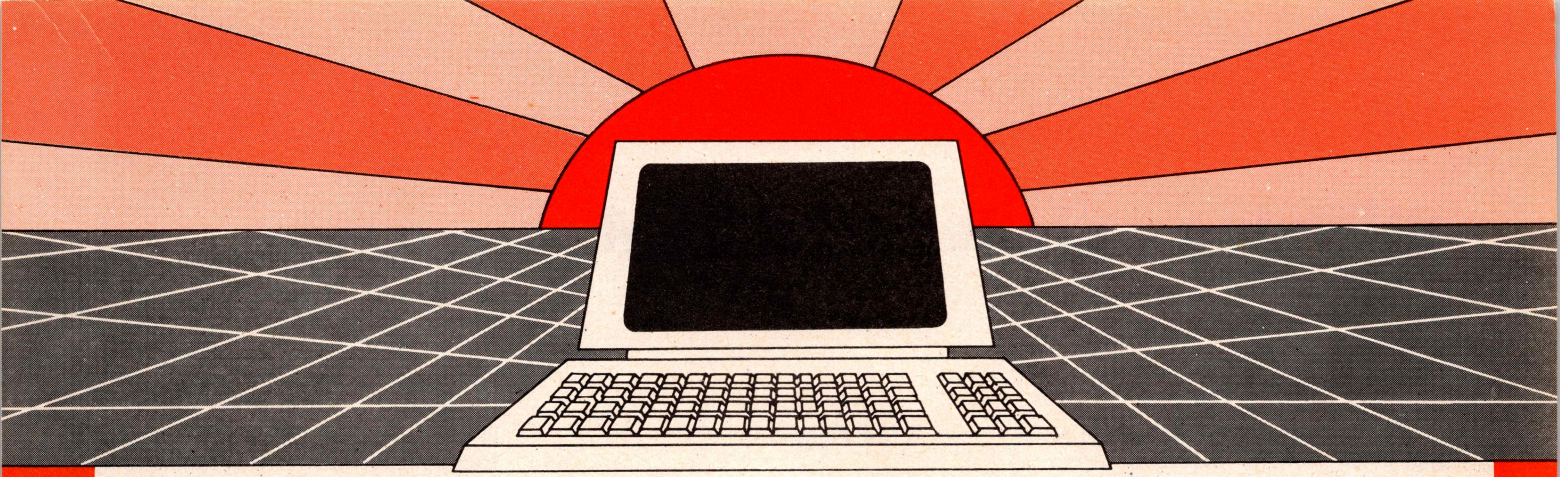
At the touch of a key, your BASIC program listing will scroll up the screen. Blocks of lines may be deleted or copied. This is an ideal method for editing your BASIC programs. BDLS is relocatable, and will occupy ¾K.

LODAB $12.00
BDLS $12.00
BOTH for $22.00

California residents add 6½% tax.
Outside of Continental U.S. add $1.00.
These prices include shipping & handling.

For IMMEDIATE delivery, send a personal check or money order to:

The Ultimate Blackwood
P.O. Box 7427
Santa Cruz, California 95061



DISCOVER THE MAGAZINE THAT HELPED LAUNCH THE MICROCOMPUTER INDUSTRY

Incredible as it may seem, *Popular Electronics* helped launch the microcomputer industry. Back in 1975, we published plans for building the first powerful microcomputer based on the 8080 cpu. These plans generated incredible excitement—and started the world thinking about personal computing.

Since then, we've added more coverage of personal computing. Today, so much of the magazine is devoted to microcomputers that we've changed our name to...

Computers & Electronics

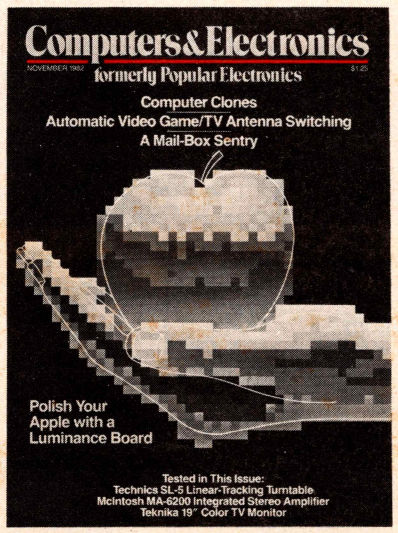
Computers & Electronics continues the *Popular Electronics* tradition of helping our readers experience the advances of the future—today. We do it with clearly written, in-depth articles explaining each innovation...plans for building useful, money-saving projects incorporating the newest technology...reviews of the latest mass-produced equipment. Whether it's microcomputer equipment, audio, video, or personal electronics, *Computers & Electronics* will make it possible for you to enjoy the newest, the most sophisticated, the most innovative technology around.

Helpful buying guides

Computers & Electronics compares and contrasts computers and other electronics gear in meaningful buyer's guide articles. We discuss features and options, what to look for, and how to get the best value. Recent buyer's guides have covered computer printers, pocket computers, sophisticated telephones, video cassette recorders and high-tech audio cassettes.

World-famous test reports

In every issue of *Computers & Electronics* you'll find our famous in-depth test reports. We take a new product, test it and analyze the results. Recently we've tested the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III, the IBM Personal Computer, and the Sinclair ZX-81. Microcomputers by Apple, Atari, Hewlett-Packard, Intelligent Systems and Netronics. Plus an interactive data terminal, software,



and a variety of audio, video and testing equipment.

Innovative construction projects

If you're a do-it-yourselfer, you'll love the construction projects in *Computers & Electronics*. Not only did we bring the world the first successful microcomputer kit, but also projects for building the first low-cost modem. The first computer keyboard integrated with the computer (SOL). The first low-cost voice synthesizer. The first low-cost logic analyzer. The first 1802-based microcomputer (ELF). The first low-cost function generator. The first gas-laser communicator (awarded a place in the Smithsonian Institution). The first low-cost color graphics computer module. An interface to transfer narrow line listings from your TRS-80 Pocket Computer to either a printer or CRT screen....

As you can see, our construction projects, while not necessarily complex (thanks to multifunction IC chips), will keep you at the forefront of technological development—at remarkably low cost. And in the future, we'll be bringing you construction projects to help you make your microcomputer more useful—whether it's an enhancement, an application, or a merging of technology with external controls and products.

Get the leader in the field—at up to 33% off!

Computers & Electronics is the world's most widely read computer and personal electronics magazine. Now you can subscribe at big savings: up to 33% off. At our New Subscriber rates, a one-year subscription is only $12.97. Take advantage of this offer—complete and return the coupon or postage-paid reply card today!

Computers & Electronics P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, Colorado 80322

☐ **YES!** Send me one year (12 issues) of *Computers & Electronics* at $12.97—I save 19%.

☐ I prefer two years for $22.97—I save 28%.

☐ Make that three years for $31.97—I save 33%.

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $15.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name) 8H476

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

RUNning with Reduced RAM

Robert D. Hartung

For most of us, the anticipation of being able to write extended programs when we first plugged in our new 16K RAM pack was soon somewhat tempered by the waiting out of the monotonous count at the end of every SAVE and LOAD. Also, functions such as CLS and NEW take much longer.

Without connecting and disconnecting the RAM pack, the advantages of a smaller RAM may easily be regained by changing the address of RAMTOP for any program which requires less than 3.1K RAM to RUN. Simply set RAMTOP below this limit by entering as direct commands (without line numbers) one of the following sets, with the 16K RAM plugged in:

For 1K (17408):
```
POKE 16388,0
POKE 16389,68
NEW
```

For 2K (18432)
```
POKE 16388,0
POKE 16389,72
NEW
```

For 3K (19710)
```
POKE 16388, 254
POKE 16389,76
NEW
```

When you have set the RAMTOP address to 19710 (which was POKEd in as 76*256+254), your computor will behave as though it has only 3.1K RAM. (These addresses are valid only for 8K ROM). You can also LOAD programs into this 3.1K which have previously been SAVEd to tape in 16K, provided they do not exceed the RAM limit as it is now set. They may then be SAVE back to tape in 3K, saving time and wear and tear on your recorder—and your patience. The reduced RAM will remain in effect until the computor is powered-down or RAMTOP is reset.

If tape listing does not LOAD because it was SAVEd with strings or variables or DIMs defined in memory, it might fit into 3.1K if cleared before the SAVE to tape. Restore the 16K RAM by power-down and then LOAD the program. CLEAR and then SAVE it back to tape again in 16K. Reset RAMTOP to 19710 and try to LOAD it back. If you succeed, you may now SAVE it to tape in 3K RAM, but it will require 16K when it is LOADed back if you want to RUN it.

To keep track of the reduced number of bytes remaining during the listing of a

Robert D. Hartung, PO Box 125, Palmyra, NY 14522.

SUB COMMANDER

NEW

The torpedo tubes are loaded. In front of them is an enemy aircraft carrier. You order "FIRE 2" and "DIVE". Safe below the surface you wait. Finally the torpedoes hit. But did they sink the carrier? No time to look, sonar reports a destroyer about to make a depth-charge run. Everyone on your ship awaits your next command.

Can you survive to become an admiral in the Bronze Star Navy? You give all the commands. The fate of your ship and crew is entirely in your hands and mind.

16K $15.00

FOOTBALL PREDICTOR II

Know who will win any pro game before it is played. The program uses statistics you update weekly in order to predict the potential of each team and the expected final score. (includes USFL)

16K $10.00

Z T

Can you help little ZT find his way home? This hidden maze game has four levels of play and is different each time it is played. A game for the whole family to play and enjoy.

16K $ 7.00

All software designed for the T/S 1000 and ZX81

Prices include postage and handling charges
Dealer inquiries invited

BRONZE STAR SOFTWARE
P. O. BOX 265
Chicago Ridge, IL
60415

new program, first set RAMTOP to 19710 by POKE 16388,254 and ENTER; POKE 16389,76 and ENTER; and NEW and ENTER. Then enter these lines (with the 16K RAM pack in place):

```
1 DIM A(16)
2 FOR N=1 TO 16
3 INPUT A(N)
4 PRINT A(N);"###";
5 POKE 32751+N,A(N)
6 NEXT N
```

RUN and INPUT the following values, reading horizontally:

```
42   28   64   205   203   14
229  193  33   20    0     237
66   229  193  201
```

After checking the printout, add the following lines (changing line 1 to the USR command):

```
1 PRINT USR 32752;"#BYTES
  REMAINING"
7 STOP
8 SAVE "BYTES"
9 GOTO 2
```

SAVE to tape for future use with GOTO 8. After the SAVE, the display should show the table of INPUTs. Now delete all the lines except line 1 and RUN. The display should show 3101 BYTES REMAINING. The routine is resident above RAMTOP and will not be affected by RUN, CLEAR, NEW, SAVE, or LOAD as long as RAMTOP is not reset above 32752 or the computer is not powered-down.

RAMTOP must be set to 32752 or less before "BYTES" is LOADed back from tape, and the machine code values will then be automatically POKEd in when the LOAD is completed. (They are not SAVEd to tape as they exist above RAMTOP but are reproduced from the variables stored in DIM A(16). Line 1 will have to be reentered after the LOAD of a listing other than "BYTES" or may be used as a direct command (without a line number) at any time during the listing of a new program as long as the "BYTES" routine is resident above RAMTOP.

The actual bytes remaining will vary slightly from the number displayed but when used for most practical purposes, such as noting the effects of byte-saving techniques, the routine can be very helpful. RAMTOP must be set to 32752 address by POKE 16388,240 and ENTER, POKE 16389,127 and ENTER; NEW and ENTER for 16K. ■

Read This First

Before entering the programs in this issue, readers should note the following:

The **ROM** and **RAM** requirements for using a given program are shown at the top of the first page of the article. *Observe these carefully.*

NEWLINE and **ENTER** are used interchangeably.

A letter after a number shows the type: b for binary; d for decimal; h for hexadecimal.

In PRINT statements:

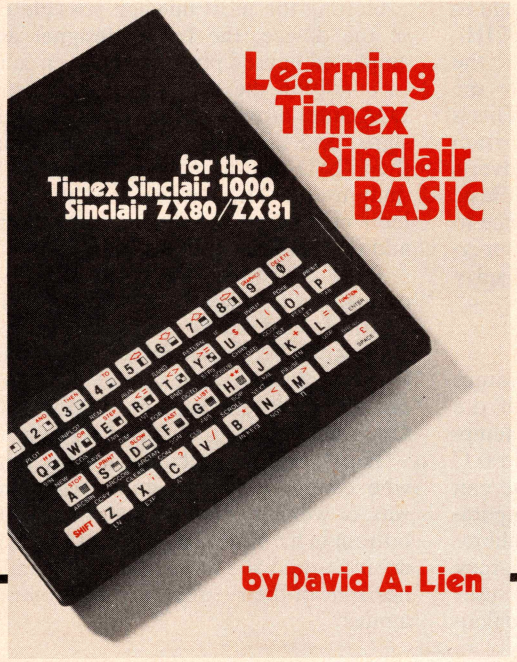
#: Enter a necessary space.

A (32): Use the graphic character on the A key 32 times. The underline means use the graphic on that key.

Ā: The overline means use the key in inverse.

INPUT: An underlined *word* found on the keyboard should be entered from the keyboard, not spelled out. If the keyword will not ENTER, hit THEN, the keyword you want, backspace and delete THEN, continue entering the line. This memory saving technique may be disregarded if you have enough RAM.

FOR TOTAL CONTROL
of Your Timex Sinclair



The Only Programming Manual You'll Need

Learning Timex Sinclair BASIC, Dr. David Lien's new, 350-page, comprehensive manual for the Timex Sinclair 1000 and Sinclair ZX80/ZX81, is the one book that answers all your programming questions.

Learning Timex Sinclair BASIC's simple, step-by-step instructions make it ideal for the classroom. And it's a must for all Timex Sinclair owners, especially first-time computer users. Don't miss this opportunity to learn from a proven teacher of BASIC how to write your own custom software.

Don't waste time with other confusing, incomplete programming guides — order *Learning Timex Sinclair BASIC* now. Fill out the coupon or call our 24-hour order line at **800-854-6505**, in California call **619-588-0996** (8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.).

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
If you're not totally satisfied with this book for any reason, return it to Compusoft in salable condition within 30 days for a full refund.

CompuSoft® Publishing
535 Broadway, Dept. # 070783
El Cajon, CA 92021

Please send _____ copies of Learning Timex Sinclair BASIC at $14.95 each (Calif. residents add 6%) plus $1.65 shipping and handling per book within the U.S. Foreign orders, include $2.50 surface shipping and handling per book.

Total Enclosed _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____ Expiration Date

_____
Signature

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. 070783

The Votem *Lawrence A. Kelly*

Votem. Kit: $39.95; assembled and tested: $59.95; plus $3 s&h. Down East Computers, PO Box 3096, Greenville, NC 27834.

The Votem, to play on James J. Carr's book *Digital Interfacing to an Analog World* (Tab Books, Summit, PA. 1978), is an analog interface to Sinclair's digital world.

Analog/Digital Conversion

Analog (related to analogous) refers to relationships by ratios. The analog device relates numbers to a turn on a wheel such as our rapidly disappearing analog wrist-watch; to the movement of a rod or shaft such as the slide rule; or to continuously changing voltages or currents such as in an electronic analog computer.

The electronic digital computer, of course, also works on voltages but in discrete packages or digits as in the digital wrist-watch with the liquid crystalline display. Digital computers, unlike the watches, do not count in decimal (0-9) in their digits, but rather use a bistable digit which is voltage or no voltage, in other words, on or off, 1 or 0, true or false.

What Carr is driving at in the title of his book is that most of the devices we use to measure and control things are analog in nature. Transducers convert physical energy such as strain, thermal energy, or light energy into electrical energy in a continuously changing voltage or current related to the amount of energy, yes, its analog. In order to control things, voltages or currents have to be output.

The Votem is a device which can measure external events relating Analog/Digital (A/D), but it does not go the other way for control, Digital/Analog (D/A).

Expand the cognitive horizons of your TS1000 to the real world.

A/D by the Votem

How does the Votem manage the marriage between the analog and digital worlds? It takes advantage of the fact that the Z80 processor uses a crystal to generate a pulse at a given frequency. This produces a clock to take care of the timing of events in the operating cycle of the machine.

The heart of the Votem is a voltage to frequency converter (V/F, AD537JH). The V/F relates the frequency of the Sinclair clock to voltage applied to the external connection of the Votem. This is done via a machine language program (provided in the manual) which converts the clock pulses to a count/volt. Basic programs can then convert the voltage to something meaningful such as the temperature at the end of the probe and display it periodically on the TV screen.

Temperature Measurement

The Votem comes with a temperature probe of the resistance type with the change in resistance proportional to temperature. By calibrating this probe to 0 C (ice) and 100 C (boiling water) one can display on the screen the room temperature using a Basic program. The calibration is all important in the final accuracy of the result because the software uses these calibration factors in the calculations. Since clock frequencies can vary from computer to computer, accuracy is to a certain extent in the hands of the user.

The Votem can interface with positional devices (e.g., joysticks), photocells (e.g., spectrophotometers), and virtually anything with an output voltage in the 0-1V range (e.g., ionization detectors).

Tape Load Circuit (Earphone)

The Votem connects via the tape earphone port and thereby leaves the expansion port of the computer free. A RAM pack or Byte-Back's BB1 control module, or both can still be used. The BB1 device can be programmed to turn on relays which can switch on 110VAC items such as lights or coffee makers. The ZX/TS owner has an opportunity to do some practical things not previously possible.

Getting the most mileage possible out of the device, the frugal designer also employed unused portions of the circuitry to condition the tape signal to improve LOADing, providing audio output of the signal and an LED which glows during the LOAD. We found this feature to be quite useful. Those with LOADing problems might find the the Votem a useful addition for this reason only.

With just three integrated circuits—only one of which is in a DIP, it is a relatively easy kit to assemble, for those who like to become intimately involved.

For those who want to make the most out of a Votem/Sinclair combination Carr's book is recommended reading.

The Votem is probably not for those who cannot quite remember who Ohm was, or which parameter goes on top and bottom in his equation. But for those who do and would like to expand the cognitive horizons of their computers the Votem is a must. ■

Lawrence A. Kelly, Ph.D., 28 Countrywood Dr., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Timex Developments *Paul Grosjean*

The printer is out. Three new machines are about to hit the market. Another price reduction is made. These are among the recent developments in the Timex Sinclair computer field.

Timex Sinclair 1000 for $49.95

In our last issue we reported that Timex Computer Corporation had reduced the suggested retail price for the TS1000 to $69.95. On April 28, 1983, Timex announced a further reduction to $49.95. Remember the breakthrough of the original ZX80 for $199.95?

Timex Sinclair 1500 for $79.95

On May 17 Timex announced the introduction of the Timex Sinclair 1500, an enhanced version of the TS1000. Shipment is expected to begin in July.

The most obvious enhancement is a new styled case supporting a full movement keyboard instead of the familiar membrane keyboard. The 40 keys have the same layout, commands, functions, graphics, and characters as the TS1000. The second major enhancement is that the onboard RAM has been increased to 16K and can be expanded to 32K by the TS1016 16K RAM pack.

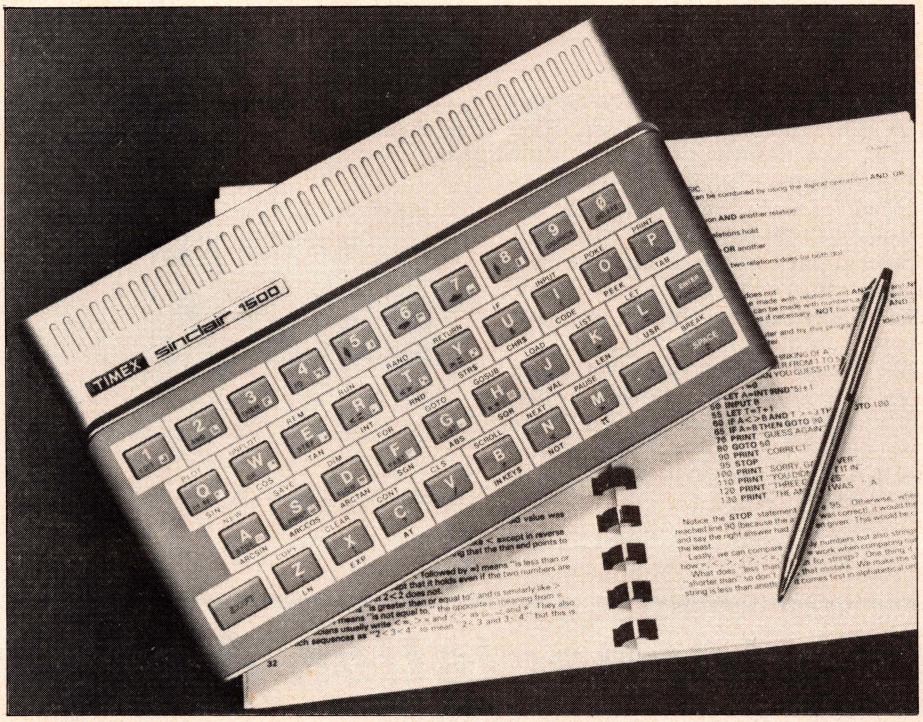


Photo 1. The Timex Sinclair 1500.

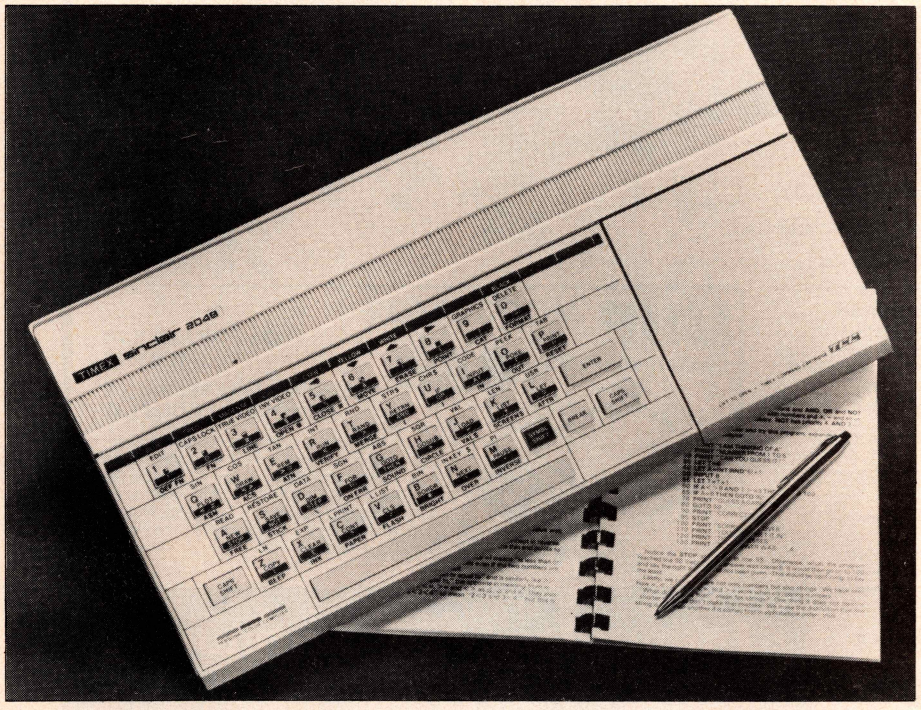


Photo 2. The Timex Sinclair 2048.

The TS1500 is compatible with all TS1000 peripherals and software. Standard cassette recorders are used for saving and loading, but the new instant-load software cartridges being developed by Timex will plug directly into the computer. These palm-sized cartridges are expected to cost from $12.95 to $29.95 and to be available in August.

Timex Sinclair 2000 Series

Timex also announced on May 17 that two computers in the 2000 series would be available to retailers in August. One with 72K RAM is priced at $199.95; the other with 40K RAM at $149.95. The video display can be output to most color and black-and-white TV sets as well as to a monitor.

The keyboard has 40 moveable keys arranged in typewriter format with upper and lower case letters, repeat key option for all keys, 16 built-in graphics characters, and 21 user-programmable graphics characters. Each key performs up to six functions. Most of the functions, com-

Continued on page 80.

Memopak High Resolution Graphics Module

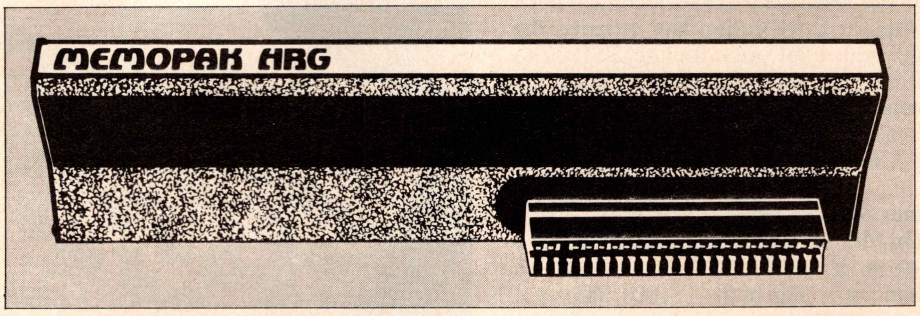
John Herriott

Memopak HRG Module. $99.95 plus $4.95 s&h. From Memotech Corp., 7550 W. Yale Ave., Denver, CO 80227.

The Memopak High Resolution Graphics Module, in dull black matching the computer, fits in between the Memopak parallel printer interface and the 64K memory module. Velcro tape or double sided adhesive tape comes with each unit to ensure a wobble-free set-up.

The 18 page instruction booklet, which serves only to whet the appetite, begins with a brief but lucid account of a "video page," how to set the switches and remove the small jumper switch for full use of the 64K.

John Herriott, 143 LeMarchant Rd., St. John's, Nfld, Canada A1C 2H3.



A short program illustrates setting parameter V and calling a routine contained in the 2K EPROM. The result is a black

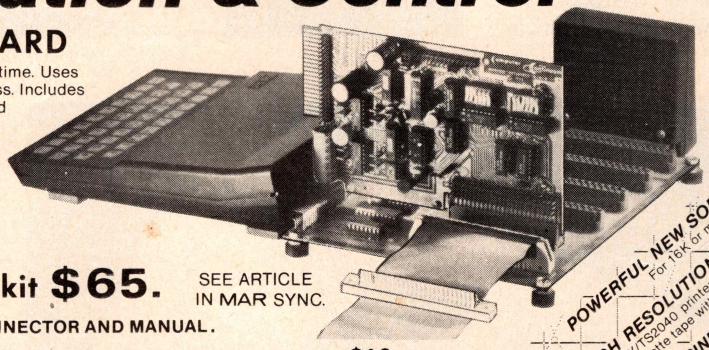
Instrumentation & Control

SENSIBLE APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR SINCLAIR

ANALOG INTERFACE BOARD

8 channels A/D + 8 channels D/A. 1.6μS A/D convert time. Uses BASIC or machine code. Does NOT need Buffered Buss. Includes parts for piggyback to ZX/TS & RAM. Many jumper and switch selectable options. Has features which allow easy interfacing to other micros. Tested on ZX/TS, Apple, TRS-80, CBM 64, others. Manual w/software. You must see spec sheets to appreciate this board.

$195.



BUFFERED BUSS– DEVELOPMENT BOARD: kit $65. bare board $35. WITH CONNECTOR AND MANUAL.

SEE ARTICLE IN MAR SYNC.

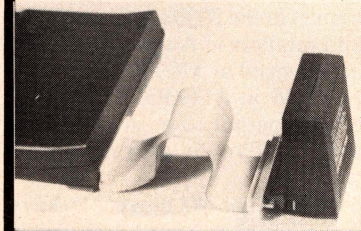
APPLICATIONS BOOK FOR 'BUSS': Plans & programs for 8255 port & EPROM PGR. 40 pgs. **$10.**

POWERFUL NEW SOFTWARE For 16K or more ZX81/TS1000

HIGH RESOLUTION PRINTER PLOTTER for ZX/TS2040 printer. With graticule. High speed. Cassette tape with documentation. **$25**

BUSINESS/FILE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM. Ideal for records and mailing labels. W/sorting & editing. Cassette & docs **$10.** +S&H

CONNECTORS



CURE CRASH PROBLEMS! Gold plated ribbon cable connectors to fit ZX/TS & peripherals.

←ASSEMBLY w/8" cable **$18.**

You can add more connectors to the assembly or create your own from parts:

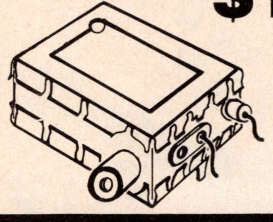
Female connector to ZX/TS ..... **$7.**

Male connector to peripherals ..... **$7.**

UHF MODULATOR switch to ch. 33 **$15.**

SEE ARTICLE IN JAN SYNC.

REMOVES INTERFERENCE FROM YOUR TV DISPLAY!



This modulator is soldered on the computer's circuit board in place of the VHF modulator. Requires soldering skills. We install for $10 extra plus our $3 shipping charge. Satisfaction guaranteed or we will refund you on return of a working modulator.

FREE CATALOG Explaining our products and applications. Write or call.

TERMS: Please add $3 for shipping and handling. California residents please add 6½% tax. To order, send check or money order or call for C.O.D.

Computer Continuum
301 16th Ave
San Francisco, CA 94118 (415) 752 6294

screen with white-lettered MEMOTECH. The small black button on the right side returns the computer to Basic.

Armed with this experience, one can follow the explanation of how the HRG works, the nature of a pixel, a "video page," and the bit and byte summaries.

Thirty subroutines can be called from address 8192. There are five varieties of routines: Page: manipulation and preparation of displays. Block: rolling and scrolling the display in four directions. Character: sketching, unsketching, inverse-sketching of user-defined characters. SINCH: plots ZX81-defined characters. Line routines draw and wipe out lines and fill in areas of your masterpieces. PLOT and UNPLOT function as on the ZX81 except that the result is a tiny spot instead of a big, square blob. 47616 of these spots or pixels are possible; 192 vertical and 248 horizontal.

SKETCH allows you to design your own characters by setting each bit:

LET C$="10101:"

gives you a line. The * can be used instead of 0 for the sake of clarity. By astute use of the NESW direction commands one can produce a neat cross, thus:

LET C$="1***1NE1*1NE1NW1*1NW1* **1:"

My efforts to produce a Russian character set (well, one letter actually) developed an interesting array of Devenagri and Coptic symbols at first!

Listing 1.

```
  5 REM "L/BOX"
 10 LET V=40000
 20 LETZ$="STARCH"
 30 RAND USR 8192
 35 LET Z$="PLOT"
 40 FOR I=1 TO 50
 50 LET X =10
 55 LETY=20+I
 58 REM VERTICAL/L
 60 GOSUB 9990
 63 REM LOW/DIAG
 65 LET X=10+I
 70 LET Y=20+I/2
 75 GOSUB 9990
 77 REM HI/DIAG
 80 LET X=10+I
 85 LET Y=70+I/2
 90 GOSUB 9990
 92 REM MID/VERT
 95 LET X=60
100 LET Y=45+I
105 GOSUB 9990
108 REM LOW/HORIZ
110 LET X=10+I
115 LET Y=20
120 GOSUB 9990
122 REM MID/HORIZ
125 LET X=60+I
130 LET Y=45
135 GOSUB 9990
137 REM HI/HORIZ
140 LET X=60+I
145 LET Y=95
150 GOSUB 9990
153 REM DIAG/R
160 LET X=60+I
165 LET Y=20+I/2
170 GOSUB 9990
175 LET X=110
180 LET Y=45+I
185 GOSUB 9990
220 LET X=60+I
225 LET Y=45+I
230 GOSUB 9990
500 NEXT I

9990 RAND USR 8192
9995 RETURN
```

Line notes:

20: Macro page command; combines Start, Clear, HRG.

60: The call is assigned to a subroutine.

Listing 1 uses PLOT to produce a representation of a portion of a box with each line being drawn simultaneously. Although the program might appear unwieldy because of the GOSUBS, one can watch each of the lines add its bit in the proper order. Adding line 37 FAST reduces the time the program takes from 65 seconds to 13, but the joy of watching the process is lost! Any use of FAST mode should be countermanded with a SLOW. The instructions say that one can break into a program in FAST mode by entering SLOW and then pressing the Basic RETURN button. However, I have had no success with this, and so I take the obvious precaution.

"LAUNCH", one of the line routines, fires black lines up the screen. A neat routine to change the firing position holds all kinds of game possibilities.

"Draw It" by Robert Boynton (*SYNC* 2:4) or "Draw and Store" by James J. Hollandsworth (*SYNC* 2:6) can be suitably modifed to produce a fairly fine-line sketch-pad.

With the ability to pack pages of graphics into a Basic string which can be SAVEd and unpacked later for display, the Memopak HRG is a useful addition to a ZX/TS set up. ■

SPECTRUM
IS COMING SOON

SINCLAIR'S much heralded colour computer in 16K and 48K versions with sound, professional keyboard and high speed load will be known as the Timex Sinclair 2000 in North America.

- *Our prices are as follows*

16K .....$144.95 48K $195.95

INCLUDING DELIVERY by insured parcel post. N.Y residents add 7% sales tax. Canadians add 25% (U.S. funds) for customs clearance, F.S.T. and delivery by registered mail.

Delivery is expected in late July and supplies will be tight. We are asking for a deposit of $25 to secure your position at the front of the waiting list. You will be notified to send the balance of your payment when we receive stock.

Order now to avoid a long delay in getting in on the hottest computer bargain since the ZX-81.

We also offer, at the lowest prices in the country, all Timex Sinclair hardware and software.

ZX printer $89.95
16K Memory Module $45.95
Stabilizer Pad (a must) $6.95
Postage Extra.

Please send cheque, money order or VISA number and expiry date to:

STREAM COMPUTERS P.O. Box 784 Lewiston, N.Y. 14092 ☎ **416-960-2488**

KNOCK DOWN
LEARNING BARRIERS

Enter the World of **MACHINE LANGUAGE** With Greater Ease

Learn How Your Sinclair Works with **MEMORY SCOPE**

An innovative development in memory control has brought forth **MEMORY SCOPE**, a new program that makes understanding your computer and learning machine language much easier.

MEMORY SCOPE is actually **two** programs in one. One is a full-screen machine programming editor with unique features that make entering, revising, and running machine code programs a simpler task. The other is an exploratory scope that gives a "live" view of any section of memory through a full-screen window that can be rapidly scrolled or positioned.

MEMORY SCOPE can be installed with other programs (space permitting) to learn more about them or make revisions.

An ideal learning environment for venturesome beginners or an indispensable program development tool for experts.

Never before has a program provided so much potential for discovery, with so many powerful programming features, at such a modest price.

Complete instructions included with many instructional examples to get you started.

Written in Machine Code
For TS1000/ZX81 with 16K

On Cassette for **$7.95** add $1.50 for shipping

BONNIE & CLYDE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 13651
Albany, N.Y. 12212

Timex Developments, continued...

mands, characters of the TS1000 are retained and in the same places, but a few have been moved, e.g., the number keys have the same character placement as the standard typewriter keyboards. New functions have been added to handle the increased capabilities of the computer. The Basic has also been expanded, most notably with READ, DATA, and RESTORE.

Probably the chief difference from the 1000 that users have been anticipating is the high resolution color capability. The features include eight colors; control of the foreground, background, and border areas; a flash command; and a brightness control. The display area consists of 24 lines with up to 64 characters each. The high resolution display has 256 dots horizontally and 192 vertically which can be individually addressed.

A fully programmable sound capability is provided by a built-in speaker with a range of 10 octaves and 130 semitones. The BEEP command allows setting the pitch and duration of sounds. Users who want to compose music will be able to do so on the computer.

Although the 2000 series continues to use cassette saving and loading, an extensive software line will also be available on the new mini-cartridges that plug directly into the computer. Another feature is a built-in real time clock. This will allow the user to run real time programs and coordinate with appliances. ■

Directory of Suppliers

Ed. — This Directory supplements the list in our Buyer's Guide Issue. A few suppliers are repeated because of the products carried over or new product listings.

Aardvark
2352 S. Commerce
Walled Lake, MI 48088

Acts Audio, Inc.
70 W. Illiana Ave.
Orlando, FL 32806
(305) 423-0338

Air Capitol Software
PO Box 12051
Wichita, KS 67277

American Micro Products, Inc.
705 N. Bowser, Suite 121
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 238-1815

A. + Associates
175 5th Ave., Suite 3119
New York, NY 10010

Applied Software Development Association, Inc.
Rt. 1, Box 330
Parkin, AR 72373-0330

Asia Tsusho Co., Ltd.
7-6, 1-chome
Soto-Kanda, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo, Japan

A, T&A Comp-U-Ware
2712 G St.
Middletown, OH 45042

Audio Vision
1279 N. Normandie
Los Angeles, CA 90027

Biocal Software
340 Cypress Drive
Fairfax, CA 94930
Note: Minimum order: $10. Cassettes: $5; listings: 6/$10. All programs 16K RAM unless noted otherwise.

Bomis Prendin Software
PO Box 28550
Washington, DC 20005
Note: SASE with orders.

Charles J. Bonner
PO Box 9179
Norfolk, VA 23505

Bonnie & Clyde Software
PO Box 13651
Albany, NY 12212

Bronze Star Software
PO Box 265
Chicago Rdg, IL 60415

Bug-Byte Software
100 The Albany
Old Hall Street
Liverpool
U.K. L3 9EP

Business Management Specialists
PO Box 4073
Dearborn, MI 48126

Robert Cannon
309 N. Broadway
Yonkers, NY 10701

Circle Chess Journal
Box 63
Des Plaines, IL 60017

Cobra Technology, Ltd.
378 Caledonian Rd.
Islington
London, U.K. N1 1DY

John Richard Coffey
PO Box 448
Scottsburg, IN 47170

Compu-Pak
2615 Waugh Dr., Suite 295
Houston, TX 77006
(713) 523-3691

Computer Add Ons
7-9 Thane Works
Thane Villas
London, U.K. N7

Computer Assistance Inc.
PO Box 3402
Cincinnati, OH 45201
(513) 381-8778

Computer Practice Keyboard Co.
616 9th St.
Union City, NJ 07087

Computer Software Associates
50 Teed Drive
Randolph, MA 02368

The Computer Trader
PO Box 20976
San Diego, CA 92120

Computronics
Box 117
Okemos, MI 48864

Compuwiz Software
PO Box 390078
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-7204

CRC Software
2901 Auburn Rd.
Auburn Hgts., MI 48057
(313) 852-3711

C-20 Magazine
PO Box 3801
Wichita, KS 67201-3801

Curry Computer
5344 W. Banff Ln.
Glendale, AZ 85306

Datametrics
Trout Rd., West Drayton
Middlesex, U.K.
Ph: West Drayton 43168

Daydesign
790 E. Big Beaver Rd.
Troy, MI 48084

Discount Software
320 E. 59th St.
New York, NY 10022
(212) 486-0980

A. Doty
PO Box 11023
Ferguson, MO 63135

Dynamic Designs
PO Box 872
Norco, CA 91760

Edson Electronics
PO Box 151211
Tampa, FL 33684

Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 S. Main St.
Natick, MA 01760

Emvee Software
10 Mythrop Rd.
Lytham, Lancashire
U.K. FY8 4JD

Ener-Z Co.
PO Box 635
Ft. Washington, PA 19034

Ezra Group II
PO Box 5222
San Diego, CA 92105

Felix Software (Dept SC1)
19 Leighton Ave.
Pinner, U.K. HA5 3BW

Bob Fingerle
39639 Embarcadero Terr.
Fremont, CA 94538

Fisher-Marriott Software
9c Abbey Hill
Kenilworth
Warwickshire, U.K. CV8 1LW
(0926) 511254

Florida Creations
PO Box 16422
Jacksonville, FL 32245

The Forth Dimension
1451 N. Union St.
Middletown, PA 17057
(717) 944-6000

The Fourth Design
PO Box 1406
Niagara Falls, NY 14302

Frog Software
PO Box 95
Glenmont, NY 12077

GCM Electronics
PO Box 6152
Ft. Smith, AR 72906
(501) 646-2100

General Systems Consulting
2312 Rolling Rock Dr.
Conley, GA 30027

N. J. Gipson
43 Penn Dr., RD 6
Coatsville, PA 19320

Gladstone Electronics
1585 Kenmore Ave.
Buffalo, NY 14217

Rois R. Harder
995 Shakespeare Ave.
North Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V7K 1E7

L. Harmon
4909 Clearlake Dr.
Metairie, LA 70002

Hawg Wild Software
PO Box 7668
Little Rock, AR 72217

Haymarket Software
PO Box 14026
Jacksonville, FL 32238

Hewson Consultants
60A St. Mary's St.
Wallingford, Oxon
U.K. OX10 0EL

Home Applications
2169 Hikido Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131

Intercomputer, Inc.
PO Box 90, Prudential Center
Boston, MA 02199

J K Audio
PO Box 3295
Escondido, CA 92025-0580

Kamel Technology
2802 W. Bay Area Blvd., #2106
Webster, TX 77598

Kabre Electronics
17880 Los Alamos
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 963-3118

Ksoft
845 Wellner Rd.
Naperville, IL 60540

Laminar Inc.
1514 Fairview, Box 12332 (S)
Columbus, OH 43212

Larsoft Software
PO Box 255
Waterloo, IL 62298

Laserscan Electronics
Corporation
2305 Broadway
Riviera Beach, FL 33404
(305) 842-4255

Markel Software
PO Box 2392
Secaucus, NJ 07094-0992

M. H. Marks Enterprises
315 Thornberry Ct.
Pittsburgh, PA 15237
(412) 486-1694

Martech Games
9 Dillingburgh Rd.
Eastbourne
East Sussex, U.K.

MAV Microproducts
PO Box 31256
Seattle, WA 98103

Memory Master
PO Box 774
Barnegat, NJ 08005

Memotech Corporation
7550 W. Yale Ave.
Denver, CO 80227
(303) 986-1516
Note: See Memotech's ads in this issue for price update.

Microcomputers Plus, Inc.
349 E. Main St.
Galesburg, IL 61401
(309) 342-9572

Micro Developments
Box 1140
2000 Center St.
Berkeley, CA 94704

Micrografix
306 Double Tree
Lewisville, TX 75067

MicroSync Software
7440 N. Rockwell
Chicago, IL 60645

SIMPLEX SOFTWARE

INTRODUCES A NEW LINE OF QUALITY, AFFORDABLE AND RELIABLE 16K CASSETTE SOFTWARE FOR ZX81 and TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000.

Introductory Prices Good Until 8/31/83

RECREATIONAL-PAC: ..... ~~$11.95~~ $9.95
1. BIORHYTHMS - Computes and plots 4 weeks of your biorhythms
2. ANIMALS - Popular artifical intelligence learning game

ART-PAC: ..... ~~$11.95~~ $9.95
1. COMP-U-SKETCH - Computerized version of popular ETCH-A-SKETCH toy
2. MICRO ORGAN - 4 octave organ music through your TV
3. KALEIDOSCREEN - TV screen becomes a computerized kaleidoscope

EDU-PAC: ..... ~~$9.95~~ $7.95
1. MATH DRILLS - 4 programs with 4 to 5 levels and scoreboard
2. COMPUTER AIDED INSTRUCTION - General purpose educational program

MATHSTAT-PAC: ..... ~~$10.95~~ $8.95
1. STATISTICS - Computes mean, variance and standard deviation
2. LINEAR REGRESSION - Computes regression coefficients and displays equation
3. VECTOR MATH - Adds two vectors and provides resultant vector
4. SIMULTANEOUS EQUATION SOLVER - Solves system of simultaneous equations

FINANCE-PAC: ..... ~~$9.95~~ $7.95
1. CHECKBOOK BALANCER - Reconciles check register with bank statement
2. NET PRESENT VALUES - Computes net present value of a series of cash flows
3. AUTO LOAN ANALYSIS - Computes amount of loan and monthly payments

HOME-PAC: ..... ~~$29.95~~ .. $19.95
20 PROGRAMS - Best software value in America. All the programs in the above packages plus:
1. STAR INVADER - Mini space invader game with 1 invader
2. MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR - Utility program enters and list hex code
3. RENUMBER - Utility program renumbers BASIC programs
4. 21 Page User's Manual (Manual alone $2.95 - credited to future purchase of HOME-PAC)

COMBO: ..... ~~$8.95~~ $6.95
Computerized variation of popular BOGGLE hidden word game program, with 4x5 game board (2 to 8 players)

GUARANTEED
All programs are supplied on quality cassette tapes which are guaranteed to load and run (defective software will be replaced if returned within 30 days)

ACT NOW! CLIP and MAIL the COUPON BELOW!

Mail to: SIMPLEX SOFTWARE, DEPT. A4,
P.O. Box 792, New Brunswick, N.J. 08903

☐ Please send me more information. ☐ Dealer information

Please rush my order	PRICE UNTIL 8/31	PRICE AFTER 8/31	QTY.	TOTAL
RECREATIONAL-PAC	$ 9.95	$11.95		
ART-PAC	9.95	11.95		
EDU-PAC	7.95	9.95		
MATHSTAT-PAC	8.95	10.95		
FINANCE-PAC	7.95	9.95		
HOME-PAC	19.95	29.95		
HOME-PAC MANUAL	2.95	2.95		
COMBO	6.95	8.95		
Shipping & Handling - (Foreign orders $3.00)				1.50
New Jersey Res. Add 6% Tax				
Total				

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA
☐ Mastercard

Account No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip ____

FOR ZX-81 T/S1000 COMPUTERS 16K RAM Reqd.

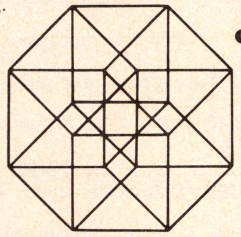
POLYMATH IS HERE TO HELP YOU!

Now you can transform your Timex/Sinclair computer into a powerful teaching aid. Polymath will help you solve and check your math problems, fast and efficiently.

Let Polymath be your computer tutor!

- *Solve Quadratic Equations*
- *Solve Cubic Equations*
- *Factor Numbers*
- *Find Prime Factors*
- *Find GCD's*
- *Evaluate Polynomials*
- *Evaluate for X and Y*
- *Plus much, much more!*

Solve equations quickly and accurately. Polymath is an entry into the wider fields of science and technology. It will guide you towards algebraic logic, the key to faster, efficient programming.



menu-driven
user-friendly
Written
In
Basic/MC
For
Fast,
Crash-proof
Results.

ORDER NOW
Only $19.95 ppd.

POLYMATH
For
Inquiring
Minds
Of
All Ages

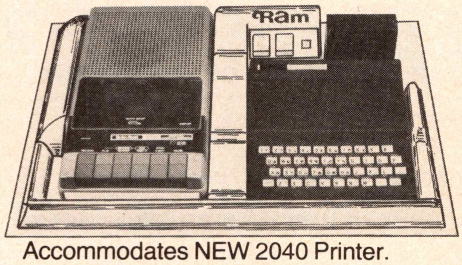
Polymath comes on quality cassette with documentation.

To Order:
Send check or money order for $19.95 ppd. To:

POLYMATH, P.O. Box 800, Felton, CA 95018

Calif. Res. Please add 6.5% tax
Orders Outside Continental U.S.A. add $1.00

RamTray $14.95



Accommodates NEW 2040 Printer.

Our custom molded tray securely holds your T/S 1000, T/S 16K RAM pak and cassette drive. Control panel provides for optional switches. All connecting cables are enclosed. For immediate shipment send $14.95 plus $2.00 U.P.S. ($5.00 foreign) U.S. currency, check, money order, credit card (type, number, expiration date). Sorry, no C.O.D.

FREE PROM BURNER DESIGN

Free with every tray, Sinclair driven PROM Burner schematic, operating system software, and burn machine code. You can burn and execute 2716, 2732, and 2732A. Copy and duplicate software included. Boards, kits available. For immediate shipment send ALL the money you have! (or wait for our info pak)

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.
RAM products made in U.S.A.
Ram 4736 N. Milwaukee Ave. - Chicago, IL 60630 U.S.A.

Robert J. Midura
19 Merrifield St., Apt 3F
Worchester, MA 01605

Mindware, Inc.
15 Tech Circle
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-3388
Note: Order all products from:
Eagle Sales
15 Tech Circle
Natick, MA 01760

Robert C. Moler
5999 Secor Rd.
Traverse City, MI 49684

MT-Soft
Box 2638
Aurora, IL 60507

Mule Electronics
Dept. 310A
444 Lincoln Bl.
Venice, CA 90291

New World Concepts, Dept. C
PO Box 587
Ogden, UT 84402
1-801-393-4819

Orbyte Software
PO Box
Waterbury, CT 06720
(203) 753-8308
Note: Prices include s&h· 3 or more programs: 10 percent off.

Original Programs
3763 W. Crocus Dr.
Phoenix, AZ 85023

P.A.L.
PO Box 24362
Ft. Worth, TX 76112-9362

Panda Software
51 Elgin St.
Shelton
Stoke-on-Trent
U.K. ST4 2RD

Pegasus Micro Systems
PO Box 397
Chestertown, MD 21620
(301) 348-5865

People's Computer Supply
PO Box 664
Sidney, NE 69162
Note: Products from: Memotech, William Stuart Systems, Advanced Interface Design, Software Expense Cutter, USI International Monitors, Bi-Pak, Hunter, D. Fristch Electronic Designs, Emvee Software, Keyboard George Risk Industries, Haven Hardware, and others.

Plus + Pac Systems International
PO Box 10300
Chicago, IL 60610
(312) 951-7671

Powerplay Systems
PO Box 752
New York, NY 11377

Praise Data Systems
205 Pawnee St.
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779

RAm
4736 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago, IL 60630

Ramex International
PO Box 50
Utica, MI 48087

Rayco
PO Box 484
Delaware, OH 43015

Research Applications Products
4561 Paloma Lane
Yorba Linda, CA 92686

John Riggs
1114 Elaine Ave.
Livermore, CA 94550

R-Tek
7326 Ridgeberry Dr.
Houston, TX 77095.

Run-it Software Club
732 S. Sherman
Chicago, IL 60605
(312) 427-6526

G. Russell - Electronics
RD 1, Box 539
Centre Hall, PA 16828

St. Martin's Press
175 5th Ave.
New York, NY 10010

Sight and Sound Electronics
1120 Bailey Hill Rd. #10
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 485-6274

Sikes Software
PO Box 115
Edmeston, NY 13335

Silicon Valley North, Dept. SBG
PO Box 2442
Hammond, IN 46323

Sinclair Place
PO Box 2288
Redmond, WA 98052
Note: Products from: Thurnal Electronics, Down East Computers, Memotech, dk'Tronics, Mindware, Aerco, Haven Hardware, William Stuart Systems, Kopak Creations, Abacus Electronics, Audiograph Co., Melbourne House, Reston Publishing.

Sinclair Supply Shack
22626 Woolsey Dr.
Novi, MI 48040

Datacon

ORDER FORM

DESCRIPTION	PRICE	ME.	QUA.
MEGA-MASTER GROUP			
MEGA-DESK	$22.50		
MEGA-CAL	24.50		
MEGA-FILE	21.50		
MEGA-LEX	23.50		
MEGA-PLOT	19.50		
MEGA-STAT	15.50		
MEGA-WEALTH GROUP			
MEGA-BILL	24.50		
MEGA-EARN	24.50		
MEGA-PAY	24.50		
MEGA-NET	19.50		
MEGA-STOCK	18.50		
MEGA-HOME GROUP			
MEGA-PROBE	21.50		
MEGA-PLAN	20.50		
MEGA-MAIL	18.50		
MEGA-DOC	N/C		

FILL OUT ORDER ENTER

PAYMENT FORM: VISA MC CK CASH

CARD NO.

DATE THAT CARD EXPIRES

FRT. 3.50

TAX

TOTAL

NAME:

ADDRESS:

PLEASE SPECIFY RAM AMOUNT.

DATACON.....HAS BEEN PROVIDING SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS FOR THE GOVERNMENT, MILITARY, FORTUNE 500 FIRMS, UNIVERSITIES, BANKS AND MANY OTHERS.

NOW DATACON...BRINGS THIS VAST KNOWLEDGE AND SKILL TO TIMEX PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

SPECIAL OFFER

IF YOU PURCHASE ALL INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS LISTED, WE WILL GIVE YOU A **FREE**.

TIMEX 2000 16K COLOR COMPUTER WITH ATTACHE CASE

OPTION

IF YOU CHOOSE OUR ENHANCED INTEGRATED PROGRAMS FOR THE TIMEX 2000 48K COLOR COMPUTER WE WILL GIVE YOU A **FREE**.

TIMEX 2000 48K COLOR COMPUTER WITH ATTACHE CASE

NOTE: THE COMPLETE SET OF INDIVIDUAL 16K PROGRAMS $299

THE COMPLETE SET OF INTEGRATED 48K PROGRAMS $379

MEGA-DIAL

JOIN OUR...DATACON INFORMATION ASSISTANCE LEAGUE..AND RECEIVE FIVE CLASS PROGRAMS MONTHLY. ONE YEAR'S MEMBERSHIP..$189.50

SIGN UP NOW AND RECEIVE FREE

A TIMEX 2040 PRINTER, OR
A MODEM, OR
A 64K RAM-PACK

NOTE: THE MODEM AND 64K RAMPACK ARE NOT MANUFACTURED BY TIMEX.

ALL PROGRAMS ARE GOOD FOR BOTH THE 1000-2000 SERIES UP TO 64K OF RAM.

IF YOU WISH INFORMATION OR A FREE CATOLOG, PLEASE WRITE-CALL

DATACON CORPORATION
P.O.BOX 41, FLOSSMOOR, IL.60422

AC 312 799-5460 THANK YOU...

Datacon

Sirius Ware
6 Turning Mill Rd.
Lexington, MA 02173

Skelly Computing
50 Riverside Dr. - Camelot
Lake Placid, NY 12946

SKT Enterprises
PO Box 23955
Washington, DC 20024

Softsync, Inc.
14 E. 34th St.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080

The Software Farm, Dept. C.
Craigo Farm, Botany Bay
Tintern, Gwent, U.K.

Software Supermarket
87 Howard's Lane
London, U.K. SW15 6NU

Sophia Systems
15122 Pheasant Dr.
Surrey, B.C.
Canada V3R 4X6

Sourceware, Inc.
PO Box 1579, Dept. SI-1
Vernal, UT 84078

Space Breaker
PO Box 8104
Green Bay, WI 54308

Spyder Electronics
PO Box 4172
Morgantown, WV 26505.

Stuart Software
25381-G Alicia Parkway,
Suite 316
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Sussex Software House
57 Bexhill Rd.
Eastbourne
E. Sussex, U.K.

Syber, Inc.
1325 Diller Rd.
Ocean Springs, MS 39564

SyncWare Co.
PO Box 5177
El Monte, CA 91734

Synergistic Design
PO Box 411023
Chicago, IL 60641

Tapemasters
PO Box 38651
Dallas, TX 75238
(800) 527-1227
(214) 349-0081 (in Texas)

Technology Products
and Services, Inc.
1012 Clearwater Pl.
PO Box 10207
West Palm Beach, FL 33404-1207

3G Company, Inc.
Rt. 3, Box 28a
Gaston, OR 97119
(503) 662-4492

Timeworks, Inc.
405 Lake Cook Rd., Bldg A
Deerfield, IL 60015

TS User (Yagsee Publishing)
PO Box 155
Vicksburg, MI 49097

Turner, Elcy & Com.
PO Box 395
Port Huron, MI

2-Bit Software
PO Box 2036
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-3629

UAS
Box 612
Haddonfield, NJ 08033

User Friendly Research
478 W. Hamilton Ave.,
Suite 154
Campbell, CA 95008

T. W. Vessels
Rt. 1, Box 77-S3
Brownsville, KY 42210

Sean Wilson
20 Lakevista Ave.
Markham, Ont. Canada L3P 1H5

Bob Woish
102 North Lane, B3
Conshohocken, PA 19428
Note: All items sent postpaid.

J. M. Yocum
PO Box 1955
Corvallis, OR 97339

York 10 Computerware
24573 Kittridge St., Dept. S-4
Canoga Park, CA 91307

Youngs' Computer Publications
2 Woodland Way
Gosfield, Halstead
Essex, U.K. CO9 1TH

Zebra Systems, Inc.
78-06 Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421

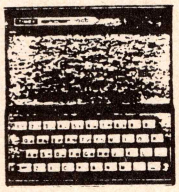
Zopf Industries
121 W. Mt. Hope
Lansing, MI 48910

Zor Khan
Box 31569
Aurora, CO 80041

Z-West
PO Box 2411
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 757-1387

ZXSystems Software
PO Box 8264
Pembroke Pines, FL 33024

64k INSIDE!!!



No wobbles!

No bulky add-ons!

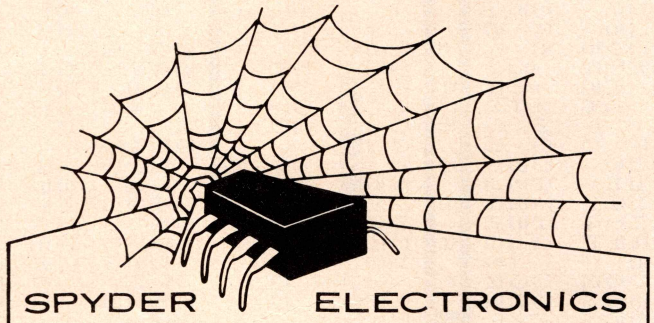
No fear of crashing if bumped!

The 64KT is 64k of user transparent memory which mounts INSIDE the TS1000 .

It installs in a minute with NO soldering . Easy to follow instructions. To order the 64KT, send $115.00 (plus $4.00 shipping & handling) check or money order to:

INDEPENDENCE RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 1497
OREM, UTAH 84057

If you have a ZX81 , or a TS1000 with a serial # prefix of T or D, specify the 64KZ



SPYDER ELECTRONICS

presents the

SPYDER CHARACTER BOARD

. Play and create high resolution games
. Create your own character sets
. Includes 2K of memory
. Use easy to read reverse video
. Compatible with RAM Packs and ZX Printer
. Installs easily (complete instructions included)

Included with the Spyder Character Board:
- Full documentation to get the most from your ZX81
- Demo tape with character sets
- Zap-Em high resolution game
- Spyder Software Catalog

Bare Board -$14.50
Kit -$24.50
Assembled -$29.50

Add $2.50 for postage and handling

Send check or money order to:
USA funds only

SPYDER ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 4172
Morgantown, WV 26505

just for fun

Generally *SYNC* prefers articles in some depth to help you get more out of your computer. However, we receive many short programs that illustrate a point, demonstrate a technique, or show something the reader has found interesting. "Just for Fun" shares these programs with you. If you learn something, great. If you have some fun, great. If you have some that you want to share, send them to: Just for Fun, SYNC, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Horizontal Bar Graph

Michael W. Schultz

Type in the program. Then with your computer in either FAST or SLOW mode, hit RUN and ENTER. As the prompts appear, enter the starting year of your graph, the number of bars you wish to compare, and the interval between years (e.g., 1, 5, 10). When the words "HORIZONTAL BAR GRAPH" appear on the screen, begin entering the data, one number at a time. Each value must be below 51 so scale your data accordingly if you are INPUTting larger numbers. The first year entered will be shown with its bar graph and the exact data number. As each following year is shown, the display will be SCROLLed up the screen; after about twenty bars the display will start disappearing off the top of the screen.

Michael W. Schultz, 3650 Mossvale Dr. 20-D, Mobile, AL 36608.

```
  10 REM "HORIZONTAL BAR GRAPH"
  20 PRINT "ENTER YEAR TO START
GRAPH"
  30 INPUT D
  40 PRINT
  50 PRINT "ENTER NUMBER OF BARS
DESIRED"
  60 INPUT N
  70 PRINT
  80 PRINT "ENTER INTERVAL BETWE
EN YEARS"
  90 INPUT A
 110 SCROLL
 120 PRINT TAB 5;"HORIZONTAL BAR
GRPH"
 130 FOR I=1 TO N
 140 SCROLL
 150 INPUT Z
 160 PRINT D
 170 FOR X=8 TO Z+8
 180 PLOT X,0
 190 NEXT X
 200 PRINT Z
 210 LET D=D+A
 220 NEXT I
```

This program is designed to be flexible in structure so the user can easily edit it to meet his individual needs, such as personal finances, business applications, and so on. This can be done by simply changing the prompts in lines 20 and 80.

Bar graphs, either vertical or horizontal, are very useful as visual aids in comparing statistical values. Vertical graphs are more

Continued on page 114.

SINCLAIR
ZX81/TS1000

NYLON
FORM FITTING
DUST COVER

ONLY
$11.95*

Protect your ZX81 from dust, grime and spills with a quality dust cover from The Computer Trader. The form fitted cover provides protection during storage or transport. Available colors: black, tan, royal blue, brown, navy blue and burgundy.

DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME

Please include $1 postage and handling. Allow 1-3 weeks for delivery. Specify color and amount. *California residents add 6% sales tax.

The Computer Trader
P.O. Box 20976
San Diego, CA 92120 **(619) 283-9273**

TIMEX 1000

BUSINESS

Budgeting	$9.95
Inventory Control	$9.95
Financial Analyzer	$9.95
Stock Analyzer	$9.95
Critical Path Analyzer	12.95
Bookkeeping	14.95

GAMES

Leap Frog	$9.95
Star Voyage	$9.95
Fungaloids	$9.95
Invaders	$9.95
Chess	$9.95
Snakebite	$9.95
Packman	$9.95

UTILITY

Assembler	$9.95
Disassembler	$9.95
Compiler	$9.95
Graph	$9.95

AND MANY MORE EXCITING PROGRAMS

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

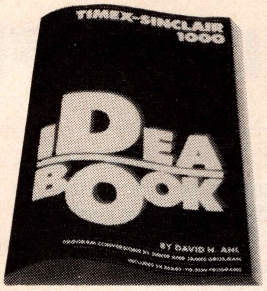
Shipping extra. No tax out of state.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE, INC.

RCU PO BOX 2530, New York, NY 10185
Tel: (212) 486-0980

Discover the hidden power of your TS 1000 and ZX-81

The 50 ready-to-run programs in this book will show you how!



If you suspect you're not getting all you can from your Timex Sinclair 1000, here's a new book that will make sure you do.

David H. Ahl has written 16 books about computers. In **The Timex Sinclair 1000 IdeaBook** he puts 25 years of experience to work—to help you put your computer to work.

The Timex Sinclair 1000 IdeaBook includes 50 complete, pre-tested programs—each one designed to illustrate a specific problem-solving technique.

By working these programs on your own computer, you'll understand more fully its hidden strengths. Plus, you'll learn how to overcome its inherent weaknesses.

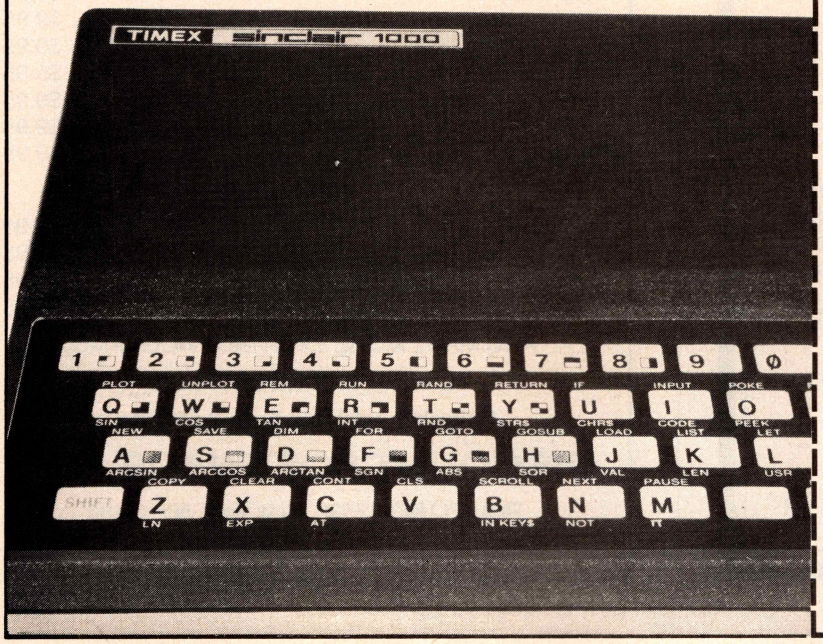
Armed with this knowledge, you're ready to put your Timex to work performing a multitude of practical everyday tasks. Everything from balancing the family budget, to taking inventory, to performing science experiments.

Ten informative chapters show you how to solve problems using:

- Repetitive trial
- Convergence
- Recursion
- Compounding
- Probability
- Geometry
- Science
- Simulation
- Drill
- Practice

The Timex Sinclair 1000 IdeaBook is the only volume of its kind ever published for TS 1000 and ZX-81 owners.

Order your copy today—and start taking full advantage of your TS 1000.



MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. **NE1F** , 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of the **The Timex Sinclair 1000 IdeaBook** for only $8.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book.

Total Amount $_____

☐ Payment Enclosed. (CA, NJ and NY, State residents please add applicable sales tax.)

☐ Charge my: (Charge and phone orders: $10 minimum)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card #_____Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

NAME_____
(please print)

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ZIP_____

*Outside U.S., add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive a FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE:
800-631-8112
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)
Also available in your local bookstore and computer store.

Machine Code and Your TV Screen

Harry Doakes

One of the ways that Basic is slow is in putting things on the screen. Have you ever played a game in Basic and you wanted things to zip across the screen, but, instead, they crawled? It is frustrating, but Basic is simply very slow in this department. In the 8K Basic SLOW mode, even something as simple as

```
10 FOR A=1 TO 10
20 PRINT A
30 NEXT A
```

takes a long time. (Try it and you will see.)

You can speed up the process of putting something on the screen by using machine code, but, to do that, you must have some understanding of how the computer puts things on the TV. This is a little technical, but do not panic—it will not last long.

TV Guide

Somewhere in RAM there is a block of memory called the *display file.* This is where the computer stores what will go on your TV screen. Depending on how long your program is, the display file could be almost anywhere in memory. For example, when there is no program in the computer, the display file starts at location 16509—near the bottom of RAM. With a 16K RAM pack and a long program, the display file might start way up around memory location 32000—almost at the top of memory.

To put something on the TV screen, the computer has to know where the display file starts. It keeps track of that starting point as one of the "system variables." The people at Sinclair call this particular system variable "D-FILE" (for "display file"), and it is at the same place for 4K and 8K Basic—memory locations 16396 and 16397.

Any time you want to know where the display file begins, just look at those two memory locations. In Basic, you can do it like this:

```
PRINT PEEK (16396)+256*PEEK
(16397)
```

Notice that you must multiply what is in the second memory location by 256, and add it to what is in the first memory location. This is similar to the way you load a number into a register pair in machine code—first comes the *remainder*, then comes the *quotient.*

Short and Sweet

One other thing you need to know about the display file is that it is only as long as it needs to be. The display file takes up space that otherwise could be used by a Basic program or by variables. Since some Sinclair computers come with only a small amount of RAM, it is important to use memory efficiently—and that means keeping the display file short.

In the display file, each line of the TV screen shows up as a string of character codes (numbers between 0 and 63, or between 128 and 191 for reversed characters—white on a black background). The last character code in each line is an ENTER code, 118. (The complete list of character codes is in the appendix to your manual titled "The Character Set.")

If a line on the TV screen is empty, then the only thing in that line will be the ENTER code. This is about as short as you can get.

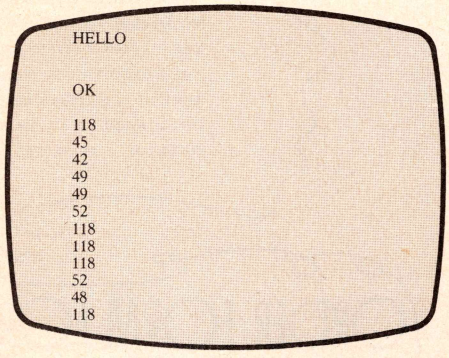
Taking a Look

Let's take a look at the display file. Type in and run the program in Figure 1.

Figure 1.

```
  10 PRINT "HELLO"
  20 PRINT
  30 PRINT
  40 PRINT "OK"
  50 PRINT
  60 FOR A=0 TO 12
  70 LET DFILE=PEEK (16396)+256*
PEEK (16397)
  80 PRINT PEEK (DFILE+A)
  90 NEXT A
```

Your screen should look like this:



The numbers in the bottom part of the screen are the first 13 numbers in the display file. If you check them against the appendix of your manual, you will find that they match up exactly to the first dozen characters on the screen, including the ENTER code at the end of each line.

But notice: the *first* byte in the display file is always an ENTER code.

Harry Doakes, PO Box 10860, Chicago, IL 60610

Quick-change Artist

When something is added to a line in the display, everything in the display file has to move—shifting down one position to make room. That takes time, and it can get pretty complicated. The easiest way to get something on the screen is to *start out* with something there, then change it.

For example, try running the Basic program in Figure 2.

Figure 2.

```
10 PRINT "X"
20 LET DFILE=0
30 FOR A=0 TO 63
40 LET DFILE=PEEK (16396)+256*
PEEK (16397)
50 POKE DFILE+1,A
60 NEXT A
```

(Line 20 is necessary only for running the program in 4K Basic, in which the value of "D-FILE" changes every time you create a new variable.)

If your computer can run in SLOW mode, you will see the character in the upper left-hand corner of your screen change quickly, running through the regular character set.

It runs pretty quickly, but, as you would probably guess, it runs much, *much* faster in machine code. How can we translate this routine into machine code form?

The first thing we have to do is rewrite the "FOR/NEXT" loop into a simpler form. Remember, Z80 machine code has nothing exactly like FOR and NEXT. The results are shown in Figure 3.

Now we have solved the problem of the loop; we can use load, increment, and jump instructions to replace lines 20, 40, and 50.

But we will also need to use two new kinds of load instructions—instructions that will work the way PEEK and POKE work in Basic.

To do a machine code PEEK at location 16396, use this instruction:

```
LD A,(16396)
```

The equivalent in Basic is

```
LET A=PEEK (16396)
```

However, you can use this instruction only to load register A.

Remember, there is a big difference between

```
LD A,5
```

and

```
LD A,(5)
```

The first one puts the number 5 in register A. The second one puts whatever number is in memory location 5 into register A. This is the difference between

```
LET A=5
```

and

```
LET A=PEEK (5)
```

The number in parentheses is sometimes called a *pointer*, and that is a good way to remember how it works. It points to where the computer will find the number it is going to load.

As you might expect, the machine code version of POKE uses the same kind of pointer notation. The instruction

```
LD (16396),A
```

works like

```
POKE 16396,A
```

The number in register A goes into memory location 16396.

Again, you can use this instruction only to load register A.

Figure 3.

```
10 PRINT "X"
20 LET DFILE=0
30 LET A=0
40 LET DFILE=PEEK (16396)+256*
PEEK (16397)
50 POKE DFILE+1,A
60 LET A=A+1
70 IF A<64 THEN GOTO 30
```

Doing the Two-step

You can also do a machine code PEEK or POKE with the register pairs BC, DE, and HL. One way is to load each register individually. For example,

```
LD A,(16396)
LD L,A
LD A,(16397)
LD H,A
```


CYBORGWARS

NOT ANOTHER TOY

BUT A COMPLEX SIMULATION OF FOUR MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL ECONOMIES LOCKED IN A DEADLY STRUGGLE FOR SURVIVAL. ONE TO FOUR PLAYERS COMPETE WITH EACH OTHER AND/OR THE COMPUTER. BALANCE OF POWER DEPENDS UPON SKILL IN DEVELOPING RESOURCES, USE OF ESPIONAGE, EXPLOITATION OF ALLIANCES, AND UTILIZATION OF MILITARY POTENTIAL. REQUIRES ZX81 WITH 8K ROM AND 16K RAM.

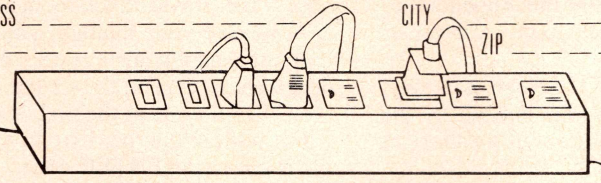
ORDER FORM FOR CYBORGWARS

Send $14 (plus $1 for shipping) to: STRATAGEM CYBERNETICS, INC., 286 Corbin Place, 2E, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____



BACK ISSUES OF SYNC

Add to your *Sync* collection today, while copies are still available. The more complete your library of back issues, the more authoritative and useful it will be to you.

You may order any issues published during the last twelve months, being sure to specify the month and year for each. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of *Sync* are priced at $4.00 each, postpaid. Outside the U.S.A., $5.00 each.

SYNC CN 1914
Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send volumes of *Sync* listed below:

Mo. & Yr.	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____. (CA, NJ and NY STATE residents add applicable sales tax.)

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____

City_____

State/Zip_____

would load the system variable "D-FILE" into register pair HL.

But you can do the same thing with a single instruction:

LD HL,(16396)

This automatically loads the number at location 16396 into register L, and loads the number at location 16397 into register H. It does two steps at once. This is faster for the Z80 processor, and easier for you.

You can also use this instruction with the other two register pairs, BC and DE. And you have probably guessed already that, if you can PEEK with any register pair, you can simply reverse the process to do the machine code equivalent of a POKE. You are right—

LD (16396),HL

is equivalent in Basic to

POKE 16396,L
POKE 16397,H

Pointers by the Pair

So far, we have covered the ways that you can PEEK or POKE to a specific numbered location. The number in parentheses in the machine code instruction always points to the memory location that is involved.

But in Basic, you can also use PEEK and POKE with variables, e.g., commands such as

LET A=PEEK (HL)

or

POKE HL,A

Can you put parentheses around the name of a register in machine code, and use it as a pointer?

Yes, but only *sometimes*.

A memory location is a number between 0 and 65535. That means it will take *two* registers—a register pair—to handle the number. As a result, you cannot say

LD A,(B)

but you can say

LD A,(BC)

In addition, register pairs BC and DE can be used only to PEEK or POKE with register A. Remember, register A is special. It is the register you can add to or subtract from, and it has many of its own special instructions we have not seen yet.

Here are the *only* machine code PEEK and POKE instructions that use register pairs BC and DE:

LD A,(BC)
LD A,(DE)
LD (BC),A
LD (DE),A

That is not much, certainly. What about register pair HL?

Pay close attention here—this is important:

In almost any instruction in which you can use one of the seven regular registers—A, B, C, D, E, H, and L—you can also use register pair HL as a pointer.

Here are a few examples:

LD B,(HL)
LD (HL),E
ADD A, (HL)
CP (HL)

If you stop to think about it, you will realize that is pretty impressive. This means you can use almost any memory location just like a register, so long as register pair HL is pointing to that memory location.

Whew

By now you are probably ready for a rest. But we are so close to being done with the machine code version of our quick-changing number program, so let's finish it up fast. Figure 4 shows the program so far.

Figure 4.

```
 10 PRINT "X"
 20 LET DFILE=0
 30 LET A=0
 40 LET DFILE=PEEK (16396)+256*
PEEK (16397)
 50 POKE DFILE+1,A
 60 LET A=A+1
 70 IF A<64 THEN GOTO 30
```

If we use register A for A and register pair HL for DFILE, we can translate it just about line by line. Starting with line 30, Figure 5 shows what we have so far.

Figure 5.

```
        LD A,0          62,0,
        LD HL,(16396)   42,12,64,
        INC HL          35,
LOOP:   LD (HL),A       119,
        INC A           60,
        CP 64           254,64,
        JR C,-6         56,-6,
        RET             201
```

Figure 6.

```
 10 LET Q=17390
 20 FOR A=0 TO 12
 30 PRINT A;"########";
 40 INPUT B
 50 POKE A+Q,B
 60 PRINT PEEK (A+Q),
 70 NEXT A
 80 CLS
 90 PRINT "X"
100 LET B=USR (Q)
```

Figure 7.

```
 10 PRINT "000000000000000000000
"
 20 LET DE=PEEK (16396)+256*PEE
K (16397)
 30 LET DE=DE+20
 40 LET HL=DE
 50 LET A=PEEK (HL)
 60 LET A=A+1
 70 IF A<38 THEN GOTO 110
 80 POKE HL,28
 90 LET HL=HL-1
100 GOTO 50
110 POKE HL,A
120 GOTO 30
```

Now let's poke this routine in and run it using the loader program in Figure 6. (Notice that PRINT "X" is part of the Basic program.)

First reserve space at the top of memory like this:

4K ROM: Type

PRINT USR(620)

Wait until the screen clears. Then type again

PRINT USR(620)

8K ROM: Enter this program:

10 POKE 16388,-20
20 POKE 16389,PEEK 16389-1
30 NEW

The program in Figure 6 is designed for a ZX80 or ZX81 with 1K of RAM. For a 2K TS1000, change line 10 to

10 LET Q=18414

If you are using a 16K RAM pack, change line 10 to

10 LET Q=32750

Now, for either ROM, type in the program in Figure 6.

Run the program and enter the numbers in the right-hand column of Figure 5 in exactly the order they appear.

Now you will see the character change even faster than the TV changes the screen—you may find it hard to believe anything happened at all. That is *fast*.

Doing It Yourself

You can also use the PEEK function to find out what is in a particular location on the screen. Figure 7 gives a short program that turns your display into a counter.

Can you work out the machine code program that will do the same thing? If you try running it, watch out—the lowest digits will probably flash by so fast, you will not be able to see them at all.

Variables—in Machine Code?

Now we know how to move a number between a memory location and a register. We can move the number from a register to a memory location (like the POKE command in Basic), or move it from the memory location to a register (like the PEEK function in Basic).

Besides looking at and putting things on the TV screen, there is something else we can use the machine code PEEK and POKE for—something even more useful and important. With these instructions, we can create our own machine code program variables—as many of them as we like.

Here is how it works:

Suppose we designate a specific byte of memory as a variable. (The best way is to choose a byte of memory that is near the machine code program. That way, it will be in protected memory, and will not be accidentally changed by the Basic system.) We can store a number at that

With variables, it is easier than ever to translate a program from Basic to machine code.

memory location, and put the number into a register only when we need it.

For example, if we have a variable at location 17000, we can add 5 to it with these instructions:

```
LD A,(17000)
ADD A,5
LD (17000),A
```

A one-byte variable can hold any number from 0 to 255. To hold a larger number, we can use a variable that takes up two bytes. It can hold any number from 0 to 65535. We could add 5 to that kind of variable like this:

```
LD HL,(17000)
LD DE,5
ADD HL,DE
LD (17000),HL
```

Think for a moment about what this means. Up till now, we have only had a few registers to work with. As a result, we could keep track of only a few numbers at once—one number in each register. But by using variables in our machine code programs, we can keep track of many different numbers. There is really no limit to the number of variables we can use in a machine code program except the amount of available memory.

However, we must keep in mind that using variables takes more instructions than keeping all the numbers in registers. It also makes your machine code programs run a bit slower since it takes time to get variables from memory and load them into registers, and then to move them back from registers into memory after you are finished working with them.

It takes time—but not much time. For example, on your computer it takes an extra *8 one-millionths of a second* to get a one-byte variable and then put it back.

That kind of time, we can usually afford.

Figure 8.

```
LD A,(17002)    get R
LD B,A
LD A,(17003)    get S
ADD A,B         add them
LD (17001),A    put result in Q
```

There is a big advantage to using variables, though, that really makes it worthwhile. With variables, it is easier than ever to translate a program from Basic to machine code. A few more instructions are required than before, but with variables you can translate lines of Basic more directly.

Up until now, for example, we have had trouble with a line like

```
LET Q=R+S
```

First we had to break it down to

```
LET Q=R
LET Q=Q+S
```

and then decide what registers to put the numbers Q, R, and S in.

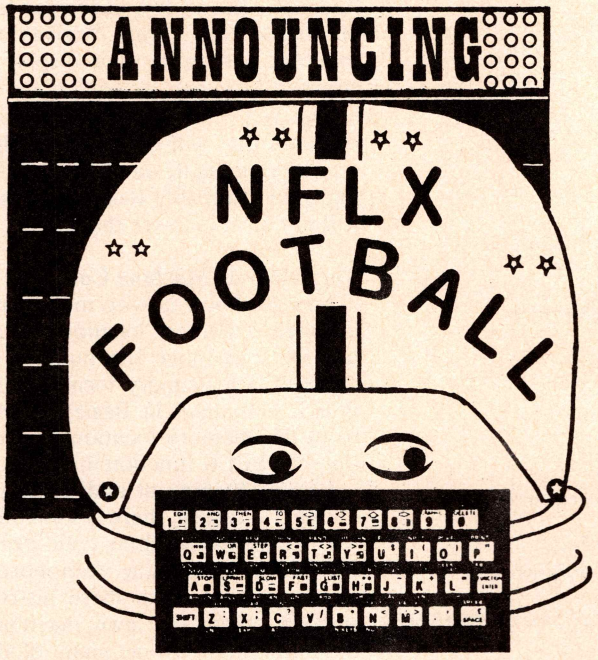
But with variables we can translate the single line of Basic into a series of machine code instructions. If Q is the variable at memory location 17001, R is at 17002, and S is at 17003, then

```
LET Q=R+S
```

becomes as in Figure 8.

Get the idea? It may seem a little more complicated, but here is the key: you can always use exactly the same routine to add two variables together and put the result in a third variable. To do the same thing with three different variables, all you have to do is plug different variable locations into this same set of instructions.

Remember that machine code has no



THE FIRST TOTAL ACTION-GRAPHICS FOOTBALL GAME.. FOR 1-2 PLAYERS

NOT A TEXT GAME!

- Touchdowns
- Field Goals
- Pass
- Runs
- Safeties
- Interceptions
- Fumbles
- Realistic Clock action
- 11-man, 4-formation defense plus offense
- Unique DEMO mode option

16K TS1000/ZX81

Only 9.95 ppd.

By Snorth for the **SYNCWARE CO.**
PO Box 5177,
El Monte, CA. 91734

immediate delivery

error messages, and a mistake will probably make your computer crash. Then you have to unplug the computer and start all over again from scratch. Keeping track of what you are doing on paper or tape may save redoing a lot of work.

The more you can use "standard" chunks of program—like this routine for adding two variables together, the easier it is to write machine code routines that will not crash.

What is more, in Basic, you *do* have error messages, and, if there is a mistake in your program, it usually means you have to change just a line to fix the problem, then run it again. One easy way to write a machine code program is to start out by writing the program in Basic, making sure it runs properly, then translating the program into machine code, to get all the advantages of machine code speed.

It may not quite be all the best of both worlds, but it comes a little closer.

Coming Attractions

There is another big advantage to using variables in our machine code programs: it makes it easy to send a number into a machine code routine.

We already know how to get an answer out of a machine code program. When the machine code routine hits the "return" instruction, the value in one of the register pairs will be returned to Basic. This is the HL pair on the 4K ROM, or the BC pair on the 8K ROM.

But suppose we have a machine code routine that can draw a line on the screen from one point to another. How can we tell the routine what two points to draw the line between?

If we have made the coordinates of the two points variables in our machine code routine, it is easy. Since we know the memory locations of the variables, we can POKE our coordinates into the variables from our Basic program, before it reaches the line where the USR function sets the computer to work on the machine language routine.

We can also get as many answers as we like from a machine code routine, by PEEKing at the variable locations after the computer has returned to Basic. Usually we will not need to do that, but it is nice to know we can.

Next time, we will look at a machine code line-drawing routine that is not only much faster than Basic, but much smaller, too. The Basic version barely fits in a computer with 2K RAM, while the machine code takes up less than 300 bytes.

If you have comments or questions about machine code programming, or if something is not quite clear, let me hear from you. Be sure to send along a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you need a reply. ■

"CLASS"-MATES

Two Professional keyboard solutions for Timex/Sinclair computers

FROM SYNERGISTIC DESIGN

The System Logic KBD-1 & KBD-2 offer T/S users the highest performing computing environment available. Each incorporates a full fifty-eight (58) key keyboard. **Fifteen** additional keys are provided for adapting the KBD-1 or 2 and your T/S CPU to a variety of applications. A **full** space bar and **dual** 'SMART' shift keys are included with both units.

The System Logic keyboards conquer the most beleaguering problems of **visual saturation.** All symbols have been enlarged by 25% and reproduced onto a **white** field providing the greatest possible contrast.

RFI (radio frequency interference) is non-existant as a result of our brushed **aluminum** and zinc plated **steel** construction. A second 'ground plane' is provided to insure your system will **exceed** FCC article 15 interference standards—engineered performance unattainable with 'sprayed metallic' PLASTIC cabinets. With our design you'll enjoy monitor-like video quality.

The serious programmer/professional will appreciate 'SMART' electronic features found only in our KBD-1 such as single-stroke/single-entry electronic shift/shift-lock. AUTO REPEAT (with fast & slow modes) makes repetitive entries effortless. Our data entry ENABLE/DISABLE prevents unwanted key entries in your absence.

Both units will interconnect to your T/S CPU without soldering. Our **simple** connection scheme requires No more than a screwdriver! A clearly written owner's manual is supplied to assist you.

We think you'll discover a new computer with the KBD-1 or KBD-2 T/S keyboard enhancements!

FEATURES	KBD-1	KBD-2
INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL MOUNT	YES	YES
REVERSED SILK-SCREENED KEYTOPS ON WHITE FIELD	YES	YES
ALL METAL—ANODIZED ALUMINUM & ZINC PLATED STEEL CONSTRUCTION	YES	YES
EXCEEDS FCC R.F. LEGAL EMISSION STANDARDS	YES	YES
58 KEYS WITH FULL SPACE BAR	YES	YES
NO SOLDER INSTALLATION	YES	YES
DUAL SHIFT KEYS	YES	YES
SINGLE STROKE/SINGLE ENTRY ELECTRONIC 'SMART' SHIFT LOCK	YES	NO
MECHANICAL SHIFT LOCK	NO	YES
AUTO REPEAT ON ALL KEYS (FAST & SLOW MODES)	YES	NO
'SMART' DATA ENTRY ENABLE DISABLE WITH INDICATOR	YES	NO
USER MODIFIABLE KEYS	14	15
CLEARLY WRITTEN CONVERSION/OPERATION MANUAL	YES	YES

P.S. Educators! The KBD-2 is an excellent choice for adopting a cost effective computer literacy program in your institution.

CUSTOM INSTALLATION SERVICE:
As simple as our KBD keyboard enhancements are to install some of our customers request that we perform the conversion for them. If for some reason you would like us to install your TS-1000/ZX81 for you we require:
1. Your T/S be shipped post paid & insured to us.
2. An additional $9.95 be included with the purchase price to defray installation charges.

Watch for our full line of T/S enhancements!

Cut and mail to our address below:
Name_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____

QUANTITY	MODEL	PRICE	AMOUNT
	KBD-1	89.95	
	KBD-2	69.95	
ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX		SHP./HDL.	4.95
PHONE ORDERS: 1-(312) 252-6356 (PAYABLE BY MONEY ORDER OR CERTIFIED CHECK)		C.O.D.	2.95
		TOTAL	

SYNERGISTIC
HARD/SOFTWARE DESIGN
P.O. Box 411023
Chicago, IL 60641 U.S.A.
Member ACM/IEEE

Adding a Counter in Hardware

Bernard Puerzer

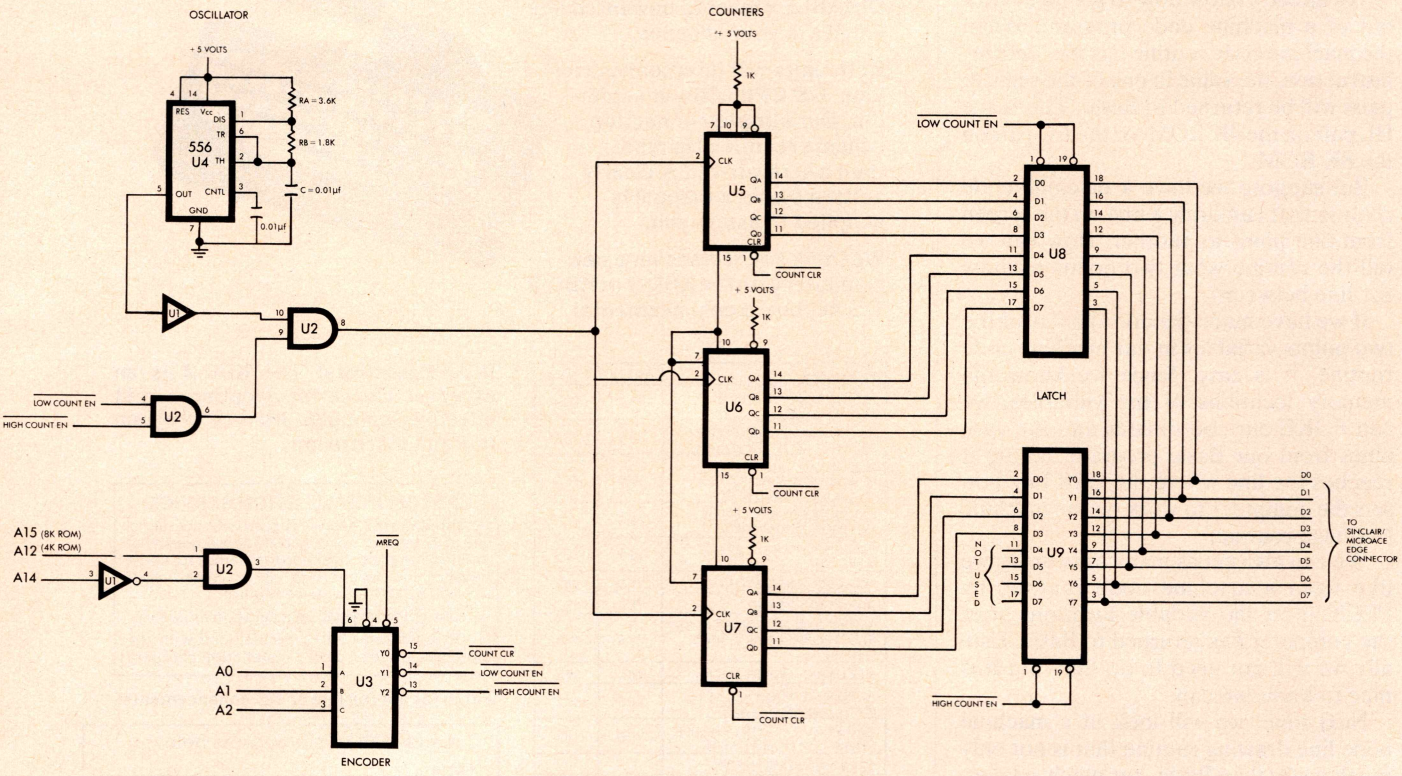
Sure, we all know computers are smart, but can they tell time? Not without some work.

Since getting my computer, I have been interested in configuring it to send and receive Morse code and display it on the screen. The first problem, discussed in my article "Machine Code Keyboard Scanning" (*SYNC* 1:4), was to figure out how to read the MicroAce/Sinclair keyboard. This is needed for the transmit portion of this task. Next I added 16K RAM to hold the program and Morse Code message buffers.

I was now ready to take up the next problem: I needed to know how long the Morse Code key is held down to determine if it is a dot or a dash. I also needed

Bernard Puerzer, 3209 S. Kinnickinnic Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53207.

Figure 1. Counter Circuit Schematic.



Parts List.

PART #		RADIO SHACK#
U1 =	74LS14	
U2 =	74LS08	276-1822
U3 =	74LS138	276-1939
U4 =	556 TIMER	276-1728
U5-7 =	74LS161	
U8-9 =	747LS244	276-1941

THE 74LS14 and 74LS161 are available at most electronics parts stores.

to know how long the Code Key is up to determine if the last character received is the last character of the word or not. If it is, I need to display a space before the next word.

So I needed a timer to tell the time between one event and the next. I did not want to add hardware if the same job could be done through programming because my list of test equipment includes an analog voltmeter and that is it. Troubleshooting a program seems somewhat easier to me than troubleshooting microprocessor hardware.

But, in this case, there is no way around adding hardware if I wanted an accurate counter. The MicroAce/Sinclair has a memory location that is incremented 60 times per second if a display is on the screen, but I could not be sure there would always be a display. Besides, it increments every 16.7 Msec, which is too slow for my application. So I needed a timer in hardware. Such a timer that can run while the computer is doing something else can be a benefit in many other applications as well.

Design

There are several ways to add a hardware timer to the MicroAce/Sinclair.

My first attempt was to use a Z80 Counter Timer Chip (CTC). This really quite marvelous device allows the user to program any of 4 channels to be either a counter or a timer, with an interrupt generated when the counter reaches zero. I spent many frustrating evenings designing and constructing a circuit using the CTC chip but to no avail. I just could not get the MicroAce to program the chip. At this point I was convinced that the CTC chip that I had was bad.

So I had to decide whether I wanted to purchase another one ($6-15 depending on where you order it and how long you want to wait for it) or to come up with another design. The challenge of a new, simpler design (also a flat wallet) won out.

So I proceeded to develop a design using 74LS161 counters (cheap and easy to acquire). First I had to determine the smallest and largest time intervals needed. For my application I needed intervals between 0.1 Msec and 100 Msec. This would allow me to transmit and receive Morse Code at about 3 to 30 words per minute.

Then I designed an oscillator that would put out pulses of 50 μsec (one-half the smallest time that I need). This oscillator would feed a counter comprised of three 74LS161 counters which give me 12 bits output (4 bits per counter). This allows the counter to count from 0 to 4095. Since I am counting 50 μ sec intervals I have the ability to count from 50 μ sec to 204.8 Msec (4096 x 50 μ sec). This

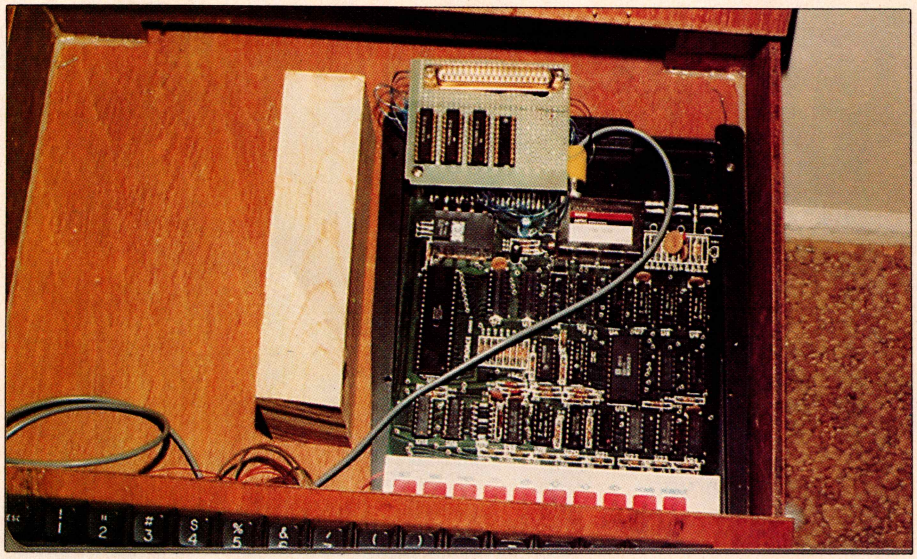


Figure 7. Buffer board (see Figure 4).

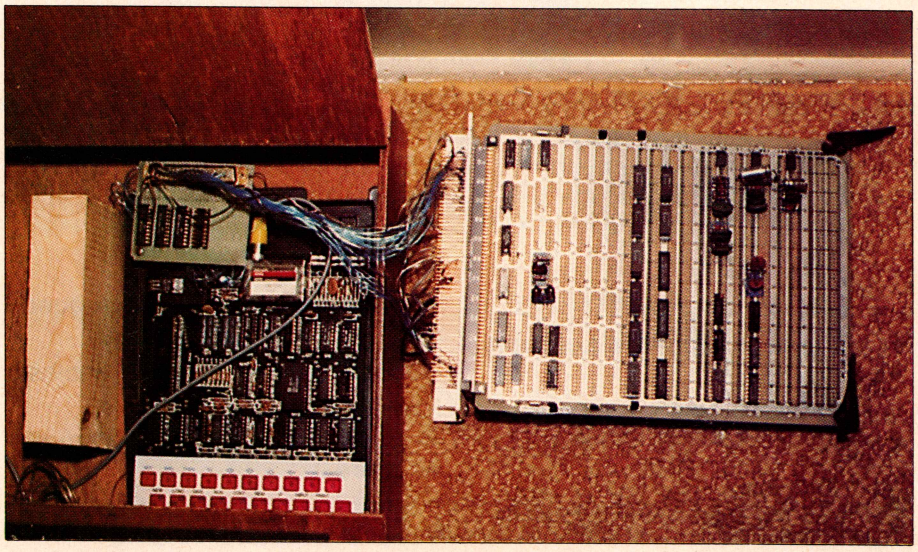


Figure 8. Prototype board (16K RAM and counters) connected to buffer board.

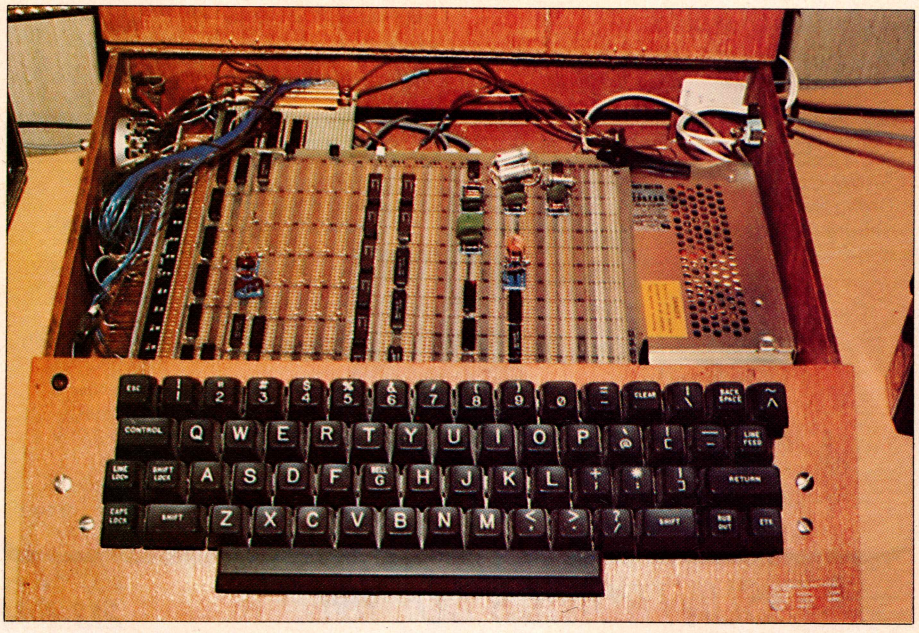


Figure 9. Prototype board in place.

FULL SIZE KEYBOARD CONVERSION

FOR YOUR ZX-81/ TS-1000

Only $69.95

Fully Warranted For 90 Days!

SUN KD-81

If you're tired of not knowing whether your data got entered or tired of poking data in with one or two fingers, then it's time to upgrade your ZX-81 to a full size, professional keyboard. The **SUN KD-81 KEYBOARD** offers all the ease and comfort of inputting your programs and text on a fast and efficient professional-sized keyboard!

KD-81 FEATURES

- **Full size keyboard with 41 keys**
- **Two color silk-screened key tops for easy reading**
- **Key tops have commands and graphics spelled out the same as ZX-81**
- **Extra shift key for real keyboard-style typing**
- **Full size space bar**
- **Allows touch typing**
- **Rear cutout allows any RAM or expansion module to be plugged in**
- **Keyboard comes with own cables**
- **Keyboard case holds both keyboard and computer with room to spare**
- **High impact plastic case with vaporized metal shielding**
- **Easy assembly — no soldering, no modifications**
- **Measures 10¾″ × 7¼″ × 2⅛″**

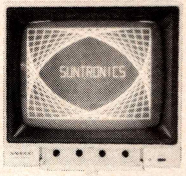
EASY TO INSTALL

- **No Soldering**
- **No Modifications**

Simple installation steps included with each kit.

GET A BETTER PICTURE WITH SAMWOO MONITORS

SAMWOO provides a much better picture for your Sinclair Computer than your TV monitor. Simple modification procedure includes easy-to-follow instructions.



9″ 18Mhz BANDWIDTH		12″ 12Mhz BANDWIDTH	
Green	$121.00	Green	$130.00
Orange	125.00	Orange	134.00

Add $7.50 Shipping and Handling for this item.

Features:

- Composite Video Input/Output
- Switchable Input Impedance 75 or 10K ohm
- 750 Line Resolution at Center and 500 Lines at Corners
- Dimensions are 12.13″ × 11.34″ × 11.65″ for the 12″ model and 8.66″ × 8.54″ × 9.05″ for the 9″ model

16K RAM MODULE

- Built-in output connector for piggyback
- Lip for mounting on ZX-81
- High-impact plastic case with vaporized metal shielding
- 6.6″ wide, 3.2″ high, 1.08″ deep

MX-16KP **$49.95**

SUNTRONICS CO., INC.

12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250
STORE HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00 am to 6:30 pm
SATURDAY 10:00 am to 5:00 pm

CALIFORNIA **213-644-1149** (for Tech Info and Calif. orders)

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE **1-800-421-5775** (Order Desk Only)

Mail Order — Minimum Order $10. Send Money Order or Check to **P.O. BOX 1957 — DEPT. B, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250.** VISA or Mastercard (please include expiration date). Add $4.00 postage and handling to order. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

is twice the time I need to measure, and so more than adequate for the job. More of these counters can easily be added to obtain any number of counts needed.

The oscillator uses a 556 Timer chip that I had in my parts box. This chip is a dual 555 timer, but I am using only one of the timers. The 555 or 556 chip is readily available. A 555 chip can be used, but be careful because the pin-out is different from the 556 pin-out shown in the schematic (Figure 1). Since I am using this chip as a free-running oscillator, I chose the values of RA, RB, and C to cause an oscillation of 20 Khz (50 μ sec).

If you want your counter to count at a different time interval, use the following formula to determine the RA, RB, and C values:

$$F = \frac{1}{T}$$

$$F(\text{Frequency}) = \frac{1}{T}(\text{time interval}) = \frac{1.44}{(RA + 2RB) \times C}$$

When choosing RA and RB, you must also be aware of the duty cycle—the ratio of the time the waveform is low (or high) to the time it is high (or low). The following formula determines the duty cycle:

$$D = \frac{RB}{RA + 2RB}$$

Figure 2. Duty Cycle of 25%.

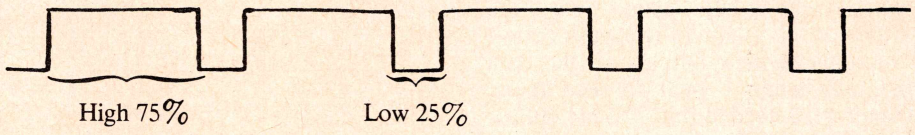


Figure 3.

Operation	Address 4K ROM	Address 8K ROM	Generates Active low signal	Comments
READ or WRITE	4096	32768	$\overline{\text{Count reset}}$	Resets all the counters to zero.
READ only	4097	32769	$\overline{\text{Low Count EN}}$	Reads the low order 8 bits of counter.
READ only	4098	32770	$\overline{\text{High Count EN}}$	Reads the high order 4 bits of counter.

For example, the calculations for a counter that counts time invervals of 50 u sec (as I need) are as follows:

1) Choose 0.01 uf for the C value:

$$20 \times 10^3 \text{ Hz} = \frac{1.44}{(RA + 2RB)(0.01 \times 10^6)} \text{ farads}$$

$$RA + 2RB = 7.2 \times 10^3 = 7.2K \text{ ohms}$$

2) Choose 2 resistor values such that RA + 2RB = 7.2K

I chose RA = 3.6K and RB = 1.8K

3.6K + 2(1.8K) = 7.2K

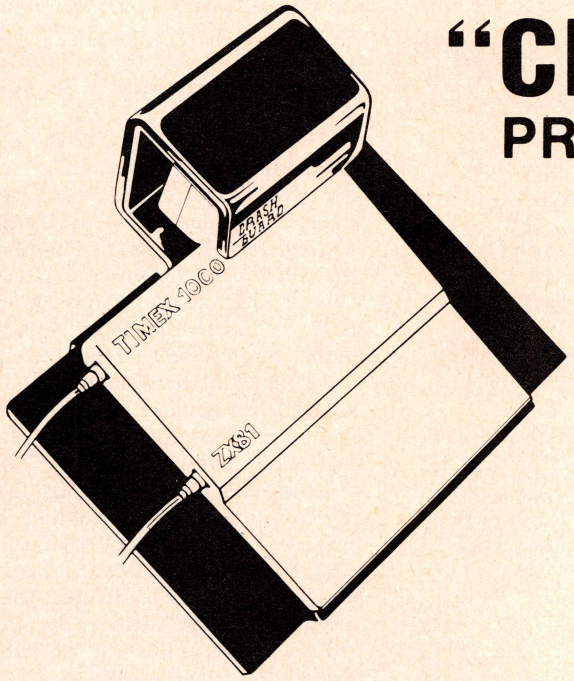
3) The duty cycle is:

$$\frac{1.8K}{7.2K} = .25$$

This means that the waveform is low for 25% of the time. It will appear similar to Figure 2.

Although not critical, for this application try to keep the duty cycle between about 10% and 90%.

The oscillator will feed the string of 74LS161 counters which will count up to the maximum count (in this case 4095)



"CRASH GUARD"

PROTECTS YOUR ZX81 AND 16K RAM MODULE

$19.95

* Eliminates crashes caused by bumping the 16K RAM module
* Helps prevent accidental unplugging of your 16K by small children
* Now you can move your computer without worry

The CRASH GUARD is made of Heavy Gauge Bronze-Colored Acrylic. It has been designed to give you a rugged work base. At the same time, it virtually eliminates crashes caused by bumping the computer or 16K module.

To order by phone, call (816) 353-1690

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please send me _____ CRASH GUARDS©
$19.95 each

□ Check Enclosed
□ Master Card
□ Visa

Acct. No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Add $1.50 for postage & handling
Allow 2 weeks for delivery

EXPENSE CUTTER PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 9543 • RAYTOWN, MO. 64133

then go back to zero and automatically begin counting up again. Since the output of the counters is always active, I must place their outputs on the data line only when I want to read them. Therefore, I needed the 74LS244 buffers that are enabled onto the data bus only when their pins 1 and 19 go low. Since there are only 8 data lines, obviously all 12 bits cannot be read at once. So I needed to control the counter string in groups of 8 bits. In my design a Low Count EN signal places the low order 8 bits on the data bus, and a High Count EN places the remaining 4 high order bits on the data bus. Therefore to get the total count value, two read instructions are necessary. (See the application section below.)

Figure 5. Low order counter test.

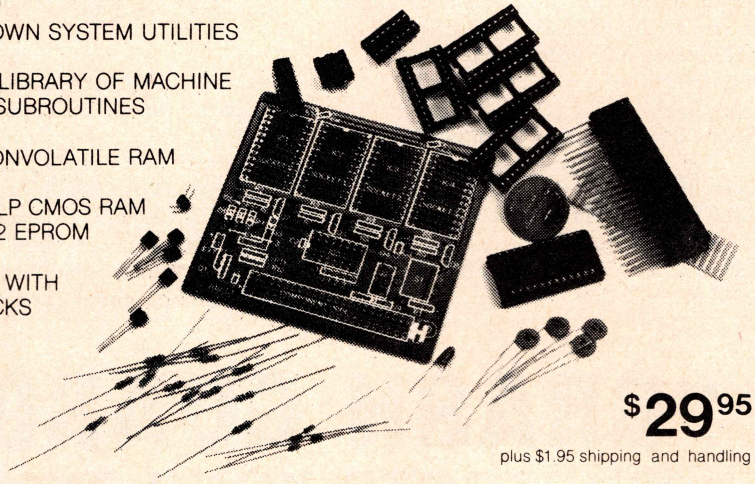
Address	Decimal				Instruction		Comments	t States
16430	33	32	78		LD	HL,20000	START OF DISPLAY BLOCK	
16433	50	0	16		LD	(4096),A	CLEAR COUNTERS	
16436	14	255			LD	C,255	DISPLAY COUNTER	
16438	58	1	16	BACK	LD	A,(4097)	LOAD LOW COUNTER VALUE	t=13
16441	119				LD	(HL),A	LOAD DISPLAY BLOCK	t=7
16442	6	9			LD	B,9	DELAY OF 117 t STATES	t=7
16444	16	254		AGAIN	DJNZ	AGAIN		t=13
16446	35				INC	HL		t=6
16447	13				DEC	C		t=4
16448	194	54	64		JP	NZ,BACK		t=10
16451	201				RET			

Basic program

```
10    REM (PUT IN 40 characters to
      hold machine code)
20    LET K=USR(16430)
30    FOR I=20000 TO 20200
40    PRINT PEEK(I),
50    NEXT I
60    STOP
```


Extend your ZX81/TS1000: Add Memory that won't Forget!

- ADD YOUR OWN SYSTEM UTILITIES
- BUILD UP A LIBRARY OF MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINES
- UP TO 8K NONVOLATILE RAM
- USE HM6116LP CMOS RAM OR 2716/2732 EPROM
- COMPATIBLE WITH 16K RAM PACKS



$29.95

plus $1.95 shipping and handling

▶ *READ THE REVIEWS:*

What a super product!...conceived and executed very nicely...and with quality components.
(SYNTAX QUARTERLY Winter 82)

8K Nonvolatile memory is a gem! It has so many possible uses...I recommend this board most heartily.
(OKLAHOMA S.U.G. Newsletter 1/3)

We found the documentation to be far superior to that (of) most hardware we've received.
(S.U.N. Newsletter Nov/Dec 82)

For versatility this is even better than an EPROM...ranks quite high on the list of "must-haves"...
(SYNC Magazine Mar/Apr 83)

INTRODUCTION

This memory board is designed to fill the transparent 8K block of memory (from 8 to 16K) in a ZX81-16K system. This area of memory is an ideal place to store, either permanently or temporarily, machine language routines or data which are to be used by the BASIC system.

A sample display routine, a program—merging routine, and procedures for storing utilities on tape are included with the kit.

The use of HM6116LP 2K CMOS RAM memory IC's with their own reserve power supply means that routines stored in the RAM are nonvolatile — the RAM retains its memory even when the ZX81 is switched off or reset. Moreover, being RAM, the routines you store in the memory are easily modified. The lithium cell supplied with the board will maintain sufficient reserve power for almost ten years.

ASSEMBLY

Complete step-by-step instructions in a 20 page manual make assembly of the board easy. Construction takes between two and three hours. The kit (pictured above) is complete with a silkscreened solder-masked printed circuit board, all capacitors, resistors, transistors, sockets, connectors, integrated circuits, and the lithium cell. The board is supplied with one 2K CMOS 6116LP-3 RAM — it will accomodate three more for a total of 8K.

Complete kit with 2K	$29.95
Additional three 6116LP-3	$16.00
Bare pc board & manual	$13.05
Assembled & tested with 2K	$44.95
Assembled & tested with 8K	$59.95
Shipping & handling per order	$ 1.95

Send check or money order to the address below.

HUNTER, 1630 FOREST HILLS DRIVE, OKEMOS, MI 48864

Decoding

Three memory addresses that contain nothing (no ROM or RAM) are needed to map the counters into. On the MicroAce with the 4K ROM, the memory from 4096-8193 is not used. With the 8K ROM and up to 16K RAM, the memory area above 32767 can be used. This is shown in Figure 1. Just substitute A15 for A12 in this article for use on the computers with the 8K ROM.

I wired up the 74LS138 decoder to be enabled when both the MREQ signal and the address line A12 are asserted. Note that the LS138 is disabled if A14 is asserted since this would be an address in the 16K RAM area (located at addresses 16384-32767).

Wiring pins 1, 2, and 3 of the LS138 to address lines A0, A1, and A2 gives active low signals when the addresses shown in Figure 3 are asserted. The LS138 decoder (address 4099-4111) has five more outputs that can be used for future expansion.

Since the counters free-count asynchronous to the MicroAce, we might get an inaccurate count (some bits might be at the transition between high and low) if we read the counter when the count is changing. Therefore I gated the Low Count EN and High Count EN signals with the oscillator output (LS08) to disable any counting while the counter is being read. No counts are lost because it only takes 4 μseconds to read the counter. I also used the 74LS14 Schmitt trigger inverter to give me a sharp edge from the 556 oscillator. This was probably not needed, but, since it worked, I kept it in the circuit.

Construction

One of the major problems in adding hardware to your computer is where to put it. I had a wire-wrap prototype board to put the counter ICs on, but interfacing it to the MicroAce was a challenge. I had,

50 easy new games, graphics and business programs for your Timex Sinclair 1000

Now you can start getting more fun, more challenge and more practical value from your computer with the clearest, most comprehensive book ever written for the TS 1000, compatible for use with Sinclair ZX-81.

In *50 Programs for the Timex Sinclair 1000,* Leland B. Carter outlines exciting new ways to use your unexpanded Timex for games, graphics, math, physics, business, puzzles and more.

You'll find hours of sheer enjoyment. You'll instantly expand your software library. What's more, you'll permanently enhance your computer programming skills.

Step-by-step instructions in Sinclair Basic let you immediately type in and run programs like:

- Booby Trap
- 2-D Reversal
- Target Gallery
- Flight Graphic
- Stopwatch
- Calendar
- Calculator
- Blast-Um
- ESP
- What's the Pattern

And many, many more!

Each program has been thoroughly tested and retested for ease of entry. And you'll find the user-friendly statements extremely helpful in guiding your progress, and in suggesting further input. Plus you'll enjoy better-quality graphic and screen display than you've ever achieved on your TS 1000. *50 Programs for the Timex Sinclair 1000* is truly the best software investment you can make right now. At just $6.95, you're getting each program for less than 14 cents. Compare that to the price of pre-packaged programs! Start getting more from your computer by ordering your copy of *50 Programs for the Timex Sinclair 1000* today!

Compatible for use with Sinclair ZX81

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NE2F 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me_____ copies of *50 Programs for Timex Sinclair 1000* for only $6.95 each, plus $1.50 shipping & handling per book.

Total Amount $_____.

☐ Payment Enclosed. (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax.)

Name_____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*Outside U.S., add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive a FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

as I am sure most of you have had, a difficult time finding a suitable edge connector for the MicroAce. Also I wanted to buffer the signals on the edge connector as close to the connector as I could to increase signal drive and reduce noise pick-up.

Therefore I built the small buffer board with 74LS244 buffers on it, wired as shown in Figure 4. This small buffer board was mounted with a spacer above the MicroAce edge connector (I drilled a small hole in the corner of the MicroAce circuit board, being careful not to drill through any circuit runs). Then I carefully soldered the connections from the buffer board to the MicroAce edge connector using short lengths of wire-wrap wire. The buffer outputs were soldered to a 37 pin D connector also mounted on the buffer board. Since D connectors are readily available, I felt this was a good choice.

So now all the edge connector signals are buffered except the 8 data lines. These are difficult to buffer because they are 2-way signals. The buffer must be steered to or from the Z80 CPU depending on whether a read or a write is being done. Since I was not sure what circuitry to put on the prototype board, I decided to buffer the data lines on the prototype board and not the small buffer board. Therefore I ran the data lines directly from the edge connector to the D connector. As it turned out, this counter circuit alone will work fine without any buffering, but, since I also added 16K RAM to my prototype board, I felt the buffering was needed. I then connected my prototype board edge connector to a mating D connector with about 10 inches of wire. This makes removal of the prototype board from any system quite easy.

Testing

So now the counter is wired up and power is applied. The prompt comes up on the screen, so I know at least the MicroAce still works (that is reassuring anyway). But how do I test the counter?

I wrote two short programs (Figures 5 and 6) that are a combination of machine code and Basic. Load in the machine code starting in location 16430 (location 16520 in 8K ROM systems). The first Basic statement should be a REM statement, long enough to hold the code then scrolled off the screen with PRINT statements.

The program in Figure 5 tests the low order 8 bits of the counter. The program resets the counter then reads the counter every 50.4 μ sec, displaying the result. The display should go from 0 to 255 but will skip a number every so often since the counter counts at exactly 50 μ sec but the program reads the counter every 50.4 μ sec. This was good enough for a functional test. I did not want to fine tune the program to read the counter every 50 μ sec. The time a program takes can be calculated by counting the number of t states each machine code instruction takes. On the MicroAce/Sinclair, 1 t state = .308 μ sec.

Figure 6. High order counter test.

Address	Decimal		Instruction		Comments	t States
16430	33 32 78		LD HL,20000		START OF DISPLAY BLOCK	
16433	50 0 16		LD (4096),A		CLEAR COUNTERS	
16436	14 255		LD C,255		DISPLAY COUNTER	
16438	22 13	BACK	LD D,13		DELAY LOOP	t=7
16440	58 2 16		LD A,(4098)		LOAD HIGH COUNTER VALUE	t=13
16443	230 15		AND 00001111B		MASK OUT UPPER 4 BITS	t=4
16445	119		LD (HL),A		LOAD DISPLAY BLOCK	t=7
16446	6 244	AGAIN1	LD B,244			t=7
16448	16 254	AGAIN	DJNZ AGAIN		DELAY OF 41548 t STATES	t=13
16450	21		DEC D		(12.78 Msec)	t=7
16451	194 62 64		JP NZ,AGAIN1			t=10
16454	35		INC HL			t=6
16455	13		DEC C			t=4
16456	194 54 64		JP NZ,BACK			t=10
16459	201		RET			

Basic program

```
10    REM (PUT IN 40 characters to
      hold Machine Code
20    LET K=USR(16430)
30    FOR I=20000 TO 20254
40    PRINT PEEK(I)
50    NEXT I
60    STOP
```

The program in Figure 6 checks the high order 4 bits of the counter. It resets and reads the counter every 12.808 Msec, displaying the result 200 times. The display should go from 0 to 15 and increment every 12.8 Msec. If the low order counter works but the high order counter does not, check the ENT and ENP connections (pins 7 and 10) on the high order counter.

Application

To use this counter most effectively, it is best to reset the counter at the beginning of the time interval to be measured, then read the counter at the end of the time interval. This will give you the number of 50 μ sec intervals that have expired. Remember that, when the counter reaches its limit (4095), it goes back to zero and starts counting again. Therefore the time interval that you measure cannot be larger than 4096 x 50 μ sec = 204.8 Msec. If it is, either change the 556 oscillator resistor values to obtain a slower frequency or add more 74LS161 counters to your circuit.

The two most convenient ways to read the counter are:

1) In machine code, load one of the register pairs, for example, HL, as follows for 4K ROM:

```
LD A,(4098) ;read high order count
LD H,A
LD A,(4097) ;read low order count
LD L,A
```

Now register pair HL contains the full 12-bit count.

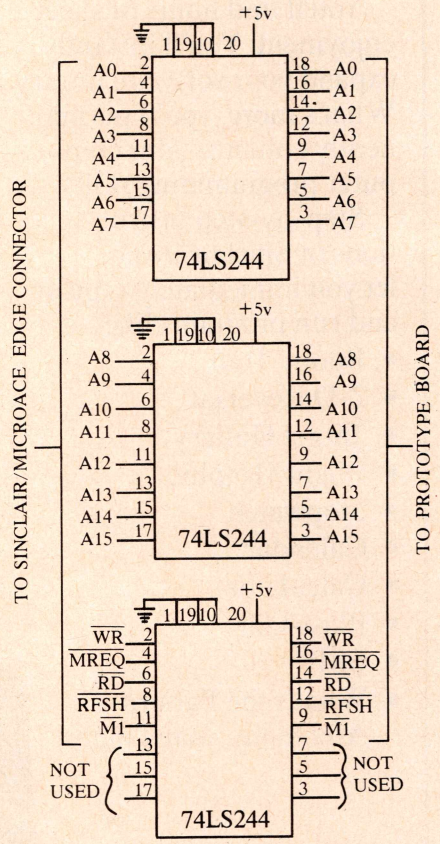
2) In Basic, read in the high order count, multiply it by 256, then add it to the low order count. For example, for the 4K ROM:

```
LET A=PEEK (4098)
LET B=A*256
LET C=PEEK (4097)
LET C=PEEK (4097)
LET D=B+C
```

For the 8K ROM, change 4097 to 32769, and 4098 to 32770. above. The number in variable D is the full 12-bit count.

We hope that you will be able to use this hardware timer for your purposes—It can be used for anything from designing an alarm system to displaying the correct time while your program is running. Good luck in your timing applications. Now you can tell your doubting friends that computers are really smart; just look, they can count and, with a little programming, they can even tell the time!

Figure 4. Interface board.



BYTE-BACK modules

64-K MEMORY $129.95

$139.95 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

In Stock!

With BATTERY BACKUP

the "ULTIMATE MEMORY" UM-64

FEATURES:

NEW

- Battery backup
- PROM/ROM socket
- Reset Switch.
- **BYTE-BACK EXLCLUSIVE FULL 64-K**

The O-8K area is available. You can execute a copy routine (provided) to copy the TIMEX ROM into the 0-8K area of RAM then flip a switch and you have your operating system in RAM. You can modify it and create your own customized operating system. Full details, examples & programs included.

WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS FEATURES?

GET THE "ULTIMATE MEMORY"

BYTE BACK'S UM-64

BYTE-BACK'S MD-1

MODEM $119.95 KIT

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $149.95

Use your phone to connect your "LITTLE" computer to the "LARGEST" computer networks in the world. With **BYTE-BACK's MD-1 MODEM** connected all you do is dial a phone number (usually local), press a few keys and watch the data appear on your TV screen. (Software is included) This **MODEM** can be used in either the "originate" or "answer" mode with selectable baud rate.

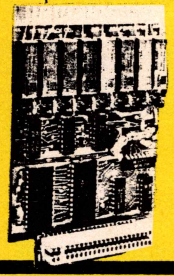
You can have immediate access to:
UNIVERSITY COMPUTERS, DOW JONES, UPI
COMPUSERVE PACKAGE WITH 5 FREE HOURS ONLY $34.95

As an extra bonus an RS-232 port is provided to allow you to drive all standard RS-232 peripherals. (75 to 9600 Baud.)

BYTE-BACK'S BB-1

CONTROL MODULE $59.00 *In Stock!*

- **8 Independent Relays** *(with LED status indicators)*
- **8 Independent TTL Inputs** *(with Schmitt trigger buffers)*



- By using a single POKE command you can change and latch the status of each of the 8 relays.
- Your computer can read the status of all 8 inputs by the use of a single PEEK command.
- A comprehensive manual is included that has complete application details.
- More than one BB-1 can be used at a time.

16K MEMORY UM-16 $59.95 kit **$69.95 assembled & tested.**

Battery backup, reset switch, PROM/ROM socket PLUS. . . . 1 year, 100% trade-in credit towards the **UM-64.**

RS-232 Module $59.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED **$69.95**

Allows you to connect your computer to all RS-232 printers & terminals

---

ALL MODULES CARRY 90-DAY WARRANTY

TRY BYTE-BACK MODULES FOR 10 DAYS WITH NO OBLIGATION

BYTE BACK

KEYBOARD $89.95

We use the same key switch found in the expensive computers such as: Hewlett Packard, Texas Instruments, Atari, D.E.C. etc. The multi-colored key caps are the same type used on the IBM Personal Computer, but with the TIMEX ledgens.

EXPERIENCE QUALITY

---

1 **Shipping and Handling $4.95**

ORDER PHONE (803) 532-5812

ITEMS ORDERED: _____

Bill My ☐ Am. Exp. ☐ Visa ☐ M/C
Checks Accepted

Exp. Date ____ Card No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Dealer Discounts Available

Mail To: **BYTE-BACK CO.**
Rt. 3, Box 147, Brodie Road
Leesville, S.C. 29070

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

Buyer's Guide Supplement

This section is a supplement to our Buyer's Guide issue (May/June 1983). We have included the categories for which we did not have space in the Buyer's Guide (Astronomy, Horse Racing, Hangman, and Golf) and the entries which were received too late to be included. A limited quantity of the Buyer's Guide issue will be available at the back issue price of $4.00 per copy on a first come, first serve basis.

Improving Your Computer

Computer Practice Keyboard Co.
Portable Keyboard
$4.95 pp.; 2 for $8.50.

Learn and practice your keyboard while away from your computer. Regular typewriter key positions and special functions. Printed on sturdy 8 1/2 x 11 stock to fit standard binders with plastic lamination. Available for Timex, Apple, Atari, TRS-80, TI 99/4, IBM, Commodore, Wang, Xerox, Osborne, and others. Specify which computer keyboard you want.

Datametrics
ZX81 Dust/Dirt Cover. £3 plus s&h.

Covers available in black, red, brown, green; made in durable padded P.V.C. with facility for storing leads; keeps your ZX81 clean and free of dirt.

Daydesign
My Type
16K RAM. Cassette: $8.

Teaches touch typing on your ZX81 keyboard. Features include key location, review, token command drills. Mistakes and WPM given at end of each lesson.

Big-Key Legends. $7 per set.

Dry transfer keycap graphics in red and black; identical to those on the ZX/TS keyboard. For use on full size keyboards with standard 1/2" key caps.

Dynamic Designs
Control Module. $27.50 plus $2 s&h.

A powerline switch, power "ON" indicator, LOAD/SAVE isolation switch with LOAD level monitor and Reset control. Isolation switch prevents feedback during program SAVE. Reset allows recovery from crashes without powering down peripherals. 2 3/4" x 2 x 1 1/4". Can be mounted on top of computer or used alongside.

Reset Control. Kit: $4.50 pp.

Add system Reset capability to permit quick recovery from crashes without powering down peripheral equipment. Control attaches to computer with two wires. Complete instructions for mounting and use.

N. J. Gipson
Self-Starting Program Unlocker
Cassette: $13.95 pp.

No more worries about program tapes you cannot back up; no more programs you cannot LIST and modify. Changes any tape program to allow Basic commands immediately after LOADing. Lifetime Guarantee.

Laserscan Electronics Corporation
16K extender RAM Pack.
Kit: $39.95; assembled: $44.95.
PC Board with connectors: $24.95.

Highly crash resistant RAM pack that can be mounted inside the computer under the keyboard or plugged directly into the rear connector. Requires no extra power supply; comes with a special high pressure edge connector employing gold plated, bifurcated contacts that will not allow the system to crash due to vibrations. Allows the use of the printer.

R-Tek
Copy-Cass. $19.95 plus $2 s&h.

Software backup system interfaces two inexpensive cassette recorders to provide a reliable method of tape to tape transfer of any program compatible with ZX80, ZX81, and TS1000 computers. SASE for free brochure.

G. Russell - Electronics
Key Load
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.

Unlocks those unSAVEable, unLISTable cassette programs. After LOADing this short machine language program, any TS/ZX cassette program subsequently LOADed instantly becomes SAVEable and LISTable. Now you can make a clean, easy to LOAD, back-up copy of that valuable cassette program.

Extending Your Computer

Ener-Z
Report Generator
$69.95 plus $3 s&h.

Data acquisition and control board: Centronics printer interface supports LLIST, LPRINT, COPY; real time clock with battery backup; 8 bit I/O ports; CMOS A/D converter. Features: Bus connector for RAM pack; ROM resident firmware; I/O mapped.

Intercomputer Inc.
Flexible Ribbon Connector (PL7016). $17.95.

A flexible ribbon for connecting any Memory Expansion, Softbox cartridges, and Intercontroller to your TS1000. Prevents the usual system crashes caused by RAM pack movement.

Intercontroller (PL7013). $34.95.

Put your TS1000 to work around the clock and do any number of tasks automatically (e.g., turns on/off your lights, motors, waters your lawn). Just plug Intercontroller into your computer and program each of the three switches individually. Software programmable with time intervals from fractions of seconds to days. Connect up to four Intercontroller units to your computer with a Softbox.

Kabre Electronics
Automatic Repeat Function. $15.95 pp.

Module with built-in self-test LED, automatic and continuous character input. Saves time and editing.

MAV Microproducts
EPROM Programmer/Reader
$64.96 plus $3 s&h.

Uses two 4K 2732 EPROMs in the 8-16K slot. Housed in slim plastic lie flat case with ribbon connector and expansion port making it compatible with RAM packs, printers, etc. Uses zero insertion force sockets for programs that failsafe load in seconds instead of minutes. Assembled and tested, with one EPROM. Extra EPROMs: $4.95 each.

Spyder Electronics
The Spyder Character Board
Kit: $24.50; assembled: $29.50; bare board: $14.50; $2.50 s&h.

A 4K (2K populated) memory expansion that allows changing of the ZX81/TS1000 character set; in the transparent region between 12 and 16K; may be populated with 6116 RAM or 2716 EPROMs. Spyder offers EPROM programming. Full documentation and two programs on cassette are included.

Timeworks, Inc.
Computer Control Center. $29.95.

On/off switch eliminates constant plugging and unplugging. Accommodates all brands and sizes of RAM packs and a 13" screen monitor; angled for maximum display and viewing. Pockets for tapes; openings for TS Printer and cassette deck hookups. High impact, molded polystyrene case gives a sleek, sophisticated, professional look. Cords and wires hidden under the unit. 3 5/8" x 20" x 14 1/2".

Programming Your Computer

A + Associates
Understanding Sinclair Basic
16K RAM. Cassette: $10 plus $1 s&h.

Fully demonstrates all of the Sinclair Basic commands and statements. You control the speed of the demonstration. Repeat each program as you need. If you are having difficulty with the manual, this program will simplify your problems.

TS/Basic. $3 plus $1 s&h.

A Basic programming form. High quality erasable bond paper 8 1/2 x 11. 24 line screen mapped on the front; 22 line screen on the back with coordinates; varied line density for legibility; area for notes and variables.

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
Base-N

Convert numbers from one base to another quickly; up to base 36. Includes decimal fractions.

Menu

Tape loader program, menu driven. Add, change, delete, sort, list.

Note-pad

Full screen editor; supports cursor movement up, down, left, and right. Multipage storage.

Daydesign
My Type
16K RAM. Cassette: $8.

Teaches touch typing on your ZX81 keyboard. Features include key location, review, token command drills. Mistakes and WPM given at end of each lesson.

Intercomputer Inc.
Assembler/Debugger ZXAD (PT4003)
16K RAM. $18.95.

Write machine code quickly and easily with this professional quality twopass assembler. Uses Zilog mnemonics with labels and symbols, 8 pseudoops, syntax checking, display or print listing with commands. Debugger includes examine/modifying, breakpoint with register display, line renumbering occupies 7K. Comprehensive multipage manual.

Memotech
Memopak Assembler
EPROM: $49.95 plus $4.95.

Code and edit a source program in Z80 language and then assemble it into machine code. Editor mode allows you to code directly in the right format, manipulate individual lines, and control the exact placing of source and machine code. Routines may be merged or listed. Handles all standard Z80 mnemonics; numbers in hex or decimal; comments; and user-selected labels. On EPROM and plugs directly into your computer.

Nanos Systems Corp.
ZX80, ZX81, and Timex/Sinclair 1000 System Reference Card. $5.95.

Quick summary reference card with: Graphics, Basic statements, Basic commands, Basic functions and derived functions, special characters and operators, screen layout, all codes panels (0-255), selected ROM calls, tips on using FOR-NEXT, IF-THEN statements, ZX80 and ZX81 memory maps, error codes, Z80 timing chart, short version of Z80 language, entire Z80 language OP-CODE. Accordian style card with 20 pages on 10 panels.

G. Russell - Electronics
Key Load
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.

Unlocks those unSAVEable, unLISTable cassette programs. After LOADing this short machine language program, any TS/ZX cassette program subsequently LOADed instantly becomes SAVEable and LISTable. Now you can make a clean, easy to LOAD, backup copy of that valuable cassette program.

Using Your Computer: Programs

Astronomy

Bug-Byte Software
Constellation
16K RAM. Cassette: £8.

Turn your ZX81 into a telescope. Program produces a simulation of the night sky as seen from any position on Earth at any chosen time this century. Point your telescope in any direction, more it around, zoom in or out. Stars displayed by magnitude or constellation.

Gladstone
Solar System (Z44)
16K RAM. Cassette: $11.95.

A databank on the cosmos. Facts, interrelationships of the planets, their moons, the sun, artificial satellites, the constellations.

Kamel Technology
All 3 astronomy programs for $24.95.
Planetfinder
16K RAM. Cassette: $9.95.

Computes the right ascension and declination, constellation planet is in, brightness, distance from earth, angular diameter, and phase. For any planet, any date.

Suntracker
16K RAM. Cassette: $9.95.

Computes position of sun, sunrise, sunset for any location, any time.

Moontracker
16K RAM. Cassette: $9.95.

Computes position of moon, rising and setting, for any location, any time.

***SINWARE** provides these quality machine code programs for the ZX81/TS1000:*

STEP

STEP provides line-at-a-time execution of your BASIC programs and shows you the display and variable values to pinpoint programming errors. Set line breakpoints, loop breakpoints, or conditional breaks for fast testing of long routines. **STEP** occupies 3K at the top of your 16K RAM as you write and test new programs. Detailed documentation. The final solution for BASIC bugs.

Z-TOOLS

Z-TOOLS lets you merge programs from tape, renumber lines (including GOTOs and GOSUBs) for neat listings, copy and delete program blocks for quick restructuring, or verify tape contents against memory to eliminate program losses. Supplied in two versions, for the top of a 16K RAM pack or for the 8-10K block of expanded RAM.

HOT Z

HOT Z disassembles, debugs, and lets you copy and edit machine code programs. If you can move a cursor around and understand hex numbers, you can use HOT Z almost at once. Provides beautiful assembly listings, addressable cassette functions, runs your ZX printer (or Memotech I/F), even disassembles the ZX floating-point language. You owe your ZX/TX a fresh dose of **HOT Z.**

Z EXTRA

Z EXTRA is a display manager and data filer that lets you enter text, data or pictures directly to the screen and save them in groups in memory, on tape or in print. Display them sequentially or in scrolls through one another or use them in your BASIC programs. Give your computer a completely new personality with **Z EXTRA.**

PRICES Add $2.00 for postage

STEP	**Cassette**	**$14.95**
Z-TOOLS	**Cassette**	**$14.95**
Z EXTRA	**Cassette**	**$19.95**
HOT Z	**16K or 32K + Cassette**	**$19.95**
HOT Z-E	**Four 2716 EPROMs**	**$40.00**

SINWARE
Box 8032
Santa Fe, NM 87504

cottage technology

ZX81/TS 1000 HARDWARE

☐ **REVERSE VIDEO**—Convert your TIMEX/ Sinclair to the standard white letters on a dark background for better readability and a more professional appearance. Fits inside case with only 4 solder connections. **$10.95**

☐ **VIDEO MONITOR OUTPUT**—A small pigtail allows you to connect your TIMEX/ Sinclair to a NTSC-compatible standard video monitor for a crystal clear display. Parts and instructions. **$4.95**

☐ **THE LAST CASSETTE/16K Fix**—Having problems with SAVE/LOAD when the 16K module is attached? This small modification reduces ram pack noise at the signal source. Kit and instructions. **$2.95**

ZX81/TS SOFTWARE

☐ **ACZ GENERAL LEDGER**—Computerize your small business accounting. This system prepares a full set of financial statements and keeps a record of the ledger transactions. It can handle any combination of up to 400 entries and accounts per session, sorts 150 entries in 10 seconds, and works with or without a printer. 16K. **$29.95**

☐ NEW **ACZ CHECK REGISTER**—Does more than just balance your checkbook. It summarizes expenses by account so it's easy to see just where your money is going. This program can be used alone, or as a companion to the ACZ General Ledger. 16K. **$10.95**

☐ **ACZ EASY GRAPH** takes the tedium out of bar graph preparation. It automatically calculates the correct scale, offers continuous updates, and stores 4 different graphs in one program. 16K. **$9.95**

☐ **YOU'RE THE BOSS**—A business game. As president of your own company, you make the production and marketing decisions that lead to success or bankruptcy. A strategy game for 1 or 2 players. 16K. **$10.95**

IMPROVE YOUR PROGRAMMING

☐ NEW Looking for ways to improve your BASIC programming techniques? We've listed 10 of our best routines with examples of how to use them in your programs. One routine makes it "impossible" to enter the wrong data. Another aligns columns of numbers by the decimal point. Others allow single keystroke menu selection, sorting, rounding, and more.

$4.95 or FREE
with any software purchase.

COTTAGE TECHNOLOGY
5720 W. Little York, Suite 178
Houston, TX 77091

QTY	ITEM	EA.	S&H	TOTAL
	REVERSE VIDEO	10.95	1.50	
	MONITOR OUTPUT	4.95	1.50	
	CASSETTE FIX	2.95	1.50	
	ACZ GENERAL LEDGER	29.95	1.50	
	ACZ CHECK REGISTER	10.95	1.50	
	ACZ EASY GRAPH	9.95	1.50	
	YOU'RE THE BOSS	10.95	1.50	
	10 BEST ROUTINES	4.95	1.00	
	FREE with any software purchase			
	AMOUNT ENCLOSED $			

Texas residents add 5% sales tax.
For free catalog, send a self-addressed stamped envelope.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Robert C. Moler
Astro-Utilities
16K RAM. Cassette: $14.95.

For amateur astronomers. Calculates Julian date, siderial time; rise/set times; altitude/azimuth; procession of celestial objects; and more. Menu driven; instructions.

Orbit
16K RAM. Cassette: $9.95.

An astronomical demonstration program for educators. Draws elliptical orbit shapes based on eccentricity. Also calculates and produces animated display of orbital motion. Instructions.

Galaxy
16K RAM. Cassette: $9.95.

An astronomical demonstration program for educators. Draws normal and barred spiral galaxies from input parameters. Galaxies may have variable orientation from face-on to edge-on. Choice of two spiral algorithms. Instructions.

Relativity
16K RAM. Cassette: $11.95.

An astronomical demonstration program for educators. Graphically shows effects of relativistic velocities on length of a spacecraft plus time dilation effects. Demonstrates the "twin paradox" on trips to Alpha Centauri and the Andromeda Galaxy. Instructions.

Planets
16K RAM. Cassette: $9.95.

An astronomical demonstration program for educators. Calculates and displays positions of the planets around the sun for a date or series of dates. Can plot planet distances to scale and include a comet. Instructions.

Print-Planets
16K RAM. Cassette: $11.95.

An astronomical demonstration program which uses the hi-res capabilities of the ZX printer to plot the positions of the planets in their orbits. Menu driven with 4 plotting options. Orbits are delineated and planets are plotted with their astronomical symbols. Instructions.

Bob Woish
Telescope Design
2K RAM. Cassette: $4.95; listing: $2.95.

Asks for desired objective diameter and f/ratio, inputs physical dimensions and optical data for a Newtonian reflector optical assembly. Saves hours of calculation.

Z-West
Celestial Locator
16K RAM. Cassette: $7.95 plus $1 s/h.

Provides the amateur astronomer with AZ/ALT positions for any given celestial source. Radio astronomers can rapidly adjust antennas with the location positions provided by this program. *Celestial Locator/ZX99* is also available with this tape to printout monthly positions on RS232 printers.

Graphics

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
Display

Several different graphics techniques are used to create pictures and plots.

Skeet. 1K RAM.

Turn your computer into a drawing board. Visible flashing cursor even while retracing.

Computer Software Associates
Graphics Starter Pack
1K RAM. $14.95.

4 programs: Kaleidoscope, Large Print, Medium Print, Draw-A-Picture. Explains and discusses GOSUB, INKEY, PRINT AT, PLOT and UNPLOT, the way the ZX81 stores character shapes (and where), the decomposition of the decimal to binary and how to use the cursor to "draw" on the screen.

Multigraphics 2.3
16K RAM. $14.95.

Menu-driven package gives full control of ZX81 graphics. Includes: Comprehensive sketch pad function, small, large and jumbo text functions. Two packages of mixed graphic and text displays or one animated display. Educational/tutorial, business graphics functions for shop-window advertising displays.

Ksoft
TS-Art
16K RAM. Cassette: $12.95 (s&h: $1.50 U.S., $2.50 abroad).

Graphics program and Logo-style educational tool. Indirectly teaches concepts in arithmetic, geometry, and computer science. Work with a pencil, eraser, about 120 brushes, a video inverser and a "flicker" by moving them in 8 directions or along circles and lines. Set any background. Define new graphics commands. Expand, compress, or rotate. Save or print artwork.

Memory Master
Instant Art
16K RAM. $10.95 pp.

"Paint" pictures on the screen using two brush sizes and three colors (black, white, and gray). Paint in 8 directions and change brush size or color at any time with a press of a key. Directions contain a simple, single line change which allows you to paint with any character on the keyboard. Option for painting random symmetrical patterns.

Data Entry/Retrieval

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
Catalog

Card file system. Uses indexed sequential access method (ISAM). Vary key and record sizes.

Clients

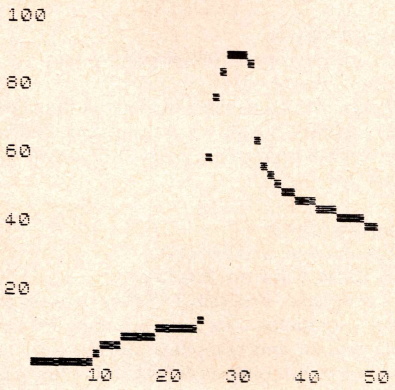
Mailing list keeps track of your clients using ISAM techniques to maintain the file. Sales/Dates.

Histogram

Category maintenance, transact data entry, category plots, totals, and averages per category.

ISAM

Indexed Sequential Access Method subroutines allow you to retrieve your records via alphanumeric keys.



Actual Screen Copy of VOTEM In Action

The y-axis is temperature in degrees C. The x-axis is time. Each unit equals 5 seconds. The graph starts with the temperature probe in ice water. At time=9 the probe was placed in air at room temperature. At time=25 the probe was placed in a cup of hot water and at time=31 the probe was again placed in air at room temperature. The program used only 2K of memory. Imagine what you could do with 16K!

WE ALSO HAVE THE HUNTER BATTERY BACK-UP MEMORY

- Up to 8K of nonvolatile memory
- 6116 CMOS RAM or 2716/32 EPROM

Complete kit with 2K	$29.95
Assembled with 8K	$59.95
Shipping (memory only)	$ 1.95

Down East Computers
PO Box 3096
Greenville, NC 27834

Library
Keep track of your books. Search list for author, title, publisher.

Orders
Order tracking system with mailing list, maintenance, sort, report, plot.

Reminder
Calendar and appointment book. Make, cancel, change, list appointments. Uses ISAM file technique.

L. Harmon
Mail Master
16K RAM. Cassette: $6.95.
Mailing list program. Menu-driven; auto run. Includes full edit and search routines. Supports any ZX/TS compatible printer. Options include: add names, search/view, edit, search/print, prints complete list, inform, and others. Comprehensive user's manual.

Data Master
16K RAM. Cassette: $6.95.
Versatile data storage/retrieval program. Includes full edit and search routines. Supports any ZX/TS compatible printer. Ideal for the small businessman or homeowner. Includes comprehensive user's manual.

Chart Master
16K RAM. Cassette: $6.95.
Program generates and analyzes bar charts. Printed output if desired. Ideal for the small businessman or homeowner. Includes full instructions.

Silicon Valley North
Grade Roster
16K RAM. Cassette: $7.95 plus $1 s&h.
Complete permanent gradebook exam and course performance analyzer. High capacity. Scores displayed in table with analysis of mean, standard deviation, variance, high/low score, frequency distribution for each activity. Final or part term student rankings based on weighted exam scores. Plus other useful options.

Stuart Software
Press Release Mailing List. $25.
1-Across mailing labels in Zip Code order. Mailing list for sending out press releases for computer-related products. Contains about 400 periodicals. Ideal for businesses seeking to maximize the "free advertising" which occurs when a press release is printed in the "New Products" section of a magazine or newsletter.

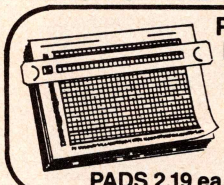
Financial

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
Bar-Chart
Watch the fluctuations in your expenses. Plots numeric arrays using a scaled histogram.

Checkbook. 16K RAM.
Balance your checkbook. Outstanding checks, deposits, current balance.

Loan
Generates loan payment schedules. Check interest vs. principal. Evaluate time payments.

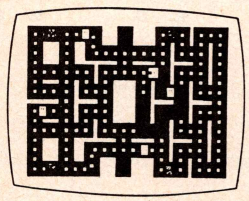
pleasanTrees
PICK OF THE CROP FOR 16K!



PROGRAMMING FORM PADS
- All lines *including* edit lines
- Not half sheet—full 8½x11 premium erasable paper
- 50 sheets per pad
- Free coded example of W.C. Fields
- Window Card for easy reading

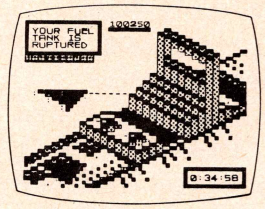
PADS 2.19 ea. (+ .75/pad P&H)

16K



'81 or 1000

Zxak-man!
At last a version with attention to detail. Zxak is a cute cubical character that winks and chews as he moves. 5 levels and 4 ghouls make for strategy game playing. All in smooth M.C. animation. *A must* **14.95**



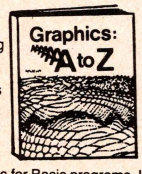
16K XON! '81 or 1000

City of Xon!
Scrolls 3 dimensionally. Your shadow follows below as you avoid hazards. Various weaponry help you rack up points. *Most impressive graphics your machine can exhibit.* In M.C. **19.95**

Please add 1.50 per cassette postage & handling

GRAPHICS A to Z
This invaluable manual concentrates on graphic programming. For novice or pro with '81/1000 or Memotech's HRG there's something exciting:

For '81/1000
- 3-D Drawing
- Shapes
- Animation
- M.C. listings
- Print below *or to right* of display!



For HRG
- Terms dictionary
- Plot 3-D (cover)
- M.C. control (speed screen fill 34x)
- HRG disassembly
- New call addresses

Many techniques for Basic programs. Later chapters take you carefully into Machine Code. Tired of pulling your hair out over other Machine Code texts? These chapters are well-written with simple examples to get you into the world of *fast* graphics ..... **17.95 ppd**

pleasanTrees

QTY.	ITEM	EA.	P&H	PRICE
	ZXAK-MAN	14.95	1.50	
	City of Xon	19.95	1.50	
	BaseCon	9.95	1.50	
	Boggler	12.95	1.50	
	Pads	2.49	.75	
	Graphics A-Z	17.95	ppd	

☐Stamp enclosed –please send me more information on your products.

PleasanTrees Programming
7760 N. Hopdown
Tucson, AZ 85741

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

LOVE AT FIRST BYTE

C-20 Magazine has something for every TS-1000 or ZX-81 owner to love each month. We offer 2K and 16K programs in each issue.

Educational Software
Software for your Home
Games Games Games
Editorial Section
The C-20 Mailbox

A Big Time Saving Value. Less than $4.99 per issue with over 75 programs per year. That's less than 80 cents per program!

C-20 Magazine comes each month with ready to run software. No time wasted typing in a program listing.

1 Year (12 issues) $59.95
6 Months (6 issues) 38.95
Kansas residents add 3%. First class mail included in North America. All others add $10 per subscription.

C-20 Magazine

P.O. Box 3801
Wichita, Ks. 67201-3801

24 Hr. Toll Free Order Line
1-800-835-2246 Ext. 240
or in Kansas
1-800-362-2421 Ext. 240
VISA and MasterCard

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Sales
Inventory sales analysis shows you what is selling best, how many were sold, and total sales dollars.

Markel Software
Deduc-table
48K RAM. Cassette: $14.95.
A menu driven program to track a year's worth of tax deductions. Twenty user defined categories. Each category may contain 25 entries. Entries include date, description (comments), and dollar amounts. Review individual files, or totals Y.T.D. Self-starting, self-naming, self-saving. Full support by SASE.

Free Update
Current owners of *Financial Record Keeper* (16K) or *Financial Record Keeper Plus* (48K) may write for listing of newly added *Tax Deduction Review* application to flag tax deductable payments during the normal entry procedure and review them at any given time. (Note: Current cassettes being mailed incorporate this application.) Send SASE.

Home Budget Planner
16K RAM. $10.95 pp.
Computes and compares amount spent versus budget for a 13 month period. 20 user definable budget categories and 10 separate categories for income and deductions. Displays and prints out data by the month or year to date. Bar charts are drawn from monthly averages and show the year at a glance in graphic detail. Menu driven with easy edit and update.

Memotech
Memocalc
EPROM: $49.95 plus $4.95.
Spreadsheet analysis to assist with reports and financial forecasts. Performs complex number crunching routines with ease. Memopak's 64K RAM gives a table of up to 7000 numbers with up to 250 rows or 99 columns. Quick revisions. The CALCULATE command reevaluates and displays the information. Tool has been generalized to perform interactive calculations in numerical tasks. On EPROM and plugs directly into your computer.

Sikes Software
Checkmaster
16K RAM. Cassette: $16.95.
Enter and store over 450 transactions per load. Menu driven. Allows you to list, search, add, save, graph. Special graph feature allows you to graph checking balance 9 dates at a time, starting with any desired date. Search for credits, dates, and debts. Graph may be scaled and labeled as desired.

Stocks

Air Capitol Software
Call/Put Stock Options Analysis
16K RAM. Cassette: $25.
Make objective strategy decisions. Requires only current options data from popular financial publications. In-depth analysis using extension of Black-Scholes model. Nine options per run ranked by potential profit, loss, expected return. Easy-to-use; full screen edit. Documentation.

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
Stock. Cassette only.
Learn the mechanisms behind the stock market. Includes buying on margin, short selling, convertible preferred, options to buy via warrants. Invest.

Memory Master
Stock Analysis and Portfolio
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.95 pp.
2 programs: Program 1: Takes data on any stock, computes total cost including broker's commission, and computes the result of any number of call options entered including gain, yield, time held and more. Program 2: Holds information on up to 10 stocks and computes gain, yield, etc. Displays a composite view of all stocks held. Easily updated, changed, or deleted.

Word Processing

Bob Fingerle
Textwriter 1000
16K RAM. Cassette: $11.95; listing: $5.95.
Text editing program. Capabilities include: insert/delete, text compression/realignment, and buffer memory for saving portions of text to use elsewhere. Also includes tabulation, logically formatted display, text save, and ZX/TS printer control. SASE for free information.

Memotech
Memotext
EPROM: $49.95 plus $4.95.
Brings commercial standards of text editing to your computer. Text is first arranged in 32 character lines for the screen with comprehensive editing facilities. User chooses line length for printing and the system does the rest. Memotech printer interfaces enable output with 80 character lines, upper and lower case, single and double size characters. On EPROM and plugs directly into your computer.

Miscellaneous Programs

John Richard Coffey
Touch Type Game
2K RAM. Listing: $1 plus long SASE.
Learn to touch type all the ZX/TS symbols in a fun, challenging manner. Recommended only for users with special keyboards or overlays. Takes about 10 hours to master. All Basic. More detailed than the game that appeared in *SYNC*.

Computer Software Associates
Statistics Package
1K RAM. $12.95.
4 programs with error-correcting facilities to compute the following statistics: mean, standard deviation, variance, correlation coefficient, regression, equation, confidence interval for mean, 3 applications of the "t" test and the "F" test of the ratio between independent sample variances.

Compuwiz Software
The Educator
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.
A program to teach you all about programming your computer. All teaching is interactive and very easy to learn.

HORIZON
SIMULATION
TS/1000
ZX-81
OWNERS

WE HAVE A FULL LINE OF PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COMPUTER.
EDUCATION

GAMES ETC.
FOR A FREE CATALOG AND FREE PROGRAM LISTINGS, WRITE-
HORIZON SIMULATION
789 S. GREEN BAY ROAD
LAKE FOREST, IL. 60045

TIMEX-SINCLAIR
ZX81 1000

1983 Directory

* **Where to find:** Disk Drives, RAM Extensions, Printers, Modems, Keyboards, Game & Serious Software, Books, Periodicals, Programming Aids, and other Exciting Accessories!
* **Articles on:** Special applications like Control Circuitry, Enhanced Graphics, Voice Generation, Music Synthesis, Video Inversion, Light Pens, Joysticks, etc.
* **Complete Descriptions:** We'll tell you what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and where to buy it.
* **Jam-packed w/photographs:** We knew you'd want to see what these products look like. So, we got pictures and put them in!

Only $5.95 ... Postpaid!
Sent First Class in the U.S.A.
To Order: Send check, money order, or VISA/MC number and expiration date. MN residents add 6% sales tax.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

E. Arthur Brown Company
Dept. ZA-3 1702 Oak Knoll Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308 Ph: 612/762-8847

PREVENT

erratic operation. A support designed for your Sinclair 16K memory stops the white outs. The support mounts on your Sinclair ZX81, 1000 case. Send for complete kit

$4.75 POSTPAID

Check or money order
To
THE FOURTH DESIGN
P.O. BOX 1406
NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y. 14302

Florida Creations
Music/Sounds Package
1K RAM. Listing: $3.

5 programs and discussion for broadcasting music and spaceship noises to a nearby radio. No hardware modifications required. Controls the radio frequency interference generated by the computer.

Home Applications
Weight-Watcher
Listing: $3.

Basic program contains database of 200 foods and caloric values by portion with more than 30 common activities to compute minimum daily requirements. Compare daily consumption as a dieting aid. Program can be tailored for personal diets or food preferences. Completely menu driven.

Enjoying Your Computer: Games

Miscellaneous Games

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
Chase. 1K RAM.

Steer your interceptor to the target. Arrow buttons control velocity.

Flower

Display program plots ellipses in a spiral pattern. Watch as many varieties bloom.

Fvee. 1K RAM.

A road racing game. Steer your formula car to a new distance record.

Guess

2 games in 1. Hangman plus Guess the Animal. A self-learning game in which the computer questions you.

Hollywood. Cassette only.

As a movie produce you must obtain actors, script, and a director. Spending money begets money.

Life

Watch colonies of life-forms become alive, mutate, and die. Control matrix size, generations.

Meelborn. Cassette only.

Two cars race toward a 1000 mile goal. Includes flat tires, accidents, running out of gas, stop lights.

Pong. 1K RAM.

Two player pong game. Keeps score.

Quicksand

You are traveling through a forest and must detour through a swamp. Can you avoid the quicksand pits?

Race. 2K RAM.

A road race game. Can you break the distance record?

Roadrace

Steer a Formula-1 car through a tough road course. Different track each time.

SyncMaster
has the programs for your Timex-Sinclair

1. VU-WRITE TEXT EDITOR
• Word processing simplified • Perfect tool to document spreadsheets and programs • Send letters, notes on cassettes • 11K available to add, insert, delete, move text • Up to 348 lines of 32 characters in 16K.

2. DECISION MAKING
• Sophisticated approach to computer-aided decision making, based on recent university research • Breaks down multiple problems into manageable sets, making decisions as you would.

3. DATA MASTER 16-64K
• Uses all memory available if needed • Keeps track of any kind of data you want with custom searches, sorts and reports • Get what you need from the computer, much easier than programming.

4. GRADE BOOK
• Teachers: cut a 3-hour job down to size . . . 10 minutes! Keep track of up to 50 students, with up to 30 grades per student • Unlimited classes • Weight grades any way possible, using your own formulae.

5. STAT MASTER
• Written by a statistics user for other users • Provides most useful descriptive operations on your custom-designed data files • Variances, co-variance, standard deviation, standard error, chi-square, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, all means.

6. BUSINESS START-UP PAK #1
• So you want to start a business! • Here are very useful programs which provide information you will need to know but which most people ignore • Break even with direct and variable costs; how much you need to sell to get your money back; help find true costs • Pay Back — should you buy that piece of equipment? Now it's an easy question. • How long will it take to make a profit on it?

7. FINANCIAL ANALYZER
• Save big $$$ on prepaying mortgage principal • What will your IRA be worth in the year 2000? • What was the real yield on that investment? • Simplify all standard interest rate calculations.

8. YEARLY DATEBOOK
• Never forget an important date again, i.e., insurance premiums due, anniversaries, etc. • List once a month for all needed dates • Calculate day of week from date.

9. INSURANCE RECORDS
• Complete record-keeping of household, business belongings, i.e., jewelry, electronic equipment, credit cards, collectibles, everything • Use to help insurance agent recover after a fire or burglary.

10. SCREEN MACHINE
• Place input prompts anywhere on screen where they belong • Complete error checking, formatting and verification • In MC for absolutely no screen flicker • Make your screen 100% neater and more professional • Commercial rights available.

All programs require 16K

Each Cassette $14.95 plus $1 postage

Send $1 for Catalog

$2 for any manual plus catalog; payment credited to first order.

USE VISA or MC; call TOLL FREE
1/800/334-0854, Ext. 888
IN NORTH CAROLINA CALL
SyncMaster
919/643-7120
P.O. Box 511, Oak Ridge, N.C. 27310

We're looking for programs in all fields. We will publish your programs, paying top royalties to you, if your programs are the best in their field and truly useful.

SAVINGS * SAVINGS

We are offering quality programs for the Timex-Sinclair and ZX81 computers written in Canada and sold at Canadian prices.

For the Canadian purchaser, there is no duty, Excise tax or currency exchange.

For all other programers, there is a savings of 20% or more when you send a money order in Canadian Currency.

Send one dollar for our catalog of programs and we will subtract that from your first order.

SOPHIA SYSTEMS
15122 Pheasant Drive
Surrey, B.C. Canada, V3R 4X6

TIMEX-SINCLAIR
MEMOCALC Spreadsheet Analysis
MEMOTEXT
ZX81 TS1000 TS1500 TS2000

Memocalc Spreadsheet (16-64K)..... $48.95
Memotext Word Processor (16-64K)..... $48.95
MemoAssembler (16-64K)..... $48.95
TIMEX-Sinclair "1500" Computer..... $74.95
TIMEX-Sinclair "2000" Color Computer
16K..... $148.95, 48K..... $194.95
TIMEX-Sinclair 2040 Printer..... $89.95
Seikosha 80 Char. Printer Pkg..... $339.95
(Incl. Parallel Interface & Cable)
Memopak 16, 32, 64K RAM
..... $48.95, $89.95, $138.95
Basicare 4 Megabyte System..... Call or Write
Q-Save, Load/Save 6 Times Faster..... $38.95
Memotech Keyboard..... $89.95

To Order: Send check, money order, or VISA/MC number and exp. date plus $2.00 shipping in the USA. MN res. add 6% sales tax.
Write For Our Colorful New Catalog!

E. Arthur Brown Company
Division SM-3
Alexandria, MN 56308
1702 Oak Knoll Drive
Ph. 612/762-8847

A REAL KEYBOARD FOR YOUR TIMEX-SINCLAIR.

Full-size contoured keyboard
Sturdy aluminum chassis
48 sculptured keys
No soldering

$99.95

Permanent Sinclair-Timex legends on keys • Full-size advance bar (<>) • Individual keys for $; " EDIT DELETE • Shift lock • On-off switch • Optional numeric keypad • Optional aluminum case that holds TS1000 and RAMpacks

KOPAK INC.
119 Peter St. No. 6
Union City, NJ 07087
(201) 864-4410

Send for free catalog. Dealer inquiries invited.
Charge cards accepted, American Express, Visa or Mastercharge
© KOPAK INC. Union City, NJ 07087, all rights reserved.

Secrets
Cryptographers. Code/decode messages with a keyword generated cipher.

Shark-Hunt
Chase a man-eating shark; trap it in your nets; avoid the rocks, old tires, and other snags.

Snare
Corral a wild stallion. Try to encircle him in the minimum number of moves.

Tower. 1K RAM.
Guessing game. Code demonstrates poking the internal display file.

War
Inverse video graphics display program which plots a multiplayer card game.

Worm
Graphic display program. Plots a worm's path as it searches for entry into the ground.

Computer Software Associates
Towers Of Brahama
1K RAM. $9.95.
Challenges your skill and manipulation. There are 3 posts on the screen. Your starting base contains 5 disks stacked in ascending order by size. The remaining 2 are parking bases. To win this game, you must park the 5 disks on the third post in an ascending order.

Bulls and Cows
1K RAM. $9.95.
A game of concentration for all ages! The computer randomly chooses 4 numbers. You must decipher the "master set" exactly. When you enter your guesses, the computer will tell you how many of the chosen numbers match the set, and how many match in exact order.

Nim
16K RAM. $9.95.
The first player chooses a number of matches and arranges them in 3 piles. The second player then chooses a pile and removes some matches. The first player then removes some matches. Any number of matches may be removed from any pile. The winner is the person (or computer) who removes the very last match. 4 levels of difficulty.

Four in a Row
16K RAM. $14.95.
A game for 2 or more players on a vertical board with 8 columns and 8 rows. The object is to get 4 pieces in a row: horizontally, vertically, or diagonally. Players alternate turns until a win is achieved.

Slides and Ladders
16K RAM. $14.95.
Up to 4 players. Each player begins in the cellar of a mansion and must work his way through 40 rooms. The player to reach the 40th room first is the winner.

Mugsy
16K RAM. $9.95.
You are the Boss of a Chicago gang operating a protection racket. Can you survive the rival gangs, the cops, and Nick the Greek?

Intercomputer Inc.
Hopper (1017)
16K RAM. $12.95.
Can you help Fergy and his friends get across the highway and back to the lily pond? Includes crocodiles, logs, varying speed traffic, etc.

Memory Master
Code Master
16K RAM. $10.95 pp.
Menu allows 3 choices: 1) solve cryptoquotes stored in memory; 2) have the computer generate a code from material typed in by the user; or 3) solve a code from a newspaper, etc. Options 1 and 2 offer 3 different types of code, each with a different level of difficulty. A cursor controlled control panel is used for letter replacement. Hint and quit routines make it easy enough for a 10 year old to master but hard enough for the avid puzzle fan.

MicroSync Software
Air Traffic
2K RAM. Cassette: $4 plus $1 s&h; listing: $2 plus SASE.
Try to dodge the oncoming planes and buildings. Many levels of play. Keeps score. Fast action.

Praise Data Systems
Bible Quiz Games
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.95 pp.
A series of games to test your knowledge of Bible Scripture. Interesting and educational fun for the whole family. Keeps score for you so that you can see your progress as you play again. SASE for list of programs.

SyncWare Co.
Storm Lander
16K RAM. $9.95.
Make an emergency landing at Denver's Stapleton Airport in your commercial airliner, during a thunderstorm. Three screens of graphics show your progress in avoiding storm clouds, other aircraft, mountains, and downtown Denver, while homing in on navigation beams for a safe descent to the runway and finally taxiing to the terminal.

Miner's Revenge
16K RAM. $9.95.
Get fabulously rich if you crack the motherload. The old miner's last will, will help you on the way, equipped with a pick-axe, flares, spikes, and a lantern. The 9 markers left by the old miner will guide you to the big vein, but watch out for falls that cause the loss of time and tools. Not a text adventure game; continuous full screen graphics for improved realism.

Super Slide
16K RAM. $9.95.
You are in the 1988 Olympics bobsled event. Pick up points while avoiding skid-patches, walls, ruts, and the course boundary. If you pass the qualifying run, you compete in two heats. Your score on both runs places your final position in a field of over 80 competitors. You must be very good to win the gold medal. Practice in the DEMO mode, which continually cycles a new course. Machine code action.

Sikes Software
Mega-tron
16K RAM. Cassette: $14.95.
Try to destroy the computer light cycle. Avoid

hitting the light trails left behind the cycles, the walls of the game grid, and the cycles themselves. On screen scoring and bonus cycles. Machine Code.

Skelly Computing
Guess It
16K RAM. Cassette: $3 plus $1 s&h; listing: $1 plus SASE.

A number game with 3 levels of play and prompting.

2-Bit Software
Working Mother's Dilemma
2K RAM. Cassette: $14.95.

Package of 4 games: Designed as a fun way for women to learn about computers: Mad Dash: Tests your ability to race through the house when you have not had a break all day. Carfool: Figure out how to use the least amount of gas while running errands all over town. Harried Housewife: Adventure game that rewards you with a hot bath and a nap after a hectic day that includes a dazed search for your car in the parking lot of Shopping Mall.

Shoot 'em Up Games

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
6-Shooter

A game of skill in which you try to hit a randomly moving target. 5 levels of difficulty.

Artillery

Protect your hometown from enemy planes. Variable gun angles, limited ammo, so aim carefully.

Bomber

Maneuver your bomber through anti-aircraft flak to drop your payload over the target; fuel limit.

Dogfight

Shoot down the enemy planes before they destroy your 5 planes. Fuel and ammo limits.

Sniper. 1K RAM.

A randomly moving target pops in and out of view. Hit it before it disappears.

Wolfpack

You are the commander of a Navy destroyer searching for enemy submarines. Depth charges ready.

Computer Software Associates
Murgatroyds Revenge
16K RAM. $14.95.

The fiendish Murgatroyds are on the warpath again! You must fight off their attack with mines, superglue, decoys and more.

Robot Tanks
16K RAM. $14.95.

The battle has gone poorly. Enemy tanks have you surrounded with an unlimited supply of ammunition. You have one shot left. After you have fired your final round, your tank will become immobile. Your only source of defense is to lure your enemies into shooting one another. Good luck! Save your last shot to win!

MicroSync Software
Bomber
2K RAM. Cassette: $3 plus $1 s&h, listing: $1 plus SASE.

A target practice game in which you try to hit a target on the bottom of the screen. 2 types of missiles, one bomb. Target explodes when hit.

Robert J. Midura
Strategy at Sea
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.

2 games. Convoy: Shooting gallery type game; your sub has 20 missiles to attack a 15 ship convoy; targets pass in either direction at various distances from your sub; graphic explosions; 5 levels of play; 5 types of ships; score shows all ships sunk. Sub Hunt: Your destroyer must track down and sink 5 nearly invisible subs before they sink your 5 fleet ships or your destoyer; watch out for mines and collisions with your own ships; graphics display of ocean grid, fleet ships, mines, depth charges, and explosions.

Space Games

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
Cruiser

Navigate your spaceship through a meteor storm. How far can you travel without damage?

Orbit

Maneuver your spaceship into an inner orbit to pick up your cargo.

Treasure

Collect the treasure before the alien robot catches you with its radar tracking system.

Computer Software Associates
Galactic Patrol
16K RAM. $14.95.

Your 6 year mission is to explore new worlds, to go where no being has gone before! Your job, as captain of the *Galactic*, is to protect the lives of the 500 aboard and to operate the bridge.

Super Invaders
16K RAM. $14.95.

Negotiations have ended. Now comes a show of strength. "The Earth is being invaded!" All beings on Earth are depending on you. Don't let us down!

Intercomputer Inc.
Arcade Games (FG1016)
16K RAM. $12.95.

In any other time or galaxy, the dust ball of the world called Tai would have been quite unimportant. Time changes and the entire civilization will be betrayed. You have been chosen to defend Tai. The galactic future depends on you.

Memory Master
Spaceflash
16K RAM. $10.95 pp.

Earn shots at an alien landing craft by successfully answering questions in various drills. 3 levels of drill in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and visual memory training. Complete scoring for drills and space game. The visual memory drill automatically increases in difficulty as the player gives correct responses.

Tactile Feedback Overlay

For: ZX 80/81, Timex 1000, or Microace
** TOUCH TYPING POSSIBLE
** STOP MISSED KEYS
** SPEED ENTERING PROGRAMS
With our easy to install keyboard overlay
$ 3.95

16K Software for ZX81 Timex 1000

ZX FROGGIE An excellent version of the arcade game. Froggie must cross the busy highway and hop the logs to get home. Full screen moving graphics, fast m/c action, 4 levels, different screens and speeds. Name and SAVE three best scores. ------- $14.50

DRAGON HUNT A maze game played in Dragon Caves. You must find & slay 3 dragons.There are 15 arrows and a magic sword to help you survive the hidden dangers. ------- $12.50

WORD SINC A word processor for the Sinclair or other 32 col. printer. Fast m/c inserts variables, lists, moves and justifies. 9000 characters with 16K, is easily expandable. Menu controlled.With instructions.- $12.50

Four 16K Programs on One Cassette
MATH TUTOR Add,subtract,multiply & divide. Five levels in each. Menu controlled.
TYPING SKILLS A fun and competitive skill improver.Set speed, keep up to the computer
BIRDS Guide missiles to intercept the Bird or what it drops will bring a nasty end.
ASTRO SMASHER Dodge asteroids, smash enemy ships before force shields fail. -- $12.50

U.S. Orders to: P.Hargrave, Site V, RR 4, Nanaimo, B.C., Canada V9R 5X9

SERIOUS PROGRAMMERS
"MUST-HAVE" UTILITIES
For ZX-81 and T/S 1000 Computers

FILE*SYS $10
Read/Write Cassette Data Tape Files
(fast, flexible, reliable)

FILE*BASIC $15
Save/Merge/Erase BASIC Segments
(includes FILE*SYS functions)

FILE*VARS $5
Save/Restore Strings & Arrays
(requires FILE*SYS or FILE*BASIC)

BASIC*OLAY $10
Overlay/Copy BASIC Segments
(permits full use of 64K RAM)

Simple user interface via USR function
Well-documented user manuals
Available on tape cassette in relocatable machine lang.

SASE for info Check or MO delivers now

SiriusWare
6 Turning Mill Road
Lexington, MA 02173

MOPSY
(Matrix Operations Programming System)

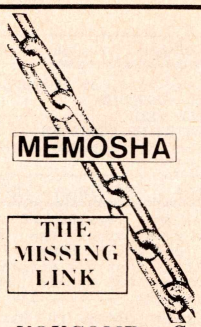
The power of linear algebra at your finger tips. Specially designed for college students, scientists and professionals. Multiple applications to solve systems of equations, polynomial interpolations, statistical analysis, heat transfer, electrical circuit analysis, animal population studies and more.

Program cassette, users and applications manual.

Send $25 check or money order to:

MOPSY
P.O. Box 196
Glen Oaks, New York 11004

(N.Y. res. add $2 sales tax)



MEMOSHA: Allows the Seikosha and Radio Shack printers to list the entire ZX-TS character and graphic set using the Memotech Interface.

- Titled and page numbered listings
- Works with new as well as saved program
- Line remembering routine included ($15.95)

VOXCOMP: Computer generated speech with resident vocabulary permitting unlimited phrases and sentences; allows the TS1000 to vocalize instructions, answers, and messages - which can be integrated into your programs (requires PARROT Speech Synthesizer by R.I.S.T. Inc.) ($15.95)

SPECTREX: Creates true perspective drawings from user defined data points; viewing angles may be changed at will; data is entered only once and is maintained by resident file manager ($15.95)

FINANCIAL MANAGER 1000; A completely integrated business-home budget, expense, checking and financial management system. Maintains monthly and year-to-date records of 35 user defined categories ($15.95)

INNOVATION CAN BE FUN - ENQUIRE ABOUT OTHER SYBER SOFTWARE

MasterCard VISA

SYBER
1325 Diller Rd
Ocean Springs, MS
39564
Phone: 601-875-3682

ARE YOU HAVING PROBLEMS UNDERSTANDING THE MANUAL?

No problem. Understanding Sinclair Basic is a newly developed learning aid which displays and demonstrates 54 Sinclair Basic commands. Basic program lines are displayed and simultaneously run on a split screen. Go as fast or slow as you like because the program waits at each line for your cue to continue. Repeat each program as often as you like by pressing a key. Written in machine language and basic, Understanding Sinclair Basic gives you a powerful tool with which you can unlock the mysteries of Basic programming. 16K required.

$15. PLUS ONE DOLLAR FOR POSTAGE/HANDLING. NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO A.+ASSOCIATES, 175 FIFTH AVE., SUITE 3119, NYC 10010

A. +Associates

INSTANT LOADING!
A MUST FOR
ZX81 TS1000
OWNERS
1K-64K

Easy to use 8K EPROM PROGRAMMER. Housed in a slim lie flat case, with ribbon connector and expansion slot for RAM packs etc. Uses two 4K 2732 EPROMS in the 8-16K memory slot. It comes completely assembled with instructions and software so you can load the EPROMS with BASIC and/or Machine Code. Has zero insertion force sockets so changing programs is as easy as cassettes. Load these programs into RAM in less than a second. Result: Programs that fail-safe load almost instantly. With one 4K EPROM; $64.95 plus $3.00 shiping and handling. Additional EPROMS; $4.95 (WA residents please add sales tax).

MAV MICROPRODUCTS
BOX 31256
SEATTLE WA 98103

Z.S.S. SINCLAIR COLD SHUTDOWN. . .

You are a member of the Zoological Survey Ship Sinclair. So far you have had a very sucessful mission, you collected many specimens on many strange worlds. Many dangerous specimens. It was time to go home. Everything went fine, coordinates were set, computer activated and you along with the rest of the crew entered the Stasispod for a long sleep. Two months later the ship encountered an intense electromagnetic pulse. You awaken not to find yourself in orbit above Earth, but in deep space. The life support units of the other crew members have malfunctioned. But you are not alone, the specimens are loose! Awakening earlier than planned, you are left weakened and disoriented. The ship is laid out in the form of three wings composed of modular units called Pods. Funny thing, but you can't remember where any of them are located. The creatures have managed to scatter the equipment you need to help you survive and repair the ship. The reactor is getting cold and you have to repair the five major Pods (COMPUTERPOD, CONTROLPOD, NAVIGATIONPOD, FUSIONPOD, LIFESUPPORTPOD), before it goes into COLD SHUTDOWN...

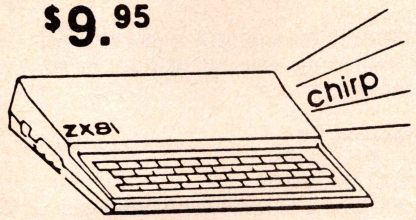
★ VERY USER FRIENDLY ★ 33 PODS RANDOMLY PLACED
★ EVERY GAME DIFFERENT ★ OVER THIRTY CREATURES
★ EIGHT TOOLS AND DROIDS ★ 30 min - 1 hr. PLAYING TIME
★ GRAPHIC DISPLAY OF SHIP, YOUR POSITION, SYSTEM STATUS
★ TWO WAYS TO WIN: RESTART SHIP OR TAKE OFF ON ESCAPECRAFT PHOENIX

8k ROM 16k RAM Supplied on cassette with instructions.
$12.95 postpaid Money Order or Check Made Payable to:

T.H. McCOMB.

THM SOFTWARE 154 Laconia Avenue, Staten Island, New York 10305
★ ★ DEALERS ENQUIRIES INVITED ★ ★

$9.95



CHIRPER module for your ZX81 or your timex/sinclair 1000.

The CHIRPER module lets you enter keyboard data fast and accurately. A sound can be heard when a key is entered enabling you to spot a missed entry or a double entry without looking up at the screen. A buzzy-chirp is produced when the key entry routine runs on a 1 or a 2K machine. A large program in a RAM pack produces a continuous tone that changes on key entry.

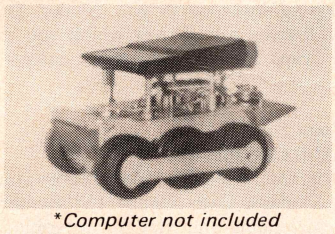
A program can control the sound. Included is a demo program that converts the keys into a music keyboard of over two octaves.

The CHIRPER module installs easily inside the ZX81 case with only three wires to connect. Complete installation instructions are included.

To order your CHIRPER send a check or money order. We pay postage in the USA or Canada.

AUDIOGRAPH CO.
3584 Leroy, Ann Arbor, MI 48103

MOTION PLATFORM
for
ZX81 and TS1000



*Computer not included

- Program your ZX81 or TS1000 to make it move in any direction
- Battery powered
- No internal modifications to your computer
- Sample programs and documentation included
- Useful for robot projects
- Only $299*

Make check or money order payable to:

BINGEL ROBOTICS
3540-244 SW ARCHER RD
GAINESVILLE, FL 32608

Please include $3.50 shipping/handling
FL Residents add 5% Sales Tax

*Computer not included

Tarbon's Revenge
16K RAM. $10.95 pp.

An enhanced version of *Spaceflash*. Position your space ship to intercept the alien with one of your missiles. Select the number of ships that must be shot down to win and the number of ships Tarbon must land to conquer the earth. As your aim gets better, Tarbon makes it more difficult by sending down smaller ships.

MicroSync Software
Galaxy Master
1K RAM. Cassette: $4 plus $1 s&h.

Fight the aliens on the top; watch out for the bombs that they drop. 3 levels of play. Machine code.

Sikes Software
Moon Mission
16K RAM. Cassette: $14.95.

Land your space craft safely on one of the 4 launch pads. Features: Full graphics display of mountain terrain, launch pads, and lunar cities. Instrument panel assists you in landing safely. Machine code.

Invaders
16K RAM. Cassette: $12.95.

Shoot down the marching aliens with your rapid fire laser cannon before they take over the planet forever. Shields are provided for protection against the aliens' bombs. Machine code.

Casino Games

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
Blackjack

Multi-player, multi-deck version of popular 21 card game. Sharpen your skills for Las Vegas/Reno.

Bong

Throw dice until you reach 10,000 points. 1's and 5's are scoring dice. Up to 5 players.

Craps

Bet on the dice rolls. Up to 5 people.

Solitaire

Las Vegas version. Standout layout is dealt with remaining deck dealt face up over last 6 columns.

Compuwiz Software
Casino Fun
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.

This very comprehensive Blackjack game follows full casino rules such as double down, split a hand, etc. Hi-lo is derived from the popular English game. Excellent graphic displays are used in both games. Watch the "chips" go up and down as your winnings fluctuate!

Casino Fun II
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.

Play the exciting game of Baccarat as it is played in European casinos. Graphics display of cards, messages, and chips. Memory challenges and develops your ability to recollect. For all ages.

TECHNI-STOCK SOFTWARE SYSTEM
HIGH PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE
for your ZX81/TS1000

6 reasons why TECHNI-STOCK SOFTWARE SYSTEM out performs all other Technical Stock Analysis Programs.
1) Detailed price-volume charts on Logarithmic Grid
2) Sophisticated Statistical Analysis with Stock and Market comparisons
3) Technical evaluations based on risk, return, moving averages and price momentum indicators
4) Handsome binder with detailed instruction guide and evaluation manual
5) Personalized Stock Data worksheets for your favorite 6 stocks and a market average
6) Unique system for preserving analysis evaluation in your Techni-Stock binder

*for use with 16K or more

TO ORDER YOUR OWN TECHNI-STOCK SOFTWARE SYSTEM just:
1. Fill in your name and address
2. Fill in the names of your favorite 6 stocks
3. Clip this coupon and mail to us

* Sorry no refund. However defective cassettes will be replaced.

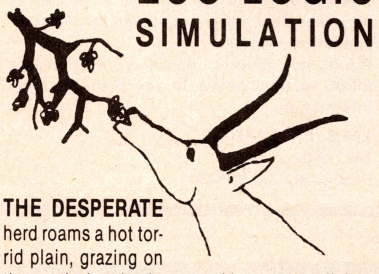
GENTLEMEN, PLEASE RUSH ME YOUR TECHNI-STOCK SOFTWARE SYSTEM for only $34.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling TO:

Name .....
Street .....
City ..... Zip .....
Indiana Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Stock #1 .....
Stock #2 .....
Stock #3 .....
Stock #4 .....
Stock #5 .....
Stock #6 .....

ENCLOSED IS A ☐ CHECK OR JUST CHARGE MY:
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
Acct. No. .....
Exp. Date .....
Signature .....

MAIL THIS COUPON TO:
TOCO TECHNOLOGY
P. O. BOX 98
SANTA CLAUS, INDIANA 47579

ECO-LOGIC SIMULATION



THE DESPERATE herd roams a hot torrid plain, grazing on the patchy brush, always seeking more until they find it or starve . . . reproducing if only they can eat enough. The rains come bringing thick vegetation, but the herd's gluttony leads to a population explosion—then famine, and the beasts starve in droves.

YOU control metabolism and energy requirements of the beasts and growth and food value of the vegetation.

FAST ANIMATION by machine code and RPNZL™ makes for nonstop on-screen action.

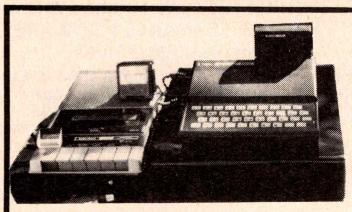
Beast in the Field TS1000 16K $14.95

METEOR STORM's fast arcade-style animation graphics bring the TS1000 the excitement you thought you'd never see. Challenge yourself to command your craft through a storm of interstellar debris—your skills as pilot and gunner will be stretched to their limits.

Meteor Storm TS1000 16K $7.95

Add $.50/tape p&h. CA residents add sales tax. FREE catalog on request.

THE GOLDEN STAIR
141A Dore Street, San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 552-1415



L&G Car-Comp Power Flat
- Use your Timex-Sinclair in your car
- Only 12V lighter outlet needed
- Permanent housing for computer/cassette
- Steady voltage prevents overheating

Vu-Load Monitor
- Insures program load

Level-Vu Prism
- For easy tape counter reading

Car-Comp 59.95 + 3.00 P H
Vu-Load 20.95 + 2.50 P H
Level-Vu 2.95 + 1.00 P H

L& G Enterprises
Box 6854
Silver Spring, Md. 20906-0854
301-774-0126

(16K) ZX-81/TS-1000 SOFTWARE

YOUR KEY COLORS USING NUMEROLOGY
Each individual is unique! Learn by graphic display-colors you emanate and characteristic meanings.

SYNC INDEX (Menu driven)
Spending hrs. looking for an article in one of those back issues? Program provides index data for past 2 years. Search by 1 of 12 categories or by keyword. Displays subject, volume date and page number.

HOUSEHOLD BOOKKEEPER (menu driven)
Enter the date. Displays all bills due for that week. Up to 16 bills are graph displayed by quarter selected. Maintains summary of expenses paid, average cost, and expense as percent of income.
Printer opt. all prog. Sp.ZX or P40 Cassette $9.95 ea. (incl. post.) Ca. tax. SASE for more information.

I.M.S. ENTERPRISES
Box 4503
Lancaster, Ca. 93539

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept. **NE6F** 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Sikes Software
Blackjack
16K RAM. Cassette: $9.95.
Casino blackjack at its best. Take your $500 bankroll and put your luck to the test. Full graphics display of cards makes this game fun and exciting.

Maze Games

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
Amazing
Can the mouse reach the cheese before that cat catches it? Watch the mouse travel through the maze.

Catnmouse
Two cats chase a mouse through a maze. You control the mouse to score on its way to the cheese.

Maze. 1K RAM.
Shifting maze. Prints random maze.

Computer Software Associates
Mazeman
16K RAM. $14.95.
Mazeman scours the maze for food while dodging ghosts which are trying to devour him. Are you capable of beating the high score before Mazeman is devoured?

Sikes Software
Micromaze
16K RAM. Cassette: $16.95.
Eat the dots and score points while evading the deadly Drone; 11 automated levels of play, so the better you play, the better this game gets. Almost unbeatable. Machine code.

Other Games on the Computer

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
3DTTT. Cassette only.
Challenge the computer in a game of Tic-Tac-Toe. Played in 3 dimensions on a 4 by 4 by 4 grid.

8-Ball
Call your stroke, cue-angle, and object ball angle. The computer calculates all subsequent angles.

BCKGMN
Challenge the computer, play against another player, or watch the computer play both sides.

Checkers
Challenge the computer to a game; includes demo game and two player mode.

Cube-Sym
Rubik's cube simulator. Use any size cube. How many moves will you take to solve it? With scramble.

Stuart Software
Pick 'em
16K RAM. Cassette: $14.95 plus $2 s&h.
Predicts the outcome of NFL games with point spread.

NBA Picks
16K RAM. Cassette: $14.95 plus $2 s&h.
Predicts the outcome of NBA games with point spread.

SyncWare Co
NFLX Football
16K RAM. $9.95.
Provides a full-featured football contest for one or two players. Not a "text" game. Safeties, interceptions, runs, passes, punts, fumbles, and field goals are displayed with machine code graphics. Defensive plays include Blitz, Red Dog, Normal, and Prevent. Includes demo option to continually demonstrate pass and running plays.

Game Collections

Charles J. Bonner
Flight Simulations
2K RAM. Cassette: $12.95.
4 flight programs; some with graphics. Guide a parachute to a target; fly a biplane over a mountain range; fly a jet airliner across the Pacific Ocean; navigate a spaceship from the Asteroid Belt to Earth orbit.

Computer Software Associates
1K Games. $19.95.
5 games: Duck Shoot: All the excitement of duck hunting, without getting up at 4 a.m. Moon Lander: If you thought Neil Armstrong had it easy, this is your turn to try to land on the Moon. Hangman: 1 or 2 players; sharpen your spelling skills. Crossword: Challenging, mind-boggling word association. Letter Square: Arrange the alphabet in correct order.

Compuwiz Software
Arcade Fun
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.
3 games: Arcade type; moving graphics. Escape: Get as many points as possible before the closing walls crush you. Snake: Devour points, leaving a trail over which you cannot cross. Trap: Two players are set against each other.

2K Game Pack
2K RAM. Cassette: $10.
5 programs: Kaleidoscope: Dazzles you with super displays. Over Under and Remember: Two challenging and thought provoking card games. Reverse: Explore your skills in logical thinking. Sketch: Let your imagination run wild and become an artist.

Mind Benders
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.
3 thinking games: Master Mind: An exciting version of the popular board game. Super Mind: A tougher version for those who enjoy a real challenge. Guess: An enjoyable number guessing game. All games use full screen graphics.

Florida Creations
Fun and Games Package
1K RAM. Listing: $1 plus SASE.
2K RAM. Cassette: $9.95 plus $1 s&h.
3 programs: Draw: Draw and sketch whatever you want; automatic erase; flashing cursor. Lunar Lander: Land you LEM on the landing pad without blowing up; horizontal and vertical velocities; fuel. Secret Code: Converts your messages into an unintelligible string of alpha-numeric characters and back into English.

NO MORE BAD CASSETTE LOADS with THE Z-DUBBER

The frustration of trying to load a cassette program into your Sinclair ZX80/81 or Timex 1000, is this what you really bought your computer for? **Why put up with it? Now you don't have to.** The Z-Dubber is a small device which connects between your computer and cassette player, improving your loading ease 100%.

The Z-Dubber also allows you to connect two tape recorders together, to create perfect duplicates of your favorite cassette programs. The Z-Dubber can be yours for $31.95 postage paid within the U.S. area. Money back guarantee if not satisfied. Visa & Mastercard welcome.

BYTESIZE MICRO TECHNOLOGY
PO BOX 21123 - SEATTLE WA 98111
206-236-BYTE

WE HAVE WAYS OF MAKING YOUR ZX81 TALK

THE ZXTALKER

- UNLIMITED VOCABULARY
- VARIABLE FREQUENCY
- SPEAKER & 500mW AMP INCLUDED
- INCLUDES SAMPLE SOFTWARE
- $99.95

THE ZXPANDER

- USE 3 PERIPHERALS AT ONCE
- REDUCES WOBBLE $24.95

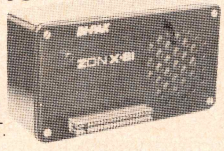
CALL 1-408-248-0516 FOR DEMONSTRATION
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR SASE FOR SPECS.
CA. RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX

USER FRIENDLY RESEARCH
478 W. HAMILTON AVE. SUITE 154
CAMPBELL, CALIFORNIA 95008

INCLUDE 5% FOR POSTAGE. EXTRA REFUNDED

SOUND with SINCLAIR

MAKE AMAZING SOUND EFFECTS WITH YOUR ZX 81, TIMEX Sinclair 1000 or SPECTRUM



THE ZON X81 $49.95 incl p & p & V.A.T.

- The ZONX SOUND UNIT is completely self-contained and especially designed for use with the ZX 81, TIMEX Sinclair 1000 and Spectrum Computers. It just plugs in — no dismantling or soldering.
- No power pack, batteries, leads or other extras.*
- Manual Volume Control on panel — ample volume from built-in loudspeaker.
- Standard Sinclair — 16K Rampack or printer can be plugged into ZONX Sound Unit without affecting normal computer operation.
- Huge range of possible sounds for Games, Music, Helicopters, Sci-Fi, Space Invaders, Explosions, Gun-shots, Drums, Planes, Lasers, Organs, Bells, Tunes, Chords, etc., or whatever you devise!
- 8 full octaves. Uses 3-Channel sound chip giving programme control of pitch, volume of tones and noise, all with envelope control.
- Easily added to existing games or programs using a few simple "BASIC" lines or machine code.
- No memory addresses used — I.O. mapped.

FULL instructions with many examples of how to obtain effects and the programmes, supplied. Fully guaranteed. British Made.

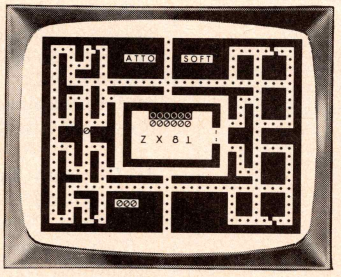
*Except with Spectrum, you need the Spectrum Extension Board Order No. SE1 - **PRICE $10.95 inc.**

Payment may be made by Cheque, P.O. Giro No. 388 7006, Postal Order or Credit Card.

Export orders:- Bank Cheque, International Money Order, U.S. $ or £ Sterling.

BI-PAK Dept. CG, P.O. Box 6, 63A, High Street, Ware, Herts, England

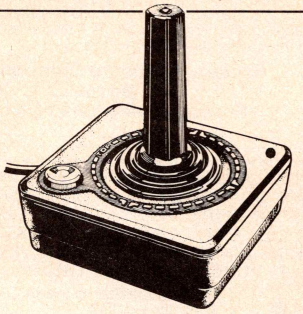
VISA accepted
Ring 0920 3182 for immediate despatch.



ZX-MAN
Turn your **ZX81** or **TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000** into an arcade type game computer with **ZX-MAN.** 100% machine code makes this fast acting program as much fun as being at the arcades. With the joystick option you can have the real feel of game playing never before available for your **ZX81** or **TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000. 16K required..... $14.95**

JOYSTICK and ZX-MAN-Both for $24.95

JOYSTICK
With **ATTO-SOFT's JOYSTICK** your **ZX81** or **TIMEX 1000** can be turned into an arcade type computer allowing fast control over **ZX-MAN** and other type software. Requiring only six simple solder connections inside your computer. Also included is software to develop your own programs..... **$14.95**



Send Check or Money Order to:

ATTO-SOFT

832 E. Third Street
Galesburg, Illinois 61401
(309) 343-4114

American Express Accepted

Please add $3.50 Postage and Handling COD $2.00 additional

TEACHERS GRADEBOOK (32K)
— START THE NEW TERM RIGHT —
TRACK 40 STUDENTS/40 EXAMS. TESTS, QUIZZES, QUARTERLIES AVERAGED AND WEIGHTED; TRACK HOMEWORKS & PERFORMANCE FACTOR; ADD/DELETE; ALPHABETIZING; SUGGESTED REPORT CARD GRADES; REVIEW STUDENT/CLASS RECORD; PRINTER OUTPUT; FULL SUPPORT; + MORE. SELF START/SELF SAVE/SELF NAME. $24.95
MARKEL SOFTWARE/P.O.B 2392/SECAUCUS, N.J. 07094

***** UNBEATABLE SOFTWARE OFFER *****
3 QUALITY CASSETTES FOR $12 + $2 S&H!!! Included in these cassettes are BLACKJACK, MASTERMIND, ESCAPE and 5 more games. All games use excellent displays and run very fast. Send $14.00 to:
COMPUWIZ SOFTWARE
PO Box 390078, Mt. View, CA 94039
ORDER NOW!! SASE and get FREE MC program!

FREE CATALOGUE OF 90 PROGRAMS
-BIOGRAPH SEND BIRTHDATE
ON CASSETTE:STOCK OPTIONS $ 7.95
REAL ESTATE PLANNING $12.95
UAS BOX612 HADDONFIELD,N.J.08033

****
!!!!Excellence in Performance!!!!
****
*"Cosmic Galaxian Arcade" ZX81/TS *
*Dennis A. Donovan 1K ram *
*3125 Park Avenue Suite 11B *
*Bronx, New York 10451 *
*Check or Money Order Payable to *
*Name Above..... $1.00 Listing. *
****

IMPROVED HEAT SINK for ZX81 & TS1000 eliminates system crashes caused by overheating. $7.95 check/money order or SASE for complete details to:
BASCO, 289 Baxter La, Milford CT 06460

We are an organization of people using Timex/Sinclair computers. We share information, publish a newsletter, and have a cooperative for computer products which are discounted. Join us.
SINCLAIR USERS' NETWORK
2170 OAK BROOK CIRCLE
PALATINE IL 60067 / 312.934.9375

STARTER PACKAGE
ZX/TS (1K)
This is a group of 14 programs to introduce the langauge basic. These programs cover several topics (games, education & graphics) only $14.
Troiano Software Company
P.O. Box 40
Nesconset, New York 11767

AC CKT ANALYSIS FOR ZX81/TIMEX 1000 COMPUTE CKT FREQ RESPONSE OF OP AMPS, TRANSISTORS, FETS, RLCS, TRANS LINES, OP/SHT STUBS, REQS 16K MEMORY. INST & CASSETTE: $9.95 PLUS $1 S&H PER ORDER.
ATRON INTL
Computer Electronics Division
P. O. Box 1332
Monterey Park, California 91754

"FLIGHT-PLANNER" for PILOTS
—maintains database of airports & VORs
—computes distance and true course
—corrects-course for wind and computes best altitude of flight
—generates enroute VOR checkpoints like RNAV waypoints
—performs weight and balance
Send $10.00 to: Joe Smiley,
8A Anthony Circle, Newark, DE 19702

SyncWare Co.
Fun and Games I
2K RAM. $9.95.

5 games: Bring those TS1000s out of the closet. Included are Syncwars, Minotaur, Nim, ContsEntration, and TS Doodle, combining 2 older Basic games with 3 new ones in a "something-for-everyone" package.

ZXSystems Software
ZX-Pack
1K-16K RAM. Cassette: $16.99 plus $1.50 s&h.

9 games and programs: Ranging from 4Dicttactoe to ZX-Probe and a savings account balance computing program. Instructions.

Horse Racing

CRC Software
Horse Master
16K RAM. Cassette: $12.95.

Before you go to the track...consult with the Horse Master! Your racing form or local newspaper gives you the date, and this program will help you analyze it!

A. Doty
Horse Racing Handicapping
16K RAM. Cassette: $12.50 pp.

Analyses thoroughbred races giving critical handicapping parameters for each horse. Based upon statistical methods by using key past performance information to aid in predicting potential winners. Instruction pamphlet.

M. H. Marks Enterprises
Handicapper
16K RAM. Cassette: $9.95.

This program will help the horse racing fan make more intelligent decisions at the wagering window. After pertinent data obtained from standard racing programs is entered, the computer assigns appropriate "points" to each parameter based on a weighted system and a display of the percentage of "chance to win" of each horse in the field.

3G Company, Inc.
Horse Race Handicapping Program
16K RAM. Cassette: $24.95.

This is a scientifically derived system for calculating odds on horse racs. Hundreds of races were analyzed and numerical probabilities computed to form the basis of this program.

UAS
Flat Racing. (C6001).
16K RAM. Cassette: $12.95.

Handicap the thorobred horses on any track. Input data from the facing form and find the racing form and find the potential winner. The program follows the proven concepts used by the *Win-rator* to find the most probable winner.

Hangman

American Micro Products, Inc.
Hangman
16K RAM. Cassette: $17.95.

A computerized version of the classic children's game of Hangman. Preprogrammed with 235 words; however, the user can replace these with more than 500 words.

Computer Software Associates
Lynchmob
16K RAM. $12.95.

A competitive game of skill and strategy for 2-6 players developed from the traditional game of Hangman. Picks turns, keeps scores, and lynches the losers in animated graphics.

Gladstone
Hangman (Z78)
16K RAM. Cassette: $9.95.

2 games. Movies: Over 100 titles and film stars; 3 categories. Superheroes: Names and their arch-enemies.

Haymarket Software
Haymarket Hangman
16K RAM. Cassette: $9.95.

5 categories with instructions on how to change the category names to suit individual needs. Each category contains up to 50 words and the computer even adds the words you use when playing with two players. In effect, the computer learns. Increase your children's vocabularies or just put in their spelling list.

R. Midura
Hangman
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.

Features a graphics display, a scratch sheet display to keep track of letters guessed, 7 word categories, score keeping, and 400 word dictionary (prerecorded dictionary: animals, vegetables/fruits/herbs, music, astronomy, birds, automobiles, and geography). Create your own dictionary.

Softsync, Inc.
Hangman
16K RAM. Cassette: $14.95.

A learning tool to tutor children (ages 6-12) in spelling. Seven versions of Hangman. Play against the computer's five prerecorded libraries of categorized words (each word up to 17 letters): animals, science, countries of the world, states of America, and fruits and vegetables. Create your own library of 500 words.

Z-West
Hangman
16K RAM. Cassette: $4.95 plus $1 s&h.

The computer becomes a very special vocabulary tutor in this traditional game of Hangman. Discover the unknown word before you are hanged! 5 levels of play with 5 words in each level.

Golf

Asia Tsusho Co., Ltd.
Golf Game
16K RAM. Cassette: $14.

A full scale golf simulation game of 18 holes by adopting the table of random numbers system. By inputting in sequence CLUB SELECT, DIRECTION, STRENGTH, you can enjoy your golf game with green scenery varied from time to time.

Biocal Software
(See Directory of Suppliers for prices.)
Golf. 1K RAM.

Get your clubs out and play a few holes. Good for judging distances.

USER FRIENDLY SOFTWARE
for the TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000

Data-Manager (DM)*
Screen prompted data collection system with formula fields and both form and spread sheet display

Finance-Manager (FM)*
Combines budgeting, record keeping, and check reconcilement into one operation

Program-Manager (PM)*
BASIC and machine code program monitor and utility Functions include: renumber, copy, delete, search, dump, Hex load, Hex Debug, and a condense mode that reduces program memory size.

All programs are supplied on cassette with full size instructions that are easy to read and easy to understand. 16K required
$14.95 each postage included
VISA MASTERCARD or check

TOLL FREE ORDERS
1-800-543-3000 ask for
operator #520 item code*

CAI COMPUTER ASSISTANCE INCORPORATED
PO BOX 3402 CINCINNATI OHIO 45201 / (513) 381-8778

SHELF CONSCIOUS?
Now you can organize your copies of
SYNC

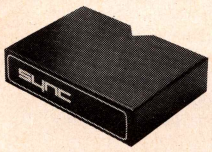
Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders

For faster service, **CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HRS: 800-526-0790**
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

hold a year's issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Open-back cases



store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Sync
CN1914, Morristown, NJ 07960
Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE	QUANTITY
Sync	
Other:	

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____* Add $1.00 *per order* for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 *per unit* ordered; send US funds only.

☐ CHARGE (Minimum $10):
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa

Card No._____Exp. Date_____
Signature_____
Print Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State/Zip_____
*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

CLEVA computer ware
ZX81 TS1000

ENTERTAINMENT PROGRAMS

SNAKEBITE	Eat the snake before it eats you.
BATTLE	Demanding game of military strategy that can be played by 1 to 4 players.
STARSHIP TROJAN	Pit your wits against the dangers of outer-space and try to save your damaged space-craft.
PRINCESS OF KRAAL	Face the monsters hiding in the underground and save the Princess.
STARTRACK	Use photon torpedos to kill off the Klingons.
FUNGALOIDS	Save civilization by bombing the ever-multiplying fungus.
CRAZY-CARDS	Totally addictive for cheats.
CUBE	Use your computer to solve the mysteries of the Rubik Cube.

TWO GAMES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE (ONLY $12.95)
All programs 16K

MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

ASSEMBLER $16.95
2 pass assembler written especially for the ZX81/TS 1000 (16K). It is simply the best assembler available for those who wish to write their own machine code programs. It is designed to run alone, or together with the dis-assembler, and/or the de-bugging program. These provide a system for writing, editing, checking and testing machine code programs that is second to none.

DIS-ASSEMBLER $16.95
Allows you to read the ZX81/TS 1000 ROM (16K) with the best dis-assembler program available. It is written specifically for Sinclair/Timex computers, and unlike some programs modified from Intel 8080 dis-assemblers it gives full Z80 Mnemonics.

DE-BUGGER $16.95
Makes writing machine code programs easier. Works entirely in decimal. Therefore hexadecimal is not needed. (16K)

PROGSTORE/TOOL-KIT $16.95
Progstore contains a series of machine-code routines that create 3072 bytes of user space and then transfer into this space machine-code routines that allow the transfer of a BASIC program into the user space after running this program allow a return to another BASIC program stored conventionally in low memory.

TOOL-KIT
Progstore toolkit contains four "utility" programs specially written to operate from progstore. Having loaded progstore in Toolkit can be loaded and then progstored with RAND USR 32500. Each program can be run by RAND USR 32723.

HEXLOADER—This program allows machine code programs to be rapidly written in hexadecimal.

HEXLISTER—This program complements HEXLOADER by allowing machine code programs to be listed in hexadecimal.

PROGMERGE $16.95
Progmerge contains a series of machine-code routines which allow BASIC programs to be stored whole or in part.

Please send check or money order. NO CASH!
New York Residents only add 8¼% Sales Tax.
SHIPPING AND HANDLING
Add $1.50 for first item and $.50 cents for each additional item.
Name_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____
Mail To: CLEVA Computer Ware
P.O. Box 2736
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11202 (212) 875-1207

GAME CASSETTES
TIMEX-ZX81 $14.95 EACH

"MONOPOLY" FAMILY GAME FOR UP TO 6 PLAYERS-AVAILABLE IN AMERICAN, SPANISH OR BRITISH LANGUAGE VERSIONS. "WINGED AVENGER" *IBST GOLD SEAL* SPACE GAME. "SPACE TREK" NEW RELEASE!! SPACE GAME. "TRADER JACK" FANTASTIC FUN GAME-BUSINESS LOGIC-SOUTH PACIFIC LOCAL. "CASINO" INCLUDES POKER-MACHINE, SUDDEN-DICE, FIVECARD AND CHUCK-LUCK.
"TEN GREAT GAMES" INCLUDES PACMAZE, GOBLER, ASTRO STAR DEFENDER, VAMPIRES, SUICIDE, MINEFIELD, FROGLER, STARTREK, DICTATOR, BOMBER.

SAVAGE SOFTWARE PO BOX 441
TITUSVILLE, FL 32780

PROGRAMERS

Every Programer has written a program someone else would buy.

We will package and promote your usable programs and pay you a competative royalty.

Send a description of your program to our office. The sooner you submit your work, the sooner we can promote it for you !

SOPHIA SYSTEMS
15122 Pheasant Drive
Surrey, B.C. Canada, V3R 4X6

LEARN TO PROGRAM

Text and File Organizers with
ZX DATA FINDER

A high capacity information storage and retrieval tool for 16 K Timex and Sinclair Computers.

Advanced file input and editing routines are thoroughly analyzed.

Comprehensive search and display methods are fully explained.

AN ADVANCED COURSE IN DATA HANDLING

Free specifications are available, or send $9.95 for program listing and text to:

THOMAS B. WOODS
P.O. Box 64, Jefferson, N.H. 03583

Computronics
ZX Open
16K RAM. Cassette: $16.95.

Simulates golf on 5240 yard, par 71, 18 hole course. Select driver, irons, pitching wedge, or putter. Holes, slices, or misses the ball. Sand, water, or lost in the trees. Up to 4 players. Automatic score card.

Emvee Software
Mini-Golf
16K RAM. Listing: $6.

Play 9 or 18 holes against another player or the computer. The better your practicing performance, the better your practicing performance, the more consistent your play will become. A different course for each round played.

R. Midura
18 Hole Golf
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.

Features a graphics display of each hole, animated ball, 3 types of hazards, 5 player capability, and final score card display. Hazards include bunkers, water traps, and trees. The display of each hole lists hole number, par, current shot, current score, and name of player. 9 different courses available.

Minigolf
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.

Graphics display and random creation of each of the 18 holes; random height of elevated tee; 3 types of variable size hazards; animated ball; splash effect; final score report. Also displays hole number, hole par, shot number, and current score. Distance between tee and hole determines par. Flashing messages for misses and hole in one's. Can play either same course or a new random course. 9 levels of difficulty.

Supplements for 18 Hole Golf
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.

Courses 4, 5, 6 on one cassette; 7, 8, 9 on one cassette. Courses 8 and 9 feature unlabeled graphics terrain items and more complex holes. Courses 8 and 9 offer more terrain items per hole and are recommended for advanced players.

Mindware Inc.
From Eagle Sales
Graphic Golf
16K RAM. Cassette: $9.95 plus s&h.

A full 18 hole, championship golf course. You face a brand new set of hazards each time you tee up: trees, bunkers, and gusts of wind. Make a choice of club (wood, iron, putter) and strength of choice. You also aim the shot. We do not promise that you will take the British Open, but you will test your skill and judgment. By Silversoft.

Sean Wilson
Golf
16K RAM. Cassette: $10.

Play golf with a full view of the course; nine hole course; close up of green for your putt. Superb graphics. For one or two players.

EZ Assembler and Editor
only $4.95 ppd.
Completely in BASIC. Enter it yourself using the source listing supplied. Accompanying documentation is an excellent tutorial suitable for schools or self instruction. The construction of the **EZ Assembler and Editor** is explained for those who would like to know how it's done, and to make it easy to modify or enhance. **16K RAM!**
BASIC program only, on cassette **$9.95**
Cassette & documentation **$14.90**
Eugene Zweig
P.O. Box 1022, Pearl River, NY 10965

MONSTER!

AWESOME GRAPHICS ! EXCITING 3D GAMES, BUSINESS SOFTWARE, PROGRAMING AIDS. WE ONLY STOCK THE FINEST IN SOFTWARE FOR THE TIMEX TS1000. SEND SASE WITH THIS AD AND RECIEVE A FREE GRAPHIC PROGRAM AND A COMPLETE LIST.

ZX DATA
16783 BEACH BLVD. HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647

CURRY COMPUTER
ZX81 and T/S 1000
Software & Hardware
Write for FREE Catalog
Over 60 Programs/Keyboards/Rampacks
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
5344 W. Banff Ln./Glendale, AZ 85306
1-602-978-2902

MY TYPE teaches touch typing on your BIG ZX-81 KEYBOARD. Features include key location, review, and token command drills. Mistakes and W.P.M. are given at the end of each lesson. $8./16K cassette.

BIG-KEY LEGENDS are dry-transfer keycap graphics in red and black that are identical to those on the ZX-81/TS-1000. For standard 1/2" keycaps. $7./set (w/instructions)

Daydesign, 790 E. Big Beaver, Troy, MI. 48084

Need a good game to play or program? Circle Chess board with instructions $5.00. Send your recorded Circle Chess games and programs for publication in Circle Chess Journal, Box 63, Des Plaines, IL 60017.

I am selling Software for very cheap prices: Call or write for free details: 914-969-7750 or
Robert Cannon
309 N. B'way
Yonkers, N.Y. 10701

Jerry and Neil nonbelievers

ARE YOU FOR SALE?
If you have marketable software let us hear from you. If it meets our quality standards we could make you a cash offer or suggest a royalty agreement. If not we'll be honest and explain why. Send for our SOFTWARE AUTHORS INFORMATION GUIDE. It could be the beginning . . .
ROBOTEC, INC., P.O. Box 55, Rossford, OH 43460

SOUND EFFECTS ★ MUSIC & TWO JOYSTICK - I/O PORTS

The ARCADE MASTER . . . . . A&T $64.95

Plug-in Module for ZX81 and TS1000

Now you can create complex arcade quality sound effects, write melodies in 3 part harmony, & control the action with one or two Atari compatible joysticks *(not included)*.

- 3 tone generators - 8 octive range
- 3 channel mixer, amplitude controller, and envelope generator
- Noise generator
- Internal speaker, volume control, and audio output jack
- Requires no additional power supply
- Complete instruction manual and examples
- Can be used with printer, 16K rampak, and most other modules
- 2 Independent, TTL compatible I/O ports can be used as general purpose input/output, or with joysticks

SPEECH MODULE The PARROT T.M. (by R.I.S.T) **$89.95**

Generates 64 Allophones (Speech - Sounds) which you combine to create any words, phrases, sentences, or sound effects you wish.

- Complete instructions & examples
- Speaker jack (drives 4 or 8 ohm speaker)
- Can be used with other modules
- Compact, reliable, thoroughly tested and safe

2 AMP POWER SUPPLY ZX80/81 • TIMEX 1000 • MICROACE

As you expand your system, you'll need more power to run it.
This supply has it! . . . . . **SPS-2A -- POWER SUPPLY -- $19.95**

MULTIPLE OUTLET STRIP with built in **2 STAGE TRANSIENT ABSORBER**

PROTECTS YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM FROM DANGEROUS VOLTAGE SPIKES

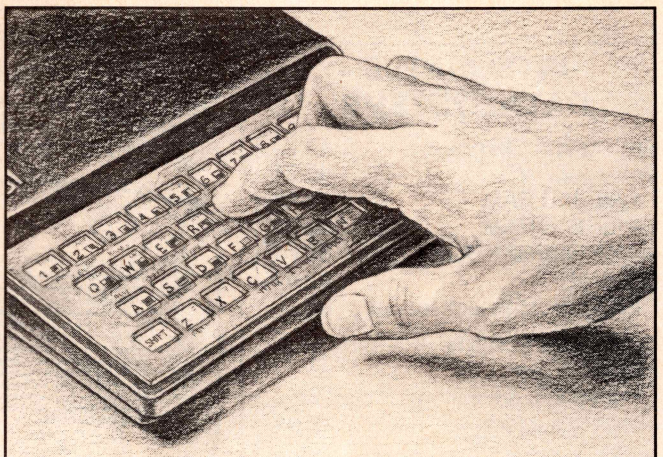
Absorbes transients and surges such as those produced by lightning, switching surges and noise spikes. 4 protected A.C. outlets, 15 A.C.B., power switch & pilot light. 6 foot cord . . . . . **TA4 -- TRANSIENT ABSORBER -- $29.95**

MULTIPLE OUTLET STRIP ORGANIZE YOUR COMPUTER WORK STATION **$19.95**

Four grounded A.C. outlets, 15 amp C.B., power switch & pilot light. 6 ft. cord.

Send check or money order to:

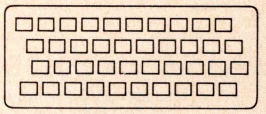
HURRICANE ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 237 • LANSING, IL 60438
include $2.50 shipping/handling per order
Illinois residents add 6% tax



TS 1000™/ZX81™ OWNERS:

"TOUCH TYPE" FOR JUST $5.95

- Improve programming and game playing, too!
- Easy to install – no wiring or soldering required
- Clear Vinyl with key-shaped openings and adhesive backing.



TYPEX/81™ Keyboard
$5.95 + $1.50 P&H

Order by mail or phone.
216/234-2662 • *VISA & MASTERCARD welcome.*

GANHART/EARTHings
115 N. Rocky River Dr.
Berea, OH 44017

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Haymarket Software

8K/16K ZX-81/TS-1000

QNTY		$each	Total
	FOR ADULTS ONLY	19.95	.
	RING OF THE GODDESS pt.1	12.95	.
	RING OF THE GODDESS pt.2	12.95	.
	FLIP-FLOP	10.95	.
	ZX-BLACK HOLE	10.95	.
	ZX-CONCENTRATION	8.95	.
	HAYMARKET HANGMAN	9.95	.
	MAZE-O-RAMA	9.95	.
	ROAD RACER	9.95	.
	SPACE TREASURES	9.95	.
	PATTERNS/TOWERS	9.95	.
	MAZE-O-TREASURE	9.95	.
	SUB TOTAL		.
	FLORIDA RES. +5% TAX		.
	SHIPPING AND HANDLING		1.50
	TOTAL ENCLOSED		.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY/STATE.....Zip.....
Send ☐check or ☐money order to:

HAYMARKET SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 14026
Jacksonville, Florida
32238

If our tape fails to load for any reason, we will replace it free!!

8K/16K ZX-81/TS-1000

Busyness

Business/Professional Applications for Timex/Sinclair users.

Busyness is the only publication geared to professional & business applications for Timex/Sinclair users. Six times yearly Busyness presents Feature articles, New Products Information, Resource Listings . . . and more

Enclosed is my check for $12.00 to cover a one year subscription. Make check payable to **Busyness**

Name _____

Address _____

City & State _____ Zip _____

Busyness • P. O. Box 421773 • S. F., CA 94101

INTEGRATED DATA SYSTEMS

Audiograph Chirper	$ 13.20
Bi-Pack ZON X-81	49.28
Kayde 16K RAM	51.28
Kayde 64K RAM	about 112.00
Kayde Graphics Board	58.64
Q-SAVE	42.07
RIST Parrot (speech module)	90.30

Timeworks, Softsync, IPS and others.
Graphicomp educational programs on many subjects 11.92

Postage $1.50/order. CDN prices on request. FREE catalogue. Mail cheques to 11 Brighton Av Toronto M4M 1P3 or phone VISA to 416-466-5571. 1-4wk deliv.
For U.S. orders only.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING SERVICES
The Jarrett Company
P.O. BOX 1222
SHOW LOW, ARIZONA 85901

THE MOST COMPLETE SOURCE OF SERVICES FOR THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR

Software Duplication on Cassette.
Marketing/Publication/Packaging/
Manufacture and Prototyping.
Write for Free Brochure!

ZX-80 8K ROM USERS
Completely expand your ZX-80 with 8K Rom to a ZX-81 with full use of *Fast* and *Slow*. Smooth flicker free performance!
Complete Kit: $32.50 & $2.50 postage & handling; PCB only $19.95 & $1.25

The Expandable ZX-80 and ZX-81 TS-1000 / Microace Too
A book of hardware projects that you can build yourself, from memory expansion to speech synthesis. Only $9.95 & $1.25 p&h.
(Dealers Inquiries Invited)

FREE FREE FREE
Get a high quality 30 min. computer grade cassette FREE with every software selection purchased

DISCOUNT PRICES

-FROGGER	$17.95
-PINBALL	$12.95
-GULP	$15.95
-LABYRINTH	$15.95
-GRIMMS FAIRY TRAILS	$ 8.95
-VU CALC	$18.95
-ORGANIZER	$15.95
-CHECKBOOK MANAGER	$14.95

HUNDREDS MORE- SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

HARDWARE DISCOUNTS !!

-PANASONIC SLIMLINE TAPE RECORDER	$29.95
-TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1016 (16K RAM)	$42.95
-ZENITH GREENSCREEN (12" ZVM/121)*	$99.95

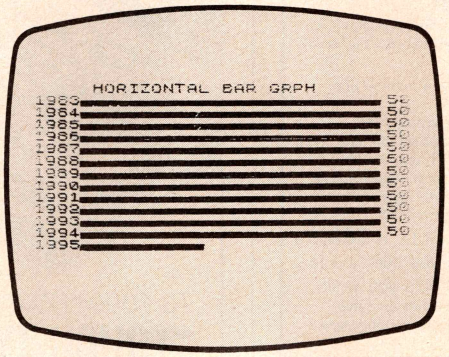
* WITH FREE PLANS TO MODIFY YOUR SINCLAIR FOR VIDEO OUTPUT

SINCLAIR SUPPLY SHACK

FOR CATALOG SEND TO:
SINCLAIR SUPPLY SHACK
22626 WOOLSEY DR.
NOVI, MI. 48050

Just for Fun, continued...

impressive but require more programming expertise, as anyone who has tried to combine the relationships of PLOT, PRINT AT, or TAB can testify.



The program cannot produce a complete screen of full bars with only 1K, but if the data is not 50 each time, the program can be used with only 1K. To get the most out the program, the prompts can be shortened (or even omitted) and line 10 can be deleted. Users with 2K need not worry about memory because the program and display is well under 2K.

Isosceles Triangle

Michael W. Schultz

This program will draw an isosceles triangle, which is any triangle with two equal sides and two equal angles. This is done by drawing the base of the triangle (lines 20-50) and then two ragged lines starting at a fixed point and ending at each end of the base (lines 60-100). These lines are the equal ones and they form two equal angles at the base.

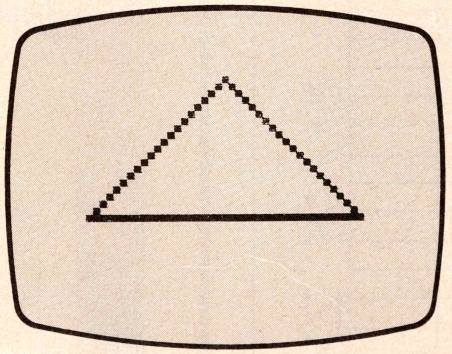
Enter the program in Listing 1. Hit RUN and ENTER in the SLOW or FAST mode. To draw an inverted isosceles triangle make the changes given in Listing 2.

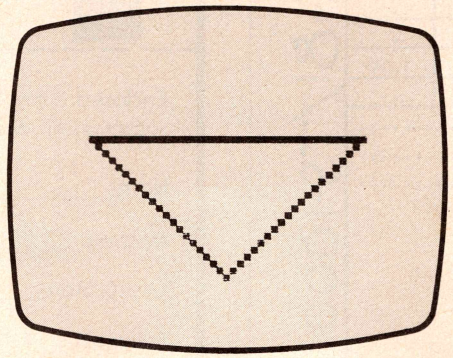
Listing 1.

```
 10 REM "ISOSCELES TRIANGLE"
 15 REM DRAW THE BASE
 30 FOR X=10 TO 50
 40 PLOT X,10
 50 NEXT X
 55 REM DRAW EACH SIDE TOGETHER
 60 FOR Y=30 TO 10 STEP -1
 80 PLOT Y,Y
 90 PLOT 60-Y,Y
100 NEXT Y
```

Listing 2.

```
 40 PLOT X,30
 60 FOR Y=10 TO 30
 80 PLOT Y+20,Y
 90 PLOT Y,Y-40
```





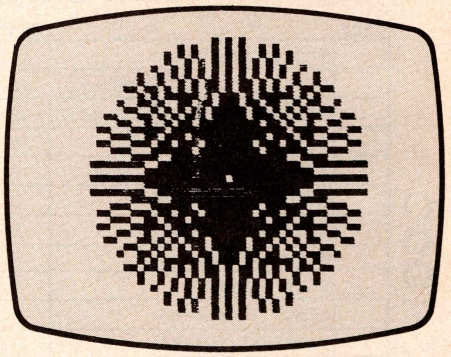
Mandalas

Randy Adams

Type in this short program. It should be RUN in FAST mode. Input values such as 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 16, 22, 26, 28, 31, 34, 35, 38, 44, 46, 47, 50, etc. Any value from 1 to 100 will work, but not all of them will produce symmetrical figures. Try numbers 31, 32, 35, 38, and 26.

Randy Adams, 262 Edgrace Lane, Santa Cruz, CA 95062.


```
  5 INPUT Z
  7 CLS
 10 FOR B=1 TO 20
 15 FOR N=1 TO 2*Z
 20 PLOT 31-B*COS (N/Z*PI),22+B
*SIN (N/Z*PI)
 25 NEXT N
 30 NEXT B
```



Name Program

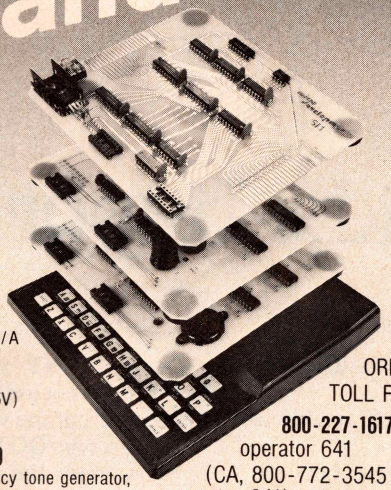
Jody Koenig

This program demonstrates a cute trick which can be turned into a very useful and effective teaching program with a few additional lines. To use the program, simply type in the program in Listing 1, put your computer into SLOW mode, and press RUN and ENTER. Add the lines in Listing 2 for a spelling aid. With the addition, you can input a word and go through it one letter at a time by pressing ENTER. The inverse letter makes it easy

Continued on page 118.

LEARN COMPUTER CONTROL APPLICATIONS WITH THE...

Sinclair Expanders



TIMEX 1000, ZX-81 (80)

☐ **8-Port IO**
Interfaces up to eight one-byte ports
Accepts 16K RAM
IO $89

☐ **ADDA**
2-channels A/D, 2-D/A
Computer sensing and control of (analog) electrical devices (0-5V)
ADDA $89

☐ **Beeper (Clock / Switch)**
Programmable frequency tone generator, clock (milliseconds to years)...
BCS $89

Each board comes with educational documentation, applications, and applications programs (1K RAM). $5 handling charge on all orders.

ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-227-1617
operator 641
(CA, 800-772-3545 operator 641)

Box 1140
2000 Center Street
Berkeley, CA 94704

micro developments

MICROSYSTEMS SPECIALISTS, INC.
Announces
The Latest Breakthrough
in ZX81/TS1000 Software

μSS™-Backup $14.95

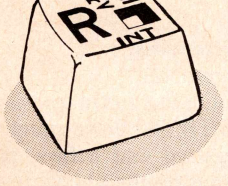
- Make backup cassettes of your favorite programs!
- Requires only one tape recorder!
- Makes multiple copies!
- Simple to use!

μSS™-Pilot $29.95

- Excellent introductory language for children and beginners!
- Easy to use—no prior computer experience necessary!
- Pilot features one character commands!
- Includes line editor, tutorial and sample programs!

Call TOLL FREE: 1-800-227-1617 Ext. 157
in California: 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 157
OR send check or money order to:
Microsystems Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 733, Adelphi, Md. 20783

Add $2.00 shipping and handling for first cassette, $1.00 each additional item. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax. Overseas orders add $3.00.



Now! **ZX81 KEY-TOP SYMBOLS IN 3 COLORS**

The Crowning Touch for Your Converted Keyboard

Original ZX81 symbols in Red, Blue and Black on White background, covered with 7.5 mils of clear vinyl, and backed with a tough, pressure-sensitive adhesive.

The vinyl overlay is extremely durable, with just enough flexibility to keep the original curve in the key top. When trimmed and sealed per instructions, the edges disappear; the keys look and feel like they were custom-made for your computer. (Caps may be painted any color.)

Includes SHIFT LOCK, an extra FUNCTION/ENTER, and two SHIFT keys in larger sizes, in case you choose to use over-size pads for these functions.

Complete instructions and diagrams for converting inexpensive keyboards to customized ZX81/TS1000 consoles.

Money-back guarantee, of course.

$9.95

MULE Electronics
Dept. 310A
444 Lincoln Bl. Venice, Ca. 90291

Please add $1.50 for shipping, and include 6% sales tax in California.

THE PEOPLE'S COMPUTER SUPPLY

MAKE YOUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR ZX80/81 DO EVERYTHING FROM PLAYING GAMES TO SERIOUS BUSINESS APPLICATIONS WITH HARDWARE & SOFTWARE FROM THE PEOPLE'S COMPUTER SUPPLY.

MEMOTECH PRODUCTS	OUR PRICE
# 1 64K MEMOPAK	$144.95
# 2 32K MEMOPAK	95.95
# 3 16K MEMOPAK	49.95
# 4 "MEMOPAK ASSEMBLER" "MEMOTEXT" "MEMO CALC"	49.95
# 5 HIGH RES GRAPHICS	95.95
# 6 PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE	74.95
# 7 RS232 INTERFACE FOR PRINTER & MODEM	95.95
# 8 PRINTER CABLE SPECIFY RS232 OR CPI	19.95
# 9 NEW DIRECT CONNECT FULLSIZE KEYBOARD	99.95
No soldering, plugs into edge connector	
#10 SEIKOSHA GP100A DOT MATRIX PRINTER	325.00 399.95*
SEIKOSHA GP250X DOT MATRIX PRINTER	369.95 449.95*

*Parallel Printer Package Includes Cable & CPI Interface

OTHER PRODUCTS

#1 ZON X-81 SOUND GENERATOR $49.95

#2 USI PI 9" GREEN PHOSPHOR MONITOR $134.95
Requires Direct Video Mod to ZX81
FREE Plans with order, simple installation

#3 WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS LTD SPEECH SYNTHESIS UNLIMITED VOCABULARY FOR ZX80-81 TIMEX 99.95

#4 BIG EARS SPEECH RECOGNITION SYSTEM 99.95

CRASH GUARD PROTECTION FROM ACCIDENTAL CRASHES 19.95

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG.

VISA, MASTER CARD & AMEX & MONEY ORDERS

PERSONAL CHECK ALLOW 2 WEEKS

Foreign Orders Please Add $5.50
U.S. Orders Please Add $3.00
Printer & Monitor Orders add $7.50

THE PEOPLE'S COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. Box 664, Sidney, Nebraska 69162
Order Phone: Tel. 308-254-3208

- **CONTROL CENTER**-FOR T/S 1000, ZX-81-NO CABLE CHANGING. PIEZO MON., SWITCHES, **CC-1, $22.50**
- **NUCLEAR REACTOR SIMULATOR:** NOT A GAME, "FER-ME TOO" PUTS YOU IN CONTROL OF A 1:3 GWT PWR REACTOR. EXEC. DOCUMENTATION INC. A COURSE IN REACTOR OPERATION. COMPRESSED TIME FRAMES REQ. FAST THINKING. GRAPHICS INC. SCHEMATIC VIEW OF PLANT. FOR 8K ROM, 16K RAM-**NRS-1, $12.50**
- **AB ENGINEERING,** 11896 CLAIR, HARTLAND, MI 48029 CUSTOM CC'S AVAIL. SEND SASE W/REQUIREMENTS.
- COMING: SYS. TO MAKE YOUR RAM CRASH-PROOF.

(215) 623-1337

FREE JOURNAL

SINCLAIR owners send S.A.S.E. to

FRIENDLY, Box 122-S

Wallingford, PA 19086

SINCLAIR ZX PRINTER PAPER

3 paper rolls for $11.50 post paid

Please send $11.50 money order or cashiers check to:

SINGH COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 7441
Glendale, CA 91205

INDEXING AND MICROFORM AVAILABLE

This magazine is indexed in THE MAGAZINE INDEX available from Information Access Corporation, 404 Sixth Avenue, Menlo Park, California, and in microform from Xerox University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan and Bell and Howell, Micro Photo Division, Wooster, Ohio.

"GALAXY"

Our best selling graphic space game — Absolutely Addictive! You must be fast and accurate to succeed and return home a hero.

2K Listing — $2.95 ppd.; Cassette - $3.95 ppd.
16K Listing — $3.95 ppd.; Cassette - $5.95 ppd.

R.E. WOISH - 32F Plymouth Park - 1700 Butler Pike - Conshohocken, Pa. 19428

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN

C.A.D. Software for Amps, Filters, pads, IC, Antenna, regulators, more. 8K / 16K. 2 programs per cassette. Tapes $15.95 ea. + $1.05 P/H, NY res. add $1.12 tax. Send $1.00 + SASE for full details.

BOB DARIN
451 Center St.
Lewiston, NY 14092

$7.95 ZX-BATTLESHIP GAME $7.95
C.R.C. SOFTWARE

IT IS LIKE THE BOARD GAME, BUT ON YOUR TIMEX-SINCLAIR COMPUTER. SET UP AND SEND OUT THE FLEET!!! SEARCH AND SINK THE SHIPS!!! WINNER OF THIS TWO PLAYER GAME, IS BEST ADMIRAL OF THE FLEET, OR . . . BEAT THE ENEMY COMPUTER. CURSOR KEY CONTROLS, 8K ROM, 16K RAM, A SABIC GAME PROGRAM.

C.R.C. — SOFTWARE 16K OR LESS PRACTICAL PROGRAM FOR YOUR HOME MANAGEMENT AND FAMILY FUN. SINCLAIR - ATARI - VIC VERSIONS. 20% DISCOUNT, THREE OR MORE. SEND $1.00 REFUNDABLE ON YOUR FIRST ORDER FOR INFORMATION AND CATALOG. LISTINGS AVAILABLE.
C.R.C — 2901 AUBURN ROAD
AUBURN HEIGHTS, MI 48507

CLASSIFIED ADS

ATTN: ZX81 & TS1000 Game players! Simple Illustrated Atari Joystick Instructions. You only need a joy stick, no extra parts! Send only: $3.50 to: EASY INSTRUCTIONS P.O. Box 23582 Milw.,WI. 53223 HURRY!!

to see how a word is spelled, and it is especially effective with young children.

Listing 1.

```
 10 PRINT "INPUT YOUR NAME"
 20 INPUT A$
 30 CLS
 40 LET A$(1)=CHR$ ((CODE A$(1)
)+128)
 45 PRINT AT 10,5;A$
 50 FOR F=2 TO LEN A$
 60 LET A$(F-1)=CHR$ ((CODE A$(
F-1))-128)
 70 LET A$(F)=CHR$ ((CODE A$(F)
)+128)
 80 PRINT AT 10,5;A$
 90 NEXT F
100 LET A$(LEN A$)=CHR$ ((CODE
A$(LEN A$))-128)
110 GOTO 35
```

Listing 2.

```
 35 PRINT AT 10,5;A$
 42 INPUT U$
 75 INPUT U$
105 INPUT U$
```

Jody Koenig, 1005 Mechanic Street, Decorah, IA 52101.

Glitchoidz Report

A Machine Code Graphics Line-Drawing Subroutine, 2:6.

Listing 3: Delete one INC HL at address 40A1H

Listing 6: Insert equals signs between the letters and numbers in the LET statements.

Making Backups for Machine Language Tapes, 3:1.

Section 2. Copying with PEEK and POKE.

The second paragraph should begin: PRINT PEEK 16388+256*PRINT PEEK 16389 . . .

In the third paragraph the SAVE directions should read: To SAVE, enter GOTO 370 . . .

A Small Business Payroll Program, 3:2.

Add to the menu routines the marital status options: 1—single; 2—married; 3—head of household.

Math Support for Your ZX81, 3:2.

The alternate lines referred to in the last paragraph are:

870 INPUT A$
880 IF A$="" THEN GOTO 910
890 INPUT B$
900 GOTO 800
910 CLS
920 RUN

To superimpose graphs, add:

810 FOR X=-W TO W
830 INPUT Y

To improve response to the menu:

40 LET A=VAL INKEY$*150
50 CLS
60 GOTO A

Minotaur, 3:2.

Enter the list of variables in the immediate mode (i.e., without line numbers; e.g., LET A=1). A through I=1; J=512; K=16396; L=33; O=0; P=1; Q=2; R=3; S=5; T=20; U=31; V=128. Check by pressing PRINT (variable letter) and ENTER. Do not use RUN or CLEAR since these wipe out the variables.

To start type GOTO P; when the cursor appears, enter the density (0-1; try .35). To restart at the same density, type GOTO T. To set up the same maze again, press BREAK (except when entering density), type in RAND n (n = a number from 1 to 16535). Use the same number to repeat the maze. After the RAND command, type GOTO T to start. At density .35, RAND 19, RAND 20, and RAND 40 produce challenging mazes. The author would appreciate reports of "good numbers"; be sure to include the density setting.

Knowing Your Strengths, 3:2.

The author comments:

One of your astute readers in translating the program into TRS-80 Basic caught an unnecessary negative and a flow error which gives spurious results when attempting to RECALCulate new section or material sections. Make the following corrections:

Changes:

1545 IF N=4 THEN GOTO 2050
2140 LET S2=(W*L)/6*Z)

1545 corrects the flow and 2140 eliminates the unnecessary negative.

Add:

3005 IF N=4 THEN GOTO 3020
3035 IF N=4 THEN GOTO 3050
3075 IF N=4 THEN GOTO 3090

These skip the W, L, and X1 inputs.

Eliminating the printout (line 1622) will save screen space.

To eliminate unnecessary, screen consuming decimal places change:

3505 PRINT ". . . PT.)="; INT S2;"#PSI"

Some additional output I have found helpful:

3515 PRINT "STRESS="; INT (100/(S/32));"#PCT. OF YIELD"

Get the most from your Timex Sinclair or Sinclair computer.

Get THE BEST OF SYNC!

Here's the best from *Sync*, the exciting magazine devoted to Sinclairs!

The Best of Sync is a collection of more than 80 of the most valuable articles, programs, tutorials and reviews that appeared in Volume One of *Sync*, the magazine for Timex Sinclair and Sinclair owners.

This information-packed book is a vital resource for anyone who'd like to get more work (and more fun!) from a Timex Sinclair 1000, a Sinclair ZX81 or ZX80, or a MicroAce computer. Topics covered include:

- Games
- Mathematical applications
- Graphics techniques
- Software programming
- Translation
- Machine language hardware
- Resource listings
- Product reviews
- Complete glossary

In *The Best of Sync* you'll find game programs like "Forest Treasure" and "Motorcycle Race Game"...hardware plans for a "Key Click Generator" and a "Parallel Interface"...programming features on "Handling Character Strings in the ZX80," "Converting from Other BASICs" and "An Introduction to Machine Code." And that's just a small sample.

These ultrapractical features appeared in issues of *Sync* that are now out of print and nearly impossible to find. But you can still make use of the important information, techniques and programs they contain—by ordering *The Best of Sync* today!

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

8½" x 11", softcover.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NE5F, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ *The Best of Sync, Volume One*, at $9.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add $3.00 per order. **#6M**

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $**_____ *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

2-BIT™ SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 2036
Dept. SN2, Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-3629

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PLUG IN SOFTWARE

PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT and on PLUG IN CARTRIDGE $29.95
GRAPHICS ROUTINES 16K-64K COMPATIBLE

A cartridge that plugs between your ZX/TS and your RAM PACK, printer, etc. The toolkit portion contains commands that will: RENUMBER, DELETE, GENERATE, SHORTEN, by DUMP is in FREE, SEARCH AND REPLACE E Strip in. The graphics commands include: UPSCROLL, DOWNSCROLL, LEFTSCROLL, RIGHT SCROLL, INVERT SCREEN, FILL SCREEN, turn BACKGROUND, DEFINE. The cartridge uses the normally unused 12K to 16K block of memory so that it uses **none** of your valuable BASLIC programming area. ADD $2.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING.

CASSETTE SOFTWARE

MORLOC CASTLE: 16K Ram ZX81/TS1000 $14.95

Similar in style to DRY GULCH, MORLOC CASTLE is, however, written in machine language to provide much faster response. Estimated time to solve is 30-50 hours. MORLOC CASTLE provides over 200 words of vocabulary, is SAVEable in progress and uses every last BYTE of RAM. VERY DIFFICULT (HINT SHEET AVAILABLE)

DRY GULCH: 16K Ram ZX8/TS1000 $9.95

DRY GULCH is an interactive adventure where the user/player types in short English phrases such as: Go North, Take the Hammer, Saw the Iron Bars, etc. to explore a deserted old west ghost town and search for treasure. It is written in BASIC and is saveable in progress. Estimated time to solve is 10-12 hours. TRY THIS ADVENTURE FIRST.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT and 16K RAM ZX/TS $12.95
GRAPHICS ROUTINES

The same program as supplied don plug-in cartridge (see other side) except this cassette loaded program needs RAM in the 12K to 16K block (such as available from HUNTER PRODUCTS or 64K RAM packs).

KITS & PLANS

I/O ports and EPROM programmer for ZX81/TS1000 (plans) $5.00

Schematic documentation, and software listing to build a 24 line I/O port then use it to program: 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 EPROMS.

EPROM CARTRIDGE KIT $16.95

Kit includes all parts necessary to build a plug in cartridge that will accept 2716, 2732, or 2764 EPROMS. Board may be memory mapped in 4K or 8K increments anywhere from 0-16K. The board accepts one EPROM and the memory mapping is jumper selectable. **EPROM not supplied.** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ARE AVAILABLE.

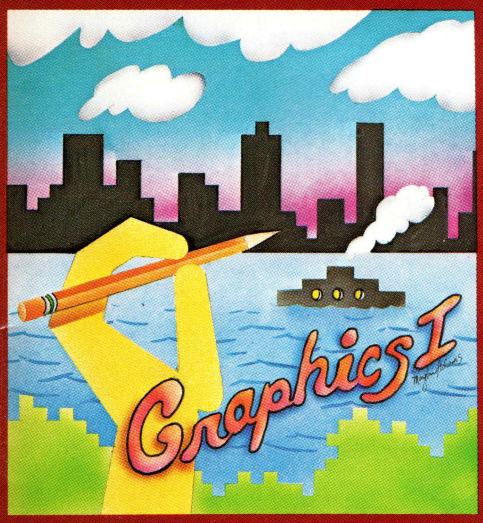
ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE & HANDLING EXCEPT WHERE NOTED (NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX)

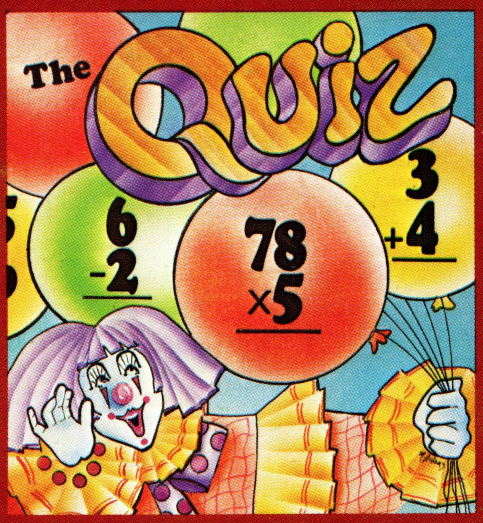
UPSTATE LABS
27 ELVIRA ST.
ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14606

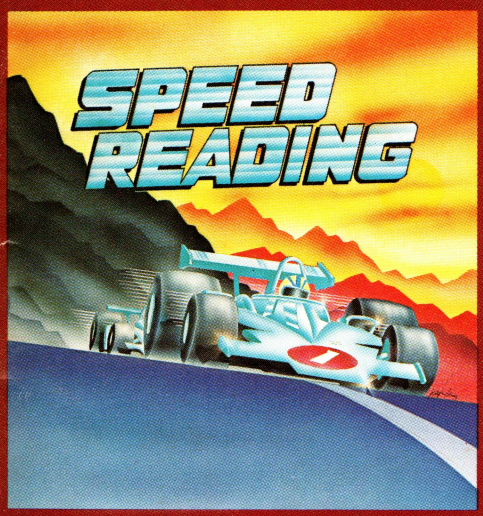
Index to Advertisers

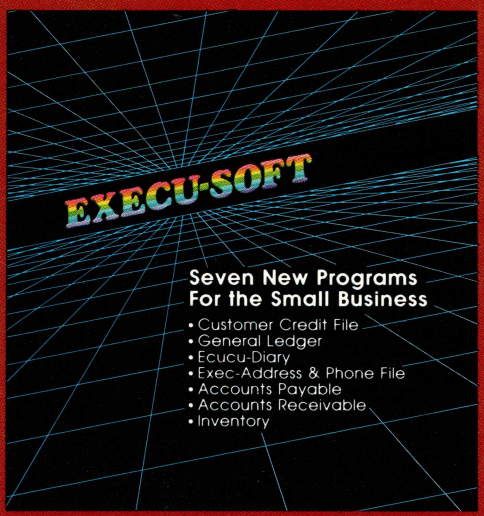
Aardvark 33
AB Engineering 118
Aerco 46
A+ Associates 108
Apropos Technology 11
Atto Software 111
Audiograph 109
B. Dalton Bookseller 38
Eric Beckett 118
Bob Berch 37
Bingel Robotics 109
Bi-Pak 111
Basco (Blase Sanzone) 112
Bonnie & Clyde Software 79
Brainchild Computer Works 71
Bronze Star Software 74
Business Management Specialist 45
Busyness Magazine 115
Byte Back 99
Bytesize Products 111
Robert Cannon 114
Centronics 17
Circle Chess 114
Cleva Computer Ware 113
Cobra Tech Ltd. 41
Computer Assistance Inc 113
Computer Continuum 78
Computer Engineering Services 116
The Computer Trader 85
Computer-Wear Software 14
Compusoft 75
Compuwiz Software 112
Cottage Technology 102
C.R.C. Software 118
C-20 Magazine 104
Curry Computer 114
Bob Darin (formerly Bob's) 118
Data Assette ..... Cover 2
Datacon 83
Daydesign 114
Discount Software 85
Dennis A. Donovan 112
Down East Computers 103
Eagle Sales 1
E. Arthur Brown & Co. 105
E. Arthur Brown & Co. 106
Expense Cutter Products 95
E-Z Key 67
Filesixty 29
The Fourth Design 105
The Forth Dimension 64
Friendly Computer 118
Fuller Micro 47
Ganhart 115
GCM Electronics 65
The Golden Stair 109
Graphicomp 10
P. Hargrave 107
Haymarket Software 115
Heath Computer Services 28
Horizon Simulations 105
Hunter 96
Hurricane Electronics 115
IMS Enterprises 110
Independence Research 84
Integrated Data Systems 116
Intercomputer 8-9
Jameco 53
Kopak Creations 106
KVC, Inc. 20-21
L & G Enterprises 110
Leading Edge ..... Cover 4
Maranatha 54
Markel Software 112
MAV Microproducts 108
Melbourne House Software 55
Memotech Corp. 26-27
Micro Design Concepts 57
Micro Developments 117
Micro Sync 22
Microsystems Specialists, Inc 117
Mopsy 107
Mule Electronics 117
Oasis 51
Orbyte ..... Cover 3
Panda Software 16
Peak 24
People's Computer Supply 117
PleasanTrees 103
Polymath 82
Que Computer Books 6
Ramex International 51
RAM Products 82
Research Applications Products 14
R.I.S.T. 57
Robotec 7
Robotec 114
Savage Software 114
Simplex Software 81
Sinclair Place 63
Sinclair Supply Shack 116
Sinclair Users' Network 112
Singh Computer Supplies 118
Sinware 101
Siriusware 107
Joe Smiley 112
Softsync 59
Solutions 50
Sophia Systems 114, 106
Spyder Electronics 84
Strategem Cybernetics Inc 88
Stream Computer 79
Sunflower Systems 64
Suntronics 94
Syber Inc. 108
Sybex 4
Sync Master 105
Sync Ware Company 90
Synergics Unlimited 57
Synergistic Design 91
Tapemasters 36
2-Bit Software 120
THM 108
Timeworks, Inc. 35
Toco Technology 109
Troiano Software 112
21st Century 2
UAS (Utility) Auditing Services 112
Ultimate Blackwood 72
Upstate Labs 120
User Friendly Research 111
R.E. Woish 118
Tom Woods 114
York-10 39
Zebra Systems 13, 15
Zor Khan Ind. 57
Z-Tron Int'l 112
Eugene Zweig 114
ZX Data 114

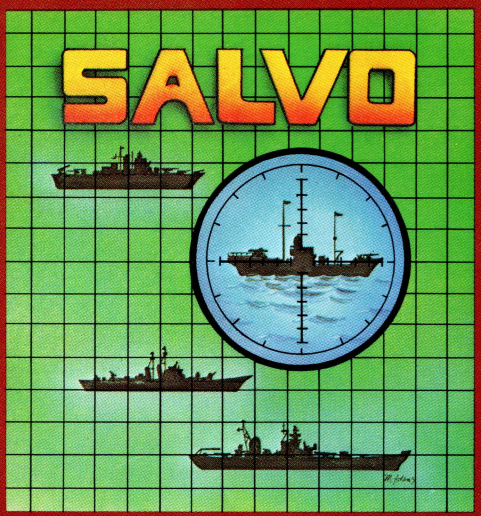
Education, Business, Entertainment . . .

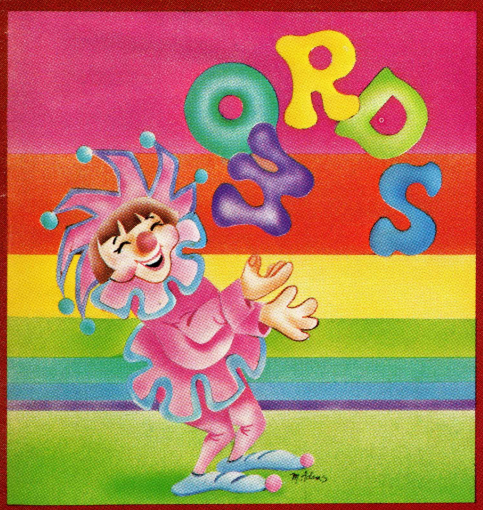


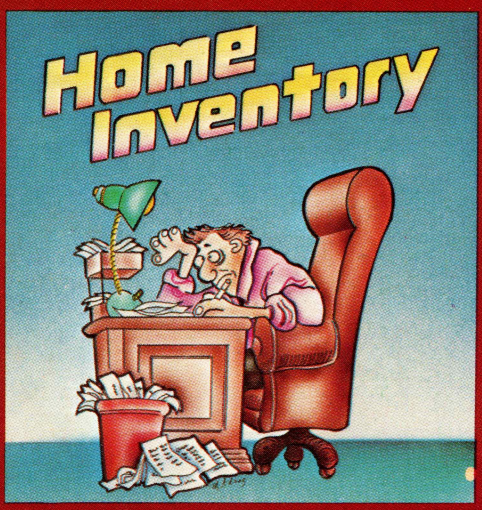












Available at Your Local Retailer

for your

Timex Sinclair 1000 • Sinclair ZX81

ORBYTE™ SOFTWARE

The Creative Force

P.O. Box 948, Waterbury, CT 06720

203-753-8308

BUY A BANANA™. SAVE A BUNCH.

Meet the Banana,™ the very tough, versatile, portable, and reliable dot-matrix printer from Gorilla.™

At $249.95 retail it's an ideal and inexpensive companion for personal computers like Apple® (or Apple "look alikes" such as Franklin® or Albert®), TI,® Commodore,® TRS-80,® Kaypro,® Timex,® Osborne,® etc.

After that, it's merely comparable to other printers that can cost up to three times as much: 10″ carriages (to handle standard 9½″ paper), 80 columns, graphics capability, 10 characters per inch (expandable to 5 cpi) draft-quality print (for perfectly acceptable form letters, data processing, business reports, etc.) tractor feed (for precise alignment and quick loading), parallel or serial interface (take your pick), self-inking ribbon cassette (for long life and easy installation), 10 portable pounds in weight, and compatibility with so many of the most popular personal computers on the market.

Plus its printhead features a unique single-hammer design that eliminates a lot of moving parts, to eliminate a lot of annoying repairs.

That's the Banana: silly name, serious service. It's everything the expensive dot-matrix printers are . . .

Except expensive.

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-343-6833; In Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.